



ORDINARY MEETING OF THE COUNCIL
GEWONE VERGADERING VAN DIE RAAD
INTLANGANISO YESIQHELO YEBHUNGA

A G E N D A

I-AJENDA

DATE / DATUM / UMHLA : 29 NOVEMBER / NOVEMBA 2023
VENUE / PLEK / INDAWO : BANQUETING HALL /
BANKETSAAL
CIVIC CENTRE / BURGERSENTRUM / IZIKO LOLUNTU
HERMANUS
TIME / TYD / IXESHA : 10:00

MUNICIPALITY / MUNISIPALITEIT / UMASIPALA WE-OVERSTRAND

Office of the Municipal
Manager
Municipal Offices
HERMANUS

21 November / Novemba 2023

NOTICE TO ALL ALDERMEN & COUNCILLORS

ORDINARY MEETING OF THE OVERSTRAND MUNICIPAL COUNCIL

NOTICE IS HEREBY GIVEN that an **ORDINARY MEETING** of the **OVERSTRAND MUNICIPAL COUNCIL** will be held in the **Banqueting Hall, Civic Centre, Hermanus**, on **WEDNESDAY, 29 NOVEMBER 2023 at 10:00** to consider the business set forth in the subjoined agenda.

The attention of Councillors is directed to the Code of Conduct for Councillors, Schedule 7 of the Local Government : Municipal Structures Act, 1998 (Act 117 of 1998).

D O'NEILL
MUNICIPAL MANAGER

KENNISGEWING AAN ALLE RAADSHERE & RAADSLEDE

GEWONE VERGADERING VAN DIE OVERSTRAND MUNISIPALE RAAD

KENNIS WORD HIERMEE GEGEE dat 'n **GEWONE VERGADERING** van die **OVERSTRAND MUNISIPALE RAAD** gehou sal word in die **Banketsaal, Burgersentrum, Hermanus**, op **WOENSDAG, 29 NOVEMBER 2023 om 10:00** om die sake op meegaande sakelys te bespreek.

Raadslede se aandag word gevestig op die Gedragskode vir Raadslede, Skedule 7 van die Wet op Plaaslike Regering : Munisipale Strukture, 1998 (Wet 117 van 1998).

D O'NEILL
MUNISIPALE BESTUURDER

ISAZISO ESIYA KUBO BONKE OOCEBAKHULU NOOCEBA

INTLANGANISO YESIQHELO YEBHUNGA LIKAMASIPALA WE-OVERSTRAND

OKU KUKWAZISA ukuba intlanganiso **YESIQHELO yeBHUNGA LIKAMASIPALA WE-OVERSTRAND**, iza kuba se **I-Banqueting Hall, kwiZiko LoLUNTU, eHermanus, uLWESITHATHU, Umhla we 29 NOVEMBA 2023, ngeye-10:00** ukuqwalasela imicimbi ekule ajenda iqhotyoshelwe apha.

OCeba bayacelwa ukuba baqwalasele isikhokelo sokuziphatha sooCeba, iShedyuli 7 kaRhulumente wooMasipala: uMthetho weeNkqubo zikaMasipala, uMthetho -1998 (uMthetho we-117 ka-1998).

D O'NEILL
UMPHATHI KAMASIPALA

AGENDA/...

COUNCIL

29 November 2023

INDEX

<u>ITEM</u>	<u>PAGE NUMBER</u>
1. OPENING	1
2. APPLICATIONS FOR LEAVE OF ABSENCE	1
3. CONFIRMATION OF MINUTES	1
4. MATTERS ARISING FROM MINUTES	1
5. STATEMENTS AND COMMUNICATIONS BROUGHT FORWARD BY THE SPEAKER / EXECUTIVE MAYOR	1
6. CONSIDERATION OF RECOMMENDATIONS MADE BY THE EXECUTIVE MAYOR TO COUNCIL, IN TERMS OF SECTION 160(2) OF THE CONSTITUTION, 1996, AND SECTION 59(1)(a) OF THE LOCAL GOVERNMENT: MUNICIPAL SYSTEMS ACT 2000 (ACT 32 OF 2000)	2
6.1 OVERSTRAND MUNICIPALITY DISASTER MANAGEMENT ANNUAL REPORT	2
6.2 OVERSTRAND MUNICIPALITY ELECTRICITY BLACKOUT MANAGEMENT AND CONTINGENCY SUPPORT PLAN	3
6.3 STARTUP TRIBE ENTREPRENEURIAL ACADEMY	4
6.4 A PORTION OF ERF 249 AND A PORTION OF ERF 832 HERMANUS (KNOWN AS THE HERMANUS MARKET SQUARE SITUATED IN MARKET SQUARE STREET): REQUEST FOR EXEMPTION FROM RENTAL ESCALATION FOR THE 2023/2024 FINANCIAL YEAR, COTTON4U4EVER (PTY) LTD	5
6.5 A PORTION OF REMAINDER ERF 243 HERMANUS (SITUATED ON THE OLIFANTSBERG, ROTARY WAY): DEVIATION FROM PARAGRAPH 18 OF THE ADMINISTRATION OF IMMOVABLE PROPERTY POLICY OF 2015 ALLOWING THE MUNICIPALITY TO ENTER INTO A FURTHER LEASE AGREEMENT WITH FIDELITY ADT (PTY) LTD	6

ITEM		PAGE NUMBER
6.6	IN PRINCIPLE APPROVAL FOR THE ALIENATION OF UNREGISTERED ERF 6289 (A PORTION OF ERF 3374) GANSBAAI, 410M² IN EXTENT AND UNREGISTERED ERF 6290 (A PORTION OF ERF 3374) GANSBAAI, 567M² IN EXTENT, SITUATED IN HIGHWAY STREET, MASAKHANE, BY MEANS OF A COMPETITIVE PROCESS	7
6.7	IN PRINCIPLE APPROVAL FOR THE ALIENATION OF UNREGISTERED ERF 3231 (A PORTION OF ERF 2950) HAWSTON (SITUATED ON THE CORNER OF CLOETE STREET AND SEAVIEW DRIVE, HAWSTON), 2,812M² IN EXTENT, BY MEANS OF A COMPETITIVE PROCESS	8
6.8	A PORTION OF ERF 4831 HERMANUS: DEVIATION FROM PARAGRAPHS 18 AND 20.1(B) OF THE ADMINISTRATION OF IMMOVABLE PROPERTY POLICY OF 2015 ALLOWING THE MUNICIPALITY TO ENTER INTO A FURTHER TEMPORARY LEASE AGREEMENT WITH DE VETTE MOSSEL HERMANUS (PTY) LTD FOR A SHORT-TERM PERIOD PENDING THE FINALISATION OF THE TENDER PROCESS	9
6.9	A PORTION OF ERF 4831 HERMANUS: DEVIATION FROM PARAGRAPHS 18 AND 20.1(B) OF THE ADMINISTRATION OF IMMOVABLE PROPERTY POLICY OF 2015 ALLOWING THE MUNICIPALITY TO ENTER INTO A FURTHER TEMPORARY LEASE AGREEMENT WITH THE KLEIN RIVER LAGOON PARK BODY CORPORATE FOR A SHORT-TERM PERIOD PENDING THE FINALISATION OF THE TENDER PROCESS	10
6.10	RIGHT OF PRE-EMPTION: ERF 536 HAWSTON SITUATED AT 27 MOUNTAIN VIEW DRIVE, HAWSTON (<i>In Committee</i>)	11
6.11	IN PRINCIPLE APPROVAL FOR THE ALIENATION OF ERF 795 STANFORD (20 HAGGIA STREET, STANFORD) 376M² IN EXTENT, BY MEANS OF A COMPETITIVE PROCESS	12
6.12	IN PRINCIPLE APPROVAL FOR THE ALIENATION OF ERF 800 STANFORD (10 HAGGIA STREET, STANFORD) 370M² IN EXTENT, BY MEANS OF A COMPETITIVE PROCESS	13
6.13	TRANSFER OF UNREGISTERED ERF 3560 (A PORTION OF ERF 1) HAWSTON (CLOSED ROAD RESERVE) ADJACENT TO ERF 412 HAWSTON, SITUATED IN GEORGE VILJOEN STREET, HAWSTON, TO HAWSTON SERVICE STATION (PTY) LTD	14-15
6.14	RESCISSION OF COUNCIL'S IN PRINCIPLE DECISION FOR THE DIRECT ALIENATION OF A PORTION OF ERF 226 PRINGLE BAY (PORTION OF RESIDENTIAL ERF) ADJACENT TO ERF 227 PRINGLE BAY SITUATED AT 4 BELL ROAD NORTH, PRINGLE BAY, TO POPPY ICE TRADING 15 (PTY) LTD	16

ITEM		PAGE NUMBER
6.15	IN PRINCIPLE APPROVAL FOR THE DIRECT ALIENATION OF A PORTION OF REMAINDER ERF 1916 PEARLY BEACH, ADJACENT TO ERF 559 PEARLY BEACH, SITUATED ON THE CORNER OF SHORT- AND RIDGE STREET (ROAD RESERVE), PEARLY BEACH, TO MS MELANIE SWANEPOEL	17-18
6.16	ERF 170 HAWSTON (“HAWSTON INDUSTRIAL HUB”): HAWSTON DEVELOPEMENT FORUM NPC	19
6.17	TOURISM GREEN PAPER – SHORT-TERM LETTING REGULATORY ENVIRONMENT	20
6.18	REVISED LEAVE POLICY	21
6.19	ICT SYSTEMS SECURITY POLICY	22
6.20	AMENDMENT BY-LAW ON RULES OF ORDER FOR INTERNAL ARRANGEMENTS, 2022	23
6.21	OVERSTRAND MUNICIPALITY: PUBLIC PLACE TRADING POLICY	24
7.	CONSIDERATIONS OF REPORTS	
7.1	PROPOSED INTERIM ALTERNATE NOTIFICATION METHODS FOR PLANNING APPLICATIONS	25-30
7.2	EARLY CLOSING OF MUNICIPAL OFFICES : 22 AND 29 DECEMBER 2023	31-32
7.3	RELAXATION OF BY-LAW RELATED TO OUTDOOR ADVERTISING : 2024 ELECTIONS	33-36
7.4	A PORTION OF ERF 3222 ONRUSTRIVIER (PUBLIC OPEN SPACE), ADJACENT TO ERF 3221 ONRUSTRIVIER (16 LAGOON DRIVE, ONRUSTRIVIER): LEASE OF MUNICIPAL PROPERTY TO PH & C VAN NIEKERK, THE OWNERS OF ERF 3221 ONRUSTRIVIER – APPEAL FROM WEST TRUST, THE PROPERTY OWNER OF ERF 3220 ONRUSTRIVIER	37-42
7.5	MONTHLY REPORT TO COUNCIL ON SUPPLY CHAIN MANAGEMENT (SCM) POLICY: PARAGRAPH 36, 16(1)(b) AND 17(1)(c) FOR OCTOBER 2023	43-59
7.6	ANNUAL REVIEW OF CONSUMER DEPOSITS	60-62
7.7	REPORT ON THE PROPOSED ADJUSTMENTS BUDGET FOR 2023/2024	63-154

ITEM		PAGE NUMBER
8.	URGENT MATTERS SUBMITTED BY THE MUNICIPAL MANAGER (IF ANY)	155
9.	CONSIDERATION OF NOTICES OF MOTIONS / QUESTIONS	155
10.	CONSIDERATION OF MOTIONS OF EXIGENCY (IF ANY)	155

1. OPENING

2. APPLICATIONS FOR LEAVE OF ABSENCE

3. CONFIRMATION OF MINUTES

3.1 Minutes of an **Ordinary Meeting** of the **Overstrand Municipal Council** held on **Wednesday, 25 October 2023** at **10:00**

3.2 Minutes of a **Special Meeting** of the **Overstrand Municipal Council** held on **Friday, 3 November 2023** at **10:00**

4. MATTERS ARISING FROM THE MINUTES

4.1 Meeting between Council, SCM and budget holders

4.2 Writing Off of Irrecoverable Debt

5. STATEMENTS AND COMMUNICATIONS BROUGHT FORWARD BY THE SPEAKER / EXECUTIVE MAYOR

6. CONSIDERATION OF RECOMMENDATIONS MADE BY THE EXECUTIVE MAYOR TO COUNCIL, IN TERMS OF SECTION 160(2) OF THE CONSTITUTION, 1996, AND SECTION 59(1)(a) OF THE LOCAL GOVERNMENT: MUNICIPAL SYSTEMS ACT 2000 (ACT 32 OF 2000)

6.1

OVERSTRAND MUNICIPALITY DISASTER MANAGEMENT ANNUAL REPORT

(ITEM 3 PAGE 35 : PROTECTION SERVICES PORTFOLIO - MAYORAL COMMITTEE MEETING : 15 NOVEMBER 2023)

RECOMMENDATION TO THE COUNCIL:

that the Overstrand Municipality Disaster Management Annual Report 2022/2023 **be noted.**

RESPONSIBLE OFFICIAL :

**NJ MICHAELS
L SMITH**

TARGET DATE FOR IMPLEMENTATION :

13 DECEMBER 2023

6.2

OVERSTRAND MUNICIPALITY ELECTRICITY BLACKOUT MANAGEMENT AND CONTINGENCY SUPPORT PLAN

(ITEM 7 PAGE 183 : PROTECTION SERVICES PORTFOLIO - MAYORAL COMMITTEE MEETING : 15 NOVEMBER 2023)

RECOMMENDATION TO THE COUNCIL:

that the Overstrand Municipality Electricity Blackout Contingency Plan **be adopted**.

RESPONSIBLE OFFICIAL :

**NJ MICHAELS
L SMITH
C JOHNSON**

TARGET DATE FOR IMPLEMENTATION :

29 NOVEMBER 2023

6.3**STARTUP TRIBE ENTREPRENEURIAL ACADEMY****(ITEM 2 PAGE 35 : LOCAL ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT PORTFOLIO
- MAYORAL COMMITTEE MEETING : 15 NOVEMBER 2023)****RECOMMENDATION TO THE COUNCIL:**

1. that Council **approves** the roll-out of the Startup Tribe programme:
 - (a) **support and note** the launch;
 - (b) **promote the programme** through communication channels.
2. that Council **Delegates the Municipal Manager** to enter into an MOU with the Startup Tribe; and
3. that the **Municipal Manager considers any financial requirements that might be needed by the Council** as envisaged in the discussion i.e. custom-made reports such as reports, surveys, etc.

RESPONSIBLE OFFICIAL:**N LIWANI****TARGET DATE FOR IMPLEMENTATION :****1 FEBRUARY 2024**

6.4

A PORTION OF ERF 249 AND A PORTION OF ERF 832 HERMANUS (KNOWN AS THE HERMANUS MARKET SQUARE SITUATED IN MARKET SQUARE STREET): REQUEST FOR EXEMPTION FROM RENTAL ESCALATION FOR THE 2023/2024 FINANCIAL YEAR, COTTON4U4EVER (PTY) LTD

(ITEM 1 PAGE 1 : INVESTMENT, INFRASTRUCTURE & TOURISM PORTFOLIO - MAYORAL COMMITTEE MEETING : 15 NOVEMBER 2023)

RECOMMENDATION TO THE COUNCIL:

that the clause in the contract regarding the escalation percentage, **be honoured.**

RESPONSIBLE OFFICIAL :	M ERASMUS
TARGET DATE FOR IMPLEMENTATION :	13 DECEMBER 2023
TARGET DATE TO INFORM APPLICANT :	13 DECEMBER 2023
TARGET DATE TO INFORM OBJECTOR :	N/A

6.5

A PORTION OF REMAINDER ERF 243 HERMANUS (SITUATED ON THE OLIFANTSBERG, ROTARY WAY): DEVIATION FROM PARAGRAPH 18 OF THE ADMINISTRATION OF IMMOVABLE PROPERTY POLICY OF 2015 ALLOWING THE MUNICIPALITY TO ENTER INTO A FURTHER LEASE AGREEMENT WITH FIDELITY ADT (PTY) LTD

(ITEM 3 PAGE 15 : INVESTMENT, INFRASTRUCTURE & TOURISM PORTFOLIO - MAYORAL COMMITTEE MEETING : 15 NOVEMBER 2023)

RECOMMENDATION TO THE COUNCIL:

that the deviation from paragraph 18 of the Administration of Immovable Property Policy allowing a direct lease to Fidelity ADT (Pty) Ltd, **be approved.**

RESPONSIBLE OFFICIAL :	R OCTOBER
TARGET DATE FOR IMPLEMENTATION :	13 DECEMBER 2023
TARGET DATE TO INFORM APPLICANT :	13 DECEMBER 2023
TARGET DATE TO INFORM OBJECTOR :	N/A

6.6

IN PRINCIPLE APPROVAL FOR THE ALIENATION OF UNREGISTERED ERF 6289 (A PORTION OF ERF 3374) GANSBAAI, 410M² IN EXTENT AND UNREGISTERED ERF 6290 (A PORTION OF ERF 3374) GANSBAAI, 567M² IN EXTENT, SITUATED IN HIGHWAY STREET, MASAKHANE, BY MEANS OF A COMPETITIVE PROCESS

(ITEM 7 PAGE 47 : INVESTMENT, INFRASTRUCTURE & TOURISM PORTFOLIO - MAYORAL COMMITTEE MEETING : 15 NOVEMBER 2023)

RECOMMENDATION TO THE COUNCIL:

1. that the alienation of unregistered Erf 6289 (a portion of Erf 3374) Gansbaai, 410m² (FOUR HUNDRED AND TEN SQUARE METRES) in extent by means of a competitive process at a market related price for church purposes, **be approved in principle;**
2. that the alienation of unregistered Erf 6290 (a portion of Erf 3374) Gansbaai, 567m² (FIVE HUNDRED AND SIXTY-SEVEN SQUARE METRES) in extent by means of a competitive process at a market related price for church purposes, **be approved in principle;**
3. that all the costs pertaining to the transactions, for example the transfer costs, water, sewer and electricity connections and the section 14 advertisement, but excluding the valuation costs, be paid by the successful bidders/purchasers; and
4. that it is hereby confirmed by Council that the municipal properties herewith envisaged to be alienated are not required for the provision of basic municipal services in terms of paragraph 5 of the Administration of Immovable Property Policy approved by Council on 25 November 2015 and Section 14 of the Local Government: Municipal Finance Management Act (Act 56 of 2003).

RESPONSIBLE OFFICIAL :**M ERASMUS****TARGET DATE FOR IMPLEMENTATION :****13 DECEMBER 2023****TARGET DATE TO INFORM APPLICANT :****N/A****TARGET DATE TO INFORM OBJECTOR :****N/A**

6.7

IN PRINCIPLE APPROVAL FOR THE ALIENATION OF UNREGISTERED ERF 3231 (A PORTION OF ERF 2950) HAWSTON (SITUATED ON THE CORNER OF CLOETE STREET AND SEAVIEW DRIVE, HAWSTON), 2,812M² IN EXTENT, BY MEANS OF A COMPETITIVE PROCESS

(ITEM 8 PAGE 56 : INVESTMENT, INFRASTRUCTURE & TOURISM PORTFOLIO - MAYORAL COMMITTEE MEETING : 15 NOVEMBER 2023)

RECOMMENDATION TO THE COUNCIL:

1. that the alienation of Unregistered Erf 3231 (a portion of Erf 2950) Hawston (2,812m² in extent) for business purposes by means of a competitive process at a market related price **be approved in principle**;
2. that all the costs pertaining to the transaction, for example the transfer costs, water, sewer and electricity connections and the section 14 advertisement, but excluding the valuation costs, be paid by the successful bidder/purchaser; and
3. that it is hereby confirmed by Council that the municipal property herewith envisaged to be alienated is not required for the provision of basic municipal services in terms of paragraph 5 of the Administration of Immovable Property Policy approved by Council on 25 November 2015 and Section 14 of the Local Government: Municipal Finance Management Act (Act 56 of 2003).

RESPONSIBLE OFFICIAL :**M ERASMUS****TARGET DATE FOR IMPLEMENTATION :****13 DECEMBER 2023****TARGET DATE TO INFORM APPLICANT :****N/A****TARGET DATE TO INFORM OBJECTOR :****N/A**

6.8

A PORTION OF ERF 4831 HERMANUS: DEVIATION FROM PARAGRAPHS 18 AND 20.1(B) OF THE ADMINISTRATION OF IMMOVABLE PROPERTY POLICY OF 2015 ALLOWING THE MUNICIPALITY TO ENTER INTO A FURTHER TEMPORARY LEASE AGREEMENT WITH DE VETTE MOSSEL HERMANUS (PTY) LTD FOR A SHORT-TERM PERIOD PENDING THE FINALISATION OF THE TENDER PROCESS

(ITEM 9 PAGE 64 : INVESTMENT, INFRASTRUCTURE & TOURISM PORTFOLIO - MAYORAL COMMITTEE MEETING : 15 NOVEMBER 2023)

RECOMMENDATION TO THE COUNCIL:

1. that the deviation from paragraph 18 of the Administration of Immovable Property Policy in order to renew for a short-term period the current lease agreement with De Vette Mossel Hermanus (Pty) Ltd for a period of 12 (TWELVE) months without following a competitive process, **be approved**; and
2. that the deviation from paragraph 20.1(b) of the Administration of Immovable Property Policy in order to renew for a short-term period the current lease agreement with De Vette Mossel Hermanus (Pty) Ltd for a period of 12 (TWELVE) months without following a public participation process, **be approved**.

RESPONSIBLE OFFICIAL :**M ERASMUS****TARGET DATE FOR IMPLEMENTATION :****13 DECEMBER 2023****TARGET DATE TO INFORM APPLICANT :****13 DECEMBER 2023****TARGET DATE TO INFORM OBJECTOR :****N/A**

6.9

A PORTION OF ERF 4831 HERMANUS: DEVIATION FROM PARAGRAPHS 18 AND 20.1(B) OF THE ADMINISTRATION OF IMMOVABLE PROPERTY POLICY OF 2015 ALLOWING THE MUNICIPALITY TO ENTER INTO A FURTHER TEMPORARY LEASE AGREEMENT WITH THE KLEIN RIVER LAGOON PARK BODY CORPORATE FOR A SHORT-TERM PERIOD PENDING THE FINALISATION OF THE TENDER PROCESS

(ITEM 11 PAGE 82 : INVESTMENT, INFRASTRUCTURE & TOURISM PORTFOLIO - MAYORAL COMMITTEE MEETING : 15 NOVEMBER 2023)

RECOMMENDATION TO THE COUNCIL:

1. that the deviation from paragraph 18 of the Administration of Immovable Property Policy in order to renew for a short-term period the current lease agreement with The Klein River Lagoon Park Body Corporate for a period of 13 (THIRTEEN) months without following a competitive process, **be approved**; and
2. that the deviation from paragraph 20.1(b) of the Administration of Immovable Property Policy in order to renew for a short-term period the current lease agreement with The Klein River Lagoon Park Body Corporate for a period of 13 (THIRTEEN) months without following a public participation process, **be approved**.

RESPONSIBLE OFFICIAL :**M ERASMUS****TARGET DATE FOR IMPLEMENTATION :****13 DECEMBER 2023****TARGET DATE TO INFORM APPLICANT :****13 DECEMBER 2023****TARGET DATE TO INFORM OBJECTOR :****N/A**

6.10

RIGHT OF PRE-EMPTION: ERF 536 HAWSTON SITUATED AT 27 MOUNTAIN VIEW DRIVE, HAWSTON

(ITEM 14 PAGE 228 : INVESTMENT, INFRASTRUCTURE & TOURISM PORTFOLIO - MAYORAL COMMITTEE MEETING : 15 NOVEMBER 2023)

This item will be distributed under separate cover at the meeting.

In terms of Section 20(1) of the Local Government: Municipal Systems Act, No 32 of 2000, read with Rule 17 of the Overstrand Municipality's By-law on Rules of Order for Internal Arrangements, this item must be considered "in committee".

6.11

IN PRINCIPLE APPROVAL FOR THE ALIENATION OF ERF 795 STANFORD (20 HAGGIA STREET, STANFORD) 376M² IN EXTENT, BY MEANS OF A COMPETITIVE PROCESS

(ITEM 15 PAGE 236 : INVESTMENT, INFRASTRUCTURE & TOURISM PORTFOLIO - MAYORAL COMMITTEE MEETING : 15 NOVEMBER 2023)

RECOMMENDATION TO THE COUNCIL:

1. that the alienation of Erf 795 Stanford (376m² in extent) by means of a competitive process at a market related price for residential purposes **be approved in principle**;
2. that all the costs pertaining to the transaction, for example the transfer costs, water, sewer and electricity connections and the section 14 advertisement, but excluding the valuation costs, be paid by the successful bidder/purchaser; and
3. that it is hereby confirmed by Council that the municipal property herewith envisaged to be alienated is not required for the provision of basic municipal services in terms of paragraph 5 of the Administration of Immovable Property Policy approved by Council on 25 November 2015 and Section 14 of the Local Government: Municipal Finance Management Act (Act 56 of 2003).

RESPONSIBLE OFFICIAL :**M BEKKER****TARGET DATE FOR IMPLEMENTATION :****15 DECEMBER 2023****TARGET DATE TO INFORM APPLICANT :****15 DECEMBER 2023****TARGET DATE TO INFORM OBJECTOR :****N/A**

6.12

IN PRINCIPLE APPROVAL FOR THE ALIENATION OF ERF 800 STANFORD (10 HAGGIA STREET, STANFORD) 370M² IN EXTENT, BY MEANS OF A COMPETITIVE PROCESS

(ITEM 16 PAGE 244 : INVESTMENT, INFRASTRUCTURE & TOURISM PORTFOLIO - MAYORAL COMMITTEE MEETING : 15 NOVEMBER 2023)

RECOMMENDATION TO THE COUNCIL:

1. that the alienation of Erf 800 Stanford (370m² in extent) by means of a competitive process at a market related price for residential purposes, **be approved in principle**;
2. that all the costs pertaining to the transaction, for example the transfer costs, water, sewer and electricity connections and the section 14 advertisement, but excluding the valuation costs, be paid by the successful bidder/purchaser; and
3. that it is hereby confirmed by Council that the municipal property herewith envisaged to be alienated is not required for the provision of basic municipal services in terms of paragraph 5 of the Administration of Immovable Property Policy approved by Council on 25 November 2015 and Section 14 of the Local Government: Municipal Finance Management Act (Act 56 of 2003).

RESPONSIBLE OFFICIAL :**M BEKKER****TARGET DATE FOR IMPLEMENTATION :****15 DECEMBER 2023****TARGET DATE TO INFORM APPLICANT :****15 DECEMBER 2023****TARGET DATE TO INFORM OBJECTOR :****N/A**

6.13

TRANSFER OF UNREGISTERED ERF 3560 (A PORTION OF ERF 1) HAWSTON (CLOSED ROAD RESERVE) ADJACENT TO ERF 412 HAWSTON, SITUATED IN GEORGE VILJOEN STREET, HAWSTON, TO HAWSTON SERVICE STATION (PTY) LTD

(ITEM 17 PAGE 252 : INVESTMENT, INFRASTRUCTURE & TOURISM PORTFOLIO - MAYORAL COMMITTEE MEETING : 15 NOVEMBER 2023)

RECOMMENDATION TO THE COUNCIL:

1. that the transfer of unregistered Erf 3560 (a portion of Erf 1) Hawston (adjacent to Erf 412 Hawston) situated in George Viljoen Street, Hawston, 372m² in extent, to the owner of the adjoining Erf 412 Hawston, Hawston Service Station (Pty) Ltd, at an amount of R63,240.00 (SIXTY-THREE THOUSAND TWO HUNDRED AND FORTY RAND) (VAT excluded) for the purpose of additional parking and a driveway, **be approved**;
2. that Council take cognisance of the fact that the direct alienation and subsequent transfer is only approved as unregistered Erf 3560 (a portion of Erf 1) Hawston is classified as a non-viable property;
3. that it be noted that a condition of the alienation will be that unregistered Erf 3560 (a portion of Erf 1) Hawston must be consolidated with the adjoining property of Hawston Service Station (Pty) Ltd, being Erf 412 Hawston;
4. that a condition be registered against the title deed of the to be consolidated property that no structures of any kind may be erected on the portion of property envisaged to be transferred;
5. that all costs pertaining to the transaction, e.g. application fee, valuation cost subdivision and consolidation, closure of portion of public road, rezoning, transfer and related costs, advertisements, etc. be paid by the applicant/purchaser; and
6. that it be noted that the municipal property herewith envisaged to be transferred is not required for the provision of basic municipal services in terms of the provisions of paragraph 5 of Council's Administration of Immovable Property Policy and Section 14 of the Local Government: Municipal Finance Management Act (Act 56 of 2003).

RESPONSIBLE OFFICIAL :

W MURTZ

TARGET DATE FOR IMPLEMENTATION :

15 DECEMBER 2023

TARGET DATE TO INFORM APPLICANT :

29 DECEMBER 2023

TARGET DATE TO INFORM OBJECTOR :

N/A

6.14

RESCISSION OF COUNCIL'S IN PRINCIPLE DECISION FOR THE DIRECT ALIENATION OF A PORTION OF ERF 226 PRINGLE BAY (PORTION OF RESIDENTIAL ERF) ADJACENT TO ERF 227 PRINGLE BAY SITUATED AT 4 BELL ROAD NORTH, PRINGLE BAY, TO POPPY ICE TRADING 15 (PTY) LTD

(ITEM 18 PAGE 264 : INVESTMENT, INFRASTRUCTURE & TOURISM PORTFOLIO - MAYORAL COMMITTEE MEETING : 15 NOVEMBER 2023)

RECOMMENDATION THE COUNCIL:

1. that the rescission of the entire Council resolution dated 21 February 2022 in respect of the in-principle approval for the direct sale of a portion of Erf 226 Pringle Bay, ($\pm 95\text{m}^2$ in extent), to Poppy Ice Trading 15 (Pty) Ltd, **be approved** on the reasons contained in the report; and
2. that Poppy Ice Trading 15 (Pty) Ltd remove all encroachments on a portion of Erf 226 Pringle Bay and reinstate the property to the satisfaction of the Municipality within a period of 6 (SIX) months from date of this Council decision.

RESPONSIBLE OFFICIAL :**W MURTZ****TARGET DATE FOR IMPLEMENTATION :****15 DECEMBER 2023****TARGET DATE TO INFORM APPLICANT :****29 DECEMBER 2023****TARGET DATE TO INFORM OBJECTOR :****N/A**

6.15

IN PRINCIPLE APPROVAL FOR THE DIRECT ALIENATION OF A PORTION OF REMAINDER ERF 1916 PEARLY BEACH, ADJACENT TO ERF 559 PEARLY BEACH, SITUATED ON THE CORNER OF SHORT- AND RIDGE STREET (ROAD RESERVE), PEARLY BEACH, TO MS MELANIE SWANEPOEL

(ITEM 19 PAGE 270 : INVESTMENT, INFRASTRUCTURE & TOURISM PORTFOLIO - MAYORAL COMMITTEE MEETING : 15 NOVEMBER 2023)

RECOMMENDATION TO THE COUNCIL:

1. that the direct alienation of a portion of Remainder Erf 1916 Pearly Beach (adjacent to Erf 559 Pearly Beach) situated on the corner of Short and Ridge Street, Pearly Beach ($\pm 250\text{m}^2$ in extent), to the owner of the adjoining Erf 559 Pearly Beach, Ms Melanie Swanepoel, at an amount of R150.00/m² (ONE HUNDRED AND FIFTY RAND PER SQUARE METRE) (VAT excluded), to retain the existing partial enclosure, be **approved in principle**;
2. that it be noted that the direct alienation is possible as the said portion of Remainder Erf 1916 Pearly Beach can be classified as a non-viable property;
3. that it be noted that a condition for the alienation will be that the said portion of Remainder Erf 1916 Pearly Beach must be consolidated with the adjoining property of Ms Melanie Swanepoel, being Erf 559 Pearly Beach;
4. that no structures of any kind (excluding a boundary wall or fence) may be erected on the said portion of Remainder Erf 1916 Pearly Beach, which condition must be registered against the title deed of the consolidated property;
5. that the alienation of said portion of Remainder Erf 1916 Pearly Beach be subject to a suspensive condition that the applicant/purchaser obtains approval for all the required land use rights, which include, the closure of public place (road), rezoning, subdivision and consolidation;
6. that all the costs pertaining to the transaction, e.g. application costs, valuation costs, closure of public open space, rezoning, subdivision and consolidation, advertisement and the related costs, etc. be paid by the Applicant/purchaser, Ms Melanie Swanepoel; and
7. that it be noted that the municipal property herewith envisaged to be alienated is not required for the provision of basic municipal services in terms of the provisions of paragraph 5 of Council's Administration of Immovable Property Policy and Section 14 of the Local Government: Municipal Finance Management Act (Act 56 of 2003).

RESPONSIBLE OFFICIAL:

M BEKKER

TARGET DATE FOR IMPLEMENTATION:

15 DECEMBER 2023

TARGET DATE TO INFORM APPLICANT:

15 DECEMBER 2023

TARGET DATE TO INFORM OBJECTOR:

N/A

6.16

ERF 170 HAWSTON (“HAWSTON INDUSTRIAL HUB”): HAWSTON DEVELOPEMENT FORUM NPC

(ITEM 22 PAGE 298 : INVESTMENT, INFRASTRUCTURE & TOURISM PORTFOLIO - MAYORAL COMMITTEE MEETING : 15 NOVEMBER 2023)

RECOMMENDATION TO THE COUNCIL:

that, in relation to lease agreement entered into with the Hawston Development Forum NPC for the lease of a portion of Erf 170 Hawston, the following **be approved**:

1. the exemption from paying rental for the period 1 August 2023 to 31 January 2024 (six months), representing the further period the Hawston Development Forum NPC could not trade from the leased period due to vandalism to the property;
2. the exemption from paying for the services for water, sewerage and refuse removal (basic and consumption) for the period 1 March 2023 to 31 January 2024; and
3. the extension of the contractual period form 1 March 2026 with a period of 11 (ELEVEN) months, representing the months the Hawston Development Forum NPC was not able to trade from the property.

RESPONSIBLE OFFICIAL :

A LE ROUX

TARGET DATE FOR IMPLEMENTATION :

15 DECEMBER 2023

TARGET DATE TO INFORM APPLICANT :

15 DECEMBER 2023

TARGET DATE TO INFORM OBJECTOR:

N/A

6.17

TOURISM GREEN PAPER – SHORT-TERM LETTING REGULATORY ENVIRONMENT

(ITEM 24 PAGE 322 : INVESTMENT, INFRASTRUCTURE & TOURISM PORTFOLIO - MAYORAL COMMITTEE MEETING : 15 NOVEMBER 2023)

RECOMMENDATION TO THE COUNCIL:

that the **Tourism Green Paper –Short-Term Letting Regulatory Environment** be noted.

RESPONSIBLE OFFICIAL :

F LLOYD

TARGET DATE FOR IMPLEMENTATION :

IMMEDIATELY

6.18

REVISED LEAVE POLICY

**(ITEM 1 PAGE 1 : MANAGEMENT SERVICES PORTFOLIO -
MAYORAL COMMITTEE MEETING : 15 NOVEMBER 2023)**

RECOMMENDATION TO THE COUNCIL:

that the Draft Revised Leave Policy **be approved.**

RESPONSIBLE OFFICIAL :

L BUCCHIANERI

TARGET DATE FOR IMPLEMENTATION :

1 DECEMBER 2023

6.19

ICT SYSTEMS SECURITY POLICY

**(ITEM 2 PAGE 12 : MANAGEMENT SERVICES PORTFOLIO -
MAYORAL COMMITTEE MEETING : 15 NOVEMBER 2023)**

RECOMMENDATION TO THE COUNCIL:

that the ICT Systems Security Policy **be approved.**

RESPONSIBLE OFFICIAL :

C JOHNSON

TARGET DATE FOR IMPLEMENTATION :

OCTOBER 2023

6.20

AMENDMENT BY-LAW ON RULES OF ORDER FOR INTERNAL ARRANGEMENTS, 2022

(ITEM 3 PAGE 33 : MANAGEMENT SERVICES PORTFOLIO - MAYORAL COMMITTEE MEETING : 15 NOVEMBER 2023)

RECOMMENDATION TO THE COUNCIL:

that the Draft Amended Rules of Order for Internal Arrangements, 2022 **be adopted** for the Overstrand Municipality.

RESPONSIBLE OFFICIAL :

J WILKINSON

TARGET DATE FOR IMPLEMENTATION :

IMMEDIATELY SUBSEQUENT TO PUBLICATION IN THE PROVINCIAL GAZETTE

6.21

OVERSTRAND MUNICIPALITY: PUBLIC PLACE TRADING POLICY

**(ITEM 5 PAGE 1 : MAYORAL COMMITTEE MEETING :
15 NOVEMBER 2023)**

RECOMMENDATION TO THE COUNCIL:

that the Overstrand Municipality: Public Place Trading Policy **be accepted** by Council for adoption.

RESPONSIBLE OFFICIAL :

R KUCHAR

TARGET DATE FOR IMPLEMENTATION :

6 DECEMBER 2023

7. CONSIDERATION OF REPORTS**7.1****PROPOSED INTERIM ALTERNATE NOTIFICATION METHODS FOR PLANNING APPLICATIONS**

R Kuchar
7 November 2023

Senior Manager : Town & Spatial Planning

(028) 313 8019

1. Executive Summary

The item serves to make a recommendation to Council regarding interim alternate methods to effect notifications to interested and affected parties of town planning applications.

2. Service Delivery and Budget Implementation Plan Reference

Directorate: Infrastructure & Planning
Department: Town and Spatial Planning

3. Compliance with Strategic Priorities

Provision of democratic, accountable, and ethical governance
The provision and maintenance of municipal services
Creation and maintenance of a safe and healthy environment
The promotion of tourism, economic and social development

4. Delegated Authority

None

5. Legal Requirements

- Constitution of the Republic of South Africa Act 108 of 1996 Business Act no. 71 of 1991.
- Spatial Planning and land Use management Act, 2013 Act 16 of 2013) (SPLUMA).
- Overstrand Spatial Development Framework 2020.
- Overstrand Municipality Amendment By-Law on Municipal Land Use Planning, 2020.
- Local Government: Municipal Systems Act, 2000 (Act 32 of 2000)
- The Electronic Communications and Transactions Act 2002.

6. Background/Discussion/Evaluation/Conclusion

Background

In terms of Overstrand Amendment By-Law on Land Use Planning 2020, Section 47 and 48 determines how notifications regarding town planning applications need to be affected.

Section 48 prescribes the following:

“48. Serving of notices

(1) Notice of an application contemplated in Section 47(1) and Subsection (2) must be served –

- a) In accordance with Section 115 of the Municipal systems Act.*
- b) In the three official languages of the Province of the Western Cape*
- c) On each person whose rights or legitimate expectations will be affected by the application.”*

Section 115 of the Municipal Systems Act 320/2001 determines the following:

“115. Service of documents and process

(1) Any notice or other document that is served on a person in terms of this Act or by a municipality in terms of any other legislation is regarded as having been served-

- a) When it has been delivered to that person personally;*
- b) When it has been left at that person’s place of residence or business in the Republic with a person apparently over the age of sixteen years;*
- c) When it has been posted by registered or certified mail to that person’s last known residential or business address in the Republic and an acknowledgement of the posting thereof from the postal service is obtained;*
- d) If that person’s address in the Republic is unknown, when it has been served on that person’s agent or representative in the Republic in the manner provided by paragraphs (a), (b) or (c); or*
- e) If that person’s address and agent or representative in the Republic is unknown, when it has been posted in a conspicuous place on the property or premises, if any to which it relates.*

[Sub-s, (1) amended by s. 94 of Act 6 of 2004.]

(2) When any notice or other document must be authorised or served on the owner, occupier or holder of any property or right in any property, it is sufficient if that person is described in the notice or

other document as the owner, occupier or holder of the property or right in question, and it is not necessary to name that person.

- (3) Any legal process is effectively and sufficiently served on a municipality when it is delivered to the municipal manager or a person in attendance at the municipal manager's office."*

Section 50 of the Overstrand Amendment By-Law on Land Use Planning, 2020 determines the following:

"50. Additional methods of public notice

- (1) If the Municipality considers notice in accordance with Sections 47 or 48 to be ineffective or the Municipality decides to give notice of any application in terms of this By-law, the Municipality may on its own initiative or on request require an applicant to follow one or more of the following methods to give additional public notice of an applications:*

- a) to display a notice contemplated in Section 49 of a size of at least 60 cm by 42 cm on the frontage of the erf concerned or at any other conspicuous and easily accessible place on the erf, provided that –*
 - I. the notice must be displayed for a minimum of 30 days during the period that the public may comment on the application;*
 - II. the applicant must, within 30 days from the last day of display of the notice, submit to the Municipality-*
 - (aa) a sworn affidavit confirming the maintenance of the notice for the prescribed period; and*
 - (bb) at least 2 photos of the notice, 1 from nearby and 1 from across the street.*
- b) To convene a meeting for the purpose of informing the affected members of the public of the application;*
- c) to broadcast information regarding the application on a local radio station in a specified language;*
- d) to hold an open day or public meeting to notify and inform the affected members of the public of the application;*
- e) to publish the application on the Municipality's website for the duration of the period that the public may comment on the application;*
- f) to obtain letters of consent or objection to the application, or*
- g) by means of data messages contemplated in the Electronic Communications and Transactions Act, 2002 (Act 25 of 2002), by sending a copy of the notice to the person, if the person has an email address or other electronic address;*

(2) where an applicant has given additional public notice of an application on behalf of a Municipality, the applicant must provide proof that the additional public notice has been given as required.”

Discussion

Currently the serving of registered notices on interested and affected parties has become problematic.

This not only affects interested and affected parties on whom the notices are served, but also the owners, developers, consultants, etc.

The Post office through which the notices are posted is not operational. Some of the problems experienced are the following:

- It is not in a position to accept the post.
- It does not have the resources and/or capacity to handle postage.
- Even if postage items/notices are accepted they are not sent out timeously or at all causing people to either receive notices late or not at all.

Serving of Notices in terms of Sections 115(1)(a) and (b) of the Municipal Systems Act can probably to a certain extent be done within the Overstrand's jurisdiction but not outside of its jurisdiction due to practical and capacity constraints. But even if the serving of Notices in terms of 115(1)(a) and (b) are to be considered it will also pose serious practical and capacity problems, which means that neither are considered viable options.

Section 50(1) of Overstrand Amendment By-Law on Land Use Planning, 2020 determines that Council may use alternative methods of giving notice. However, it is qualified in that the alternative methods of notice are only in addition to the methods prescribed by Section 115 of the Municipal Systems Act, which means that our first port of call must be the section 115 methods.

In terms of Section 156(3) of the SA Constitution a by-law may not be in conflict with National or Provincial Legislation and if it is in conflict, it will be invalid. The question however is what is the Municipality to do when National Legislation is impossible to be complied with due to no fault of the Municipality, i.e., where in the context of the matter under discussion, we are not responsible for the failure of SAPO, but the daily work and responsibilities of the Municipality must of necessity continue?

In this scenario and because of the reasons enunciated above, we would not face challenges if we followed the methods described in Section 50(1) of our

by-law, because no one will be able to suggest any other viable manner of service.

In addition to the above and because there is no indication when or whether the Post Office will be fully functional again to serve Notices and to amend the Overstrand By-Law in order to allow for alternative methods of serving Notices will take at least six (6) months the following interim solution is proffered:

that Notices:

1. be served via email to interested and affected parties in accordance with the provisions of the Electronic Communications and Transactions Act.
2. that all notices be placed on Council's website.
3. that all notices be distributed to the ward councillors and ward committees.

That a statement be distributed by means of the local newsletter advising property owners in Overstrand to take cognisance of the alternative methods of notice and that this statement also be placed on the Council's website.

Conclusion

Given the dysfunctionality of the Post Office we are of the opinion that alternative methods of giving and serving Municipal Notices must of necessity be utilized to address the challenges the Municipality is currently facing regarding the serving of its Notices.

It is therefore recommended that as an interim solution Council condones that which has been argued and suggested above, i.e., the alternative measures of serving of Municipal Notices.

7. Financial Implications

The financial implication is currently unknown. It is however the opinion that the costing of this will be low as it is functions which the Municipality already does daily.

8. Staff Implications

No additional staff implications are foreseen as the relevant key decision makers and role players already perform the required functions.

9. Comments from other Departments, Divisions and Administrations

None

10. Annexures

None

RECOMMENDATION TO THE COUNCIL:

1. that Council takes cognisance of the proposal for serving notices;
2. that in the interim the notices be dealt with as follows:
 - (a) be served via emails to the interested and affected parties in accordance with the provisions of the Electronic Communications and Transactions Act;
 - (b) that all notices be placed on Council website; and
 - (c) that all notices be distributed to the ward councillors and ward committees.

RESPONSIBLE OFFICIAL :**R KUCHAR****TARGET DATE FOR IMPLEMENTATION :****6 DECEMBER 2023**

7.2

EARLY CLOSING OF MUNICIPAL OFFICES : 22 AND 29 DECEMBER 2023

H van Tonder
3 October 2022

Manager : Council Support Services

(028) 313 8037

1. Executive Summary

The purpose of the report is to obtain approval from Council for the early closing of the municipal offices on 22 and 29 December 2023.

2. Service Delivery and Budget Implementation Plan Reference - IGNITE

Not applicable

3. Compliance with Strategic Priority

Provision of democratic, accountable and ethical governance

4. Delegated Authority

None

5. Legal Requirements

None

6. Discussion

It is proposed that all the municipal offices, **excluding essential services, be closed as from 13:00 for the general public on Friday, 22 December 2023 and Friday, 29 December 2023.**

7. Financial Implications

None

8. Staff Implications

None

9. Comments from other Departments, Divisions and Administrations

None

10. Annexures

None

RECOMMENDATION TO THE COUNCIL:

1. that the municipal offices in the Overstrand area including libraries, but excluding other essential services, **be closed as from 13:00 on Friday, 22 December 2023 and Friday, 29 December 2023** and respectively reopen at 07:45 on Wednesday, 27 December 2023, and Wednesday, 3 January 2024;
2. that the public and personnel be informed timeously and in an appropriate way, of the arrangement in 1 above; and
3. that **cognisance be taken** that a **Special Council Meeting** will take place on **Wednesday, 31 January 2024** as per the 2024 meeting schedule already distributed.

RESPONSIBLE OFFICIAL :**H VAN TONDER****TARGET DATE FOR IMPLEMENTATION :****1 DECEMBER 2023**

7.3

RELAXATION OF BY-LAW RELATED TO OUTDOOR ADVERTISING : 2024 ELECTIONS

D O'Neill
16 November 2023

Municipal Manager

(028) 313 8003

1. Executive Summary

SALGA requests in their Circular No 35/2023 that municipalities relax the By-law Relating to Outdoor Advertising for a reasonable period leading to the 2024 elections, in order to allow political parties to erect the necessary election posters.

2. Service Delivery and Budget Implementation Plan - IGNITE

Community Services
Area Manager

3. Compliance with Strategic Priority

Provision of democratic, accountable and ethical governance

4. Delegated Authority

None

5. Legal Requirements

Overstrand Municipality By-Law Relating to Outdoor Advertising and Signage

6. Background/Discussion/Evaluation/Conclusion**Background**

In preparation for the 2024 National and Provincial Elections, the related upcoming voter registration, and in an attempt to ensure the general smooth administration of the elections, SALGA has been approached to request all municipalities to accommodate political parties with regard to their Outdoor Advertising By-Laws. The request in particular is for municipalities to relax the said by-laws for a reasonable period leading up to the elections, in order to allow political parties to erect the necessary elections posters.

Discussion

The relaxation envisaged relates, amongst others, to the limitation of the number of posters to be erected, any prohibitions on the areas for the display of posters and the payment of deposits for the election of posters. Municipalities are, however, required to put arrangements in place to ensure the removal of all election posters by political parties immediately after the elections. SALGA requests to favourably consider this request, and to ensure that all registered political parties contesting the election received equal benefits in this regard.

Evaluation

According to Section 2.11 of the Overstrand By-Law Relating to Outdoor Advertising and Signage, election advertisements may be displayed from the date on which an election is proclaimed, provided that no advertisement shall be displayed for longer than sixty (60) days before the day on which the first polling day of the election starts, and must be removed not later than seven (7) days after the day on which the election ends. Section 2.12 states that the maximum number of advertisements to be displayed at any one time relating to a meeting, function, event or election, shall be determined by the Municipality.

Conclusion

Council has to consider the relaxation of the said By-Law in order to exempt political parties from the payment of poster deposits as well as cost per poster payable, the limitation on the number of posters to be erected, as well any prohibitions on the areas for display.

7. Financial Implications

Should Council approve this request, the financial implications would be a loss of income of R5 584.00 per deposit as well as R23.00 per poster.

8. Staff Implications

None

9. Comments from other Departments, Divisions and Administrations

None

10. Annexures

Annexure A: SALGA Circular No 35/2023

RECOMMENDATION TO THE COUNCIL:

that the By-Law Relating to Outdoor Advertisements and Signage be relaxed in order to exempt political parties from the following:

- (a) payment of deposits as well as the cost per poster for the erection of election posters;
- (b) the limitation on the number of posters to be erected for the 2024 elections; and
- (c) the prohibitions on the areas of display of posters for the 2024 elections.

RESPONSIBLE OFFICIAL :**SENIOR MANAGERS:
GANSBAAI/STANFORD,
HERMANUS, KLEINMOND****TARGET DATE FOR IMPLEMENTATION :****8 DECEMBER 2023**

Enq: Lance Joel
 Tel: (012) 369- 8000
 Fax: (012) 369 8001
 Cell: 0829083335
 E-mail: joel@salga.org.za



CIRCULAR 35 / 2023

FROM : CHIEF EXECUTIVE OFFICER

**TO : SALGA PROVINCIAL CHAIRPERSONS
 EXECUTIVE MAYORS / MAYORS
 SPEAKERS
 MUNICIPAL MANAGERS**

CC : PROVINCIAL DIRECTORS OF OPERATIONS

DATE : 24 OCTOBER 2023

MUNICIPAL OUTDOOR ADVERTISING BY-LAWS

In preparation for the 2024 National and Provincial Elections, the related upcoming voter registration, and in an attempt to ensure the general smooth administration of the elections, SALGA has been approached to request all municipalities to accommodate political parties with regard to their Outdoor Advertising By-Laws. The request, in particular, is for municipalities to relax the said by-laws for a reasonable period leading up to the elections, in order to allow political parties to erect the necessary election posters.

The relaxation envisaged relates, amongst others, to the limitation on the number of posters to be erected, any prohibitions on the areas for the display of posters and the payment of deposits for the erection of posters. Municipalities are, however, required to put arrangements in place to ensure the removal of all election posters by political parties immediately after the elections.

Municipalities are kindly requested to favourably consider this request, and to ensure that all registered political parties contesting the election received equal benefits in this regard.

Yours faithfully,

**SITHOLE MBANGA
 CHIEF EXECUTIVE OFFICER**

7.4

A PORTION OF ERF 3222 ONRUSTRIVIER (PUBLIC OPEN SPACE), ADJACENT TO ERF 3221 ONRUSTRIVIER (16 LAGOON DRIVE, ONRUSTRIVIER): LEASE OF MUNICIPAL PROPERTY TO PH & C VAN NIEKERK, THE OWNERS OF ERF 3221 ONRUSTRIVIER – APPEAL FROM WEST TRUST, THE PROPERTY OWNER OF ERF 3220 ONRUSTRIVIER

**A Le Roux
31 July 2023**

Manager: Property Administration

(028) 316-5623

1. Executive Summary

To submit a resolution of the proceedings of the Appeal Committee to Council for information.

2. Service Delivery and Budget Implementation Plan - IGNITE

Not applicable

3. Compliance with Strategic Priority

Provision of democratic, accountable and ethical governance

4. Delegated Authority

Not applicable. The matter is submitted **for information** only.

5. Legal Requirements

Section 62 of the Local Government: Municipal Systems Act, 2000 (Act 32 of 2000)

6. Discussion

The nature of the appeal is as follows:

West Trust, the property owner of Erf 3220, Onrustrivier, lodged an appeal against a decision of the Executive Mayor taken at a Mayoral Committee Meeting held on 21 June 2023 regarding the lease of municipal property, being a portion of Erf 3222 Onrustrivier ($\pm 330\text{m}^2$ in extent) (Public Open Space) situated behind 16 Lagoon Drive, Onrustrivier, to PH and C Van Niekerk, the owners of Erf 3221 Onrustrivier for the purpose of gardening, a cement braai structure, and a boundary wall/fence.

The Appeal Committee resolved as indicated in the recommendation hereunder.

7. Financial Implications

None

8. Staff Implications

None

9. Comments from other Departments, Divisions and Administrations

Not applicable

10. Annexures

Annexure A: Record of Decision of Appeal held on 31 October 2023

RESOLVED (UNANIMOUSLY):

1. that the appeal **be dismissed**;
2. that the appellant **forfeits** their deposit;
3. that the delapidated wooden structure on the proposed boundary be removed by the owners of Erf 3221; and
4. that the Manager : Environmental Services determines where the Clear-view (Beta) fence not exceeding 1,2m in height and either Green or Black, should be erected so that the fence does not interfere with the Milkwood tree.

RESPONSIBLE OFFICIAL:

W MURTZ

Annexure A
1/4

RECORD OF DECISION
31 OCTOBER 2023
10:00

RE:

APPEAL LODGED IN TERMS OF SECTION 62 OF THE LOCAL GOVERNMENT: MUNICIPAL SYSTEMS ACT, 2000 (ACT 32 OF 2000) : A PORTION OF ERF 3222 ONRUSTRIVIER (PUBLIC OPEN SPACE), ADJACENT TO ERF 3221 ONRUSTRIVIER (16 LAGOON DRIVE, ONRUSTRIVIER); LEASE OF MUNICIPAL PROPERTY TO PH & C VAN NIEKERK, THE OWNERS OF ERF 3221 ONRUSTRIVIER – APPEAL FROM WEST TRUST, THE PROPERTY OWNER OF ERF 3220 ONRUSTRIVIER

PRESENT :**COUNCILLORS**

Ald D Coetzee
Cllr A Komani
Cllr R Dees

CAPACITY

Chairperson: Appeal Committee
Member: Appeal Committee
Member: Appeal Committee

OFFICIALS

Ms A Le Roux
Ms S Swart

Manager : Property Administration
Admin Officer : Council Support Services

APPELLANT

Ms M Grime

On behalf of West Trust

APPLICANT

Mr PH van Niekerk
Ms C van Niekerk

APOLOGIES

Ald R de Coning (Recused)
Cllr M Sihlahla

Member : Appeal Committee
Member : Appeal Committee

ABSENT

None

SESSION OF APPEAL COMMITTEE

31 OCTOBER 2023

APPELLANT:

West Trust

RESPONDENT:

Overstrand Municipality herein represented by Ms A Le Roux (Manager : Property Administration).

NOTICE OF APPEAL HEARING:

Notices were sent to all parties concerned.

NATURE OF APPEAL:

The appellant appeals against the Executive Mayor's decision dated 21 June 2023 regarding the lease of municipal property being a portion of Erf 3222 Onrustrivier ($\pm 330\text{m}^2$ in extent) (Public Open Space) situated behind 16 Lagoon Drive, Onrustrivier, (Erf 3221) hereinafter referred to as "the Property", to PH and C Van Niekerk, the owners of Erf 3221 Onrustrivier, hereinafter referred to as "the Applicants", for the purpose of gardening, a cement braai structure, and a boundary wall/fence.

CONSTITUTION:

With the presence of a quorum, the Appeal Committee was regarded as duly constituted. The Chairperson, Ald D Coetzee, declared that Ald R de Coning recused herself as she serves on the Investment & Infrastructure Portfolio Committee.

VALIDITY OF APPEAL:

It was determined by the Appeal Committee that the appeal was lodged within the prescribed time frame viz. within 21 days of written notification of the decision taken by the Executive Mayor, and therefore the appeal was regarded as valid and could proceed.

It was noted that the deposit was paid in terms of the approved tariffs.

SITE VISIT:

The session adjourned at 10:55 in order for the committee and other role players to do a site visit of the Property.

CONSIDERATION OF APPEAL:

The Appellant, West Trust, herein represented by Ms M Grime, was given the opportunity to address the Committee and argued that she was not given enough time to scrutinise the documents. She then emphasised that the appeal is against the lease and the alignment of the southern boundary. She also mentioned that the impact of a Beta type fence has never been checked by anyone.

One of the Applicants, Mr PH van Niekerk, was then given the opportunity to address the Committee and explained that the boundary wall was erected in exactly the same place as the shade cloth. He rejected the statement by the Appellant that the old wooden fence was erected by themselves. The Chairperson reminded the Applicant that this appeal is against the lease agreement. The Applicant however undertook to erect an appropriate fence, far better than the old one.

The Appellant then argued that she does not want to see any fencing from her property, no matter in what form, but the Applicant was of the opinion that the appellant has put razor wire in front of the hedges which looks far more unsightly than a fence.

The Respondent, Ms A Le Roux, addressed the allegations made by the Appellant and informed the meeting that the Appellant did review the full original application. She mentioned that a wrong locality plan was erroneously distributed but the correct plan was distributed afterwards (refer to p8 of the bundle). Should the Applicant wish to proceed with the erection of any structure he will have to get consent from the Municipality again. He will then be instructed to provide the exact measurements which will also affect the lease amount which is payable per square meter. The Respondent then further argued that the Property Administration stands with the recommendation as it is.

The parties then further argued several aspects none of which were related to the lease of the public open space.

THE MEETING STOOD DOWN AT 10:55 IN ORDER FOR THE PANEL AND OTHER ROLEPLAYERS TO VISIT THE SITE

During the site visit it was established that the wooden structure referred to as a Wendy House in the submissions is actually a derelict and dilapidated wooden structure. Also, the Milkwood tree may be in the path of the boundary fence.

In conclusion and after due consideration of the documents and arguments by both parties the committee concluded that the Appellant had not shown that the Executive Mayor had erred in taking the decision to lease a portion of Erf 3222 to the owners of Erf 3221.

The Committee then –

RESOLVED (UNANIMOUSLY):

1. that the appeal **be dismissed**;

4/4


SESSION OF APPEAL COMMITTEE


31 OCTOBER 2023


- 2. that the appellant **forfeits** their deposit;
- 3. that the delapidated wooden structure on the proposed boundary be removed by the owners of Erf 3221; and
- 4. that the Manager : Environmental Services determines where the Clear-view (Beta) fence not exceeding 1,2m in height and either Green or Black, should be erected so that the fence does not interfere with the Milkwood tree.

The session of the Appeal Committee closed at 10:55

SIGNED ON THIS 15 DAY OF NOVEMBER, 2023 AT HERMANUS BY THE APPEAL COMMITTEE:

Ald D Coetzee **Chairperson** : Appeal Committee 

Cllr A Komani **Member** : Appeal Committee 

Cllr R Dees **Member**: Appeal Committee 

7.5

**MONTHLY REPORT TO COUNCIL ON SUPPLY CHAIN MANAGEMENT (SCM)
POLICY: PARAGRAPH 36, 16(1)(b) AND 17(1)(c) FOR OCTOBER 2023**

C Le Roux
02 November 2023

Deputy Director: Finance & SCM

(028) 313 8107

1. Executive Summary

The purpose of this report is to inform Council of all deviations from the Supply Chain Management Policy, approved by the delegated authority in terms of Paragraph 36 of the Supply Chain Management Policy, approvals in terms of Paragraph 16(1)(b) and 17(1)(c) for October 2023.

2. Service Delivery and Budget Implementation Plan - IGNITE

Directorate: Finance
Department: Supply Chain Management

3. Compliance with Strategic Priorities

Provision of democratic, accountable and ethical governance
Provision and maintenance of municipal services

4. Delegated Authority

None

5. Legal Requirements

Local Government: Municipal Finance Management Act 2003, (Act 56 of 2003)
Local Government: Municipal Systems Act 2000, (Act 32 of 2000)
Overstrand Municipality Supply Chain Management Policy dated 25 June 2008, as amended.
Overstrand Municipality Preferential Procurement Policy

6. Background/Discussion/Evaluation/Conclusion**Background**

The purpose of this report is to ensure that Council maintains oversight over the implementation of the Supply Chain Management Policy. In terms of Paragraph 36(2) of the said policy, the Accounting Officer must record the reasons for any deviations in terms of Paragraph 36(1) of the policy and report same to council.

Discussion**A. Deviations - Paragraph 36(1)(a)**

Paragraph 36(1)(a) of Council's Supply Chain Management (SCM) Policy allows circumstances for deviations from the procurement processes. Furthermore, the policy requires in Paragraph 36(2), that the reasons for any deviations from the procurement processes must be recorded and be reported to Council.

Deviations approved in terms of Paragraph 36(1)(a) for October 2023 is attached as **Annexure A**.

B. Awards in terms of Paragraph 16(1)(b) and 17(1)(c)

In terms of Paragraph 16(1)(b) and 17(1)(c) of the SCM Policy, where the Written or Formal Written Price Quotation process has been followed for procurement and it is not possible to obtain at least three quotations, the reasons must be recorded and approved by the Chief Financial Officer (CFO) or an official designated by the CFO.

In terms of Paragraph 16(1)(b) and 17(2) of the said policy, the designated official must report all such approvals made by the official in terms of their sub-delegation to the Chief Financial Officer.

A schedule of all such approvals for October 2023 is attached as per **Annexure B**.

C. Value of all Awards (Procurement transactions)

All procurement transactions undertaken with regards to tenders, transversal contracts, amendment of contracts, formal written price quotations (in excess of R30 000), written price quotations (below R30 000) awarded in terms of the Supply Chain Management Policy for October 2023.

A schedule of these awards for October 2023 is attached as **Annexure C**.

7. Financial Implications

None

8. Staff Implications

None

9. Comments from other Departments, Divisions and Administrations

None

10. Annexures

Annexure A: Schedule of deviations from the procurement processes approved in terms of sub-delegations

Annexure B: Schedule of approvals in terms of Paragraph 16(1)(b) and 17(1)(c)

Annexure C: Schedule of awards made through the Bid Committee system, formal written price quotations in excess of R30 000 and all price quotations below R30 000

RECOMMENDATION TO THE COUNCIL:

1. that the deviations from the procurement processes, approved in terms of the delegated authority for October 2023, **be noted**;
2. that the awards made in terms of Paragraph 16(1)(b) and 17(1)(c), approved in terms of the delegated authority for October 2023, **be noted**; and
3. that the awards made through the Bid Committee system, formal written price quotations in excess of R30 000 and price quotations below R30 000 for October 2023, **be noted**.

RESPONSIBLE OFFICIAL :**C LE ROUX****TARGET DATE FOR IMPLEMENTATION :****TO BE NOTED**



Schedule of approvals in terms of Clause 17(2) of the SCM Policy - Overstrand Municipality - October 2023										
10 Received only one quote by closing time and date of submission of quotation										
11 Received only two quotes at closing time and date of submission of quotation										
#	Order #	Supplier	Date	Value (Excl. VAT)	VAT	Value (Incl. VAT)	Reason Code	Comments / Line description		
1	265042	VANGUARD FIRE AND SAFETY INLAND (PTY) LTD	20230823	R 25 350,00	R 3 802,50	R 29 152,50	10	REPLACEMENT PARTS FOR BULLARD HELMETS		
2	265229	BLINDS AND FLOORING STUDIO	20230907	R 5 173,92	R 776,08	R 5 950,00	10	WHOLE SLIDING DOOR		
3	265240	NOLADA 8 (PTY) LTD	20230918	R 3 340,00	R 501,00	R 3 841,00	10	20MM WASHERS		
4	265243	MICINIANA TOURS	20230913	R 5 880,00	-	R 5 880,00	10	TRANSPORT TO ZWELHLE FOR A SPORTS AND RECREATION EVENT		
5	265244	MICINIANA TOURS	20230901	R 11 800,00	-	R 11 800,00	10	TRANSPORT TO HAWSTON AND CALEDON FOR BETTER TOGETHER GAMES		
6	265342	NOLADA 8 (PTY) LTD	20231005	R 2 587,00	R 388,05	R 2 975,05	10	GUMBOOTS FURLINED RITS GREEN		
7	265378	SOBANTU M	20230811	R 5 000,00	-	R 5 000,00	10	LAUNDRY SERVICES (AS AND WHEN NEEDED - BULK ORDER)		
8	265393	NAMAKWA ENTERPRISE COURIERS (PTY) LTD	20230807	R 25 000,00	-	R 25 000,00	10	SUPPLY AND INSTALLATION OF 150MM GUTTERS		
9	265413	BUCO HERMANUS	20231013	R 3 439,05	R 515,85	R 3 954,90	10	TRACK CURTAIN ROLLO/GLIDA DOUBLE FOR MOFFAT HALL		
10	265415	VAN RHYN M	20231006	R 14 500,00	-	R 14 500,00	10	WORK EVALUATIONS BY A REGISTERED OCCUPATIONAL THERAPIST, INITIAL INTERVIEW OF 7 EMPLOYEES.		
11	265423	RAMCOM CAPE (PTY) LTD	20230915	R 26 079,65	R 3 911,94	R 29 991,59	10	REBUILD 2X SKID UNITS ON FORD RANGER BAKKIES		
12	265478	MICINIANA TOURS	20231018	R 2 500,00	-	R 2 500,00	10	RETURN TRIP FROM KLEINMOND TO CALEDON HOME AFFAIRS ON 01 NOVEMBER 25 PEOPLE		
13	265005	LOCO ELECTRICAL WHOLESALERS (PTY) LTD	20230830	R 2 452,48	R 367,91	R 2 820,39	11	ELECTRIC WIRING		
14	265026	KOHLER SIGNS (PTY) LTD	20230831	R 17 384,00	R 2 607,60	R 19 991,60	11	ROAD SIGNS		
15	265132	GILBERT'S CATERING	20230823	R 6 280,00	-	R 6 280,00	11	CATERING		
16	265160	BUCO HERMANUS	20230831	R 2 403,48	R 360,52	R 2 764,00	11	HARDWARE		
17	265214	HERMANUS EXTINGUISHER SERVICES	20230829	R 25 900,00	R 3 885,00	R 29 785,00	11	SERVICE AND REFILL OF FIRE EXTINGUISHERS		
18	265224	ROCK AND STONE MEMORIAL (PTY) LTD	20230912	R 5 050,00	R 757,50	R 5 807,50	11	SUPPLY&DELIVER HISTORICAL PLAQUES- HOY'S KOPPIEX2, PIETERSFONTEIN(2),BLACK GRANITE/WHITE WORDING		
19	265236	THUMA MINA ROAD SIGNS (PTY) LTD	20230904	R 26 070,00	R 3 910,50	R 29 980,50	11	ROAD SIGNS		
20	265241	WELDING WORX KT SAULS	20230914	R 17 776,00	-	R 17 776,00	11	REPLACE EXISTING OVERHEAD CRANE STRUCTURE WITH 3MM THICK HOT DIP GALVANIZED STEEL POLES.		
21	265242	WILSTAN SERVICES (PTY) LTD	20231013	R 22 383,17	R 3 357,45	R 25 740,62	11	E-BOOK HAZARDOUS MATERIALS FOR FIRST RESPONDERS		
22	265330	OVERBERG SCAFFOLD & MACHINE HIRE	20230921	R 14 434,79	R 2 165,21	R 16 600,00	11	HIRE OF CENTRIFUGAL WATER PUMP		

#	Order #	Supplier	Date	Value (Excl. VAT)	VAT	Value (incl. VAT)	Reason Code	Comments / Line description
23	265340	NOLADA 8 (PTY) LTD	20230817	R 3 333,00	R 499,95	R 3 832,95	11	BUDGET CONTRACT DOOR CLOSER + DELIVERY.
24	265369	HERMANUS LOCKSMITHS AND SECURITY (PTY) LTD	20230911	R 22 532,98	R 3 379,96	R 25 912,94	11	ABUS OUTSIDE DOOR ONLY GRAND MASTER KEY TO WORK
25	265404	GILBERT'S CATERING	20230929	R 3 290,00	-	R 3 290,00	11	REFRESHMENTS
26	265416	KFC ENGINEERING & INDUSTRIAL SUPPLIES	20230918	R 3 350,00	R 502,50	R 3 852,50	11	20MM FLOW RESTRICTORS
27	265417	NUWAY ENTERPRISES	20231010	R 6 160,00	R 924,00	R 7 084,00	11	BOLTS AND NUTS
28	265461	OFFICE FOR YOU (PTY) LTD	20231012	R 6 135,00	R 920,25	R 7 055,25	11	KITCHEN SUPPLIES
29	265463	FORTUIN AE	20231009	R 17 600,00	-	R 17 600,00	11	20000 CYCLE SBS-ALUMINIUM EXTRUDED 1.6 MM SECTIONAL OVERHEAD GARAGE DOOR 120MM SLAT
30	265468	OFFICE FOR YOU (PTY) LTD	20231005	R 2 999,00	R 449,85	R 3 448,85	11	TATTLE TAPE STRIPS (1000 PER BOX)
31	265475	DERELIZE PRINTING	20231011	R 3 300,00	-	R 3 300,00	11	BRANDED WINTER WATERPROOF JACKETS

TOTAL **31** **R 339 483,52** **R 33 983,62** **R 373 467,14**



SUPPLY CHAIN MANAGEMENT REPORT IN TERMS OF PARAGRAPH 5(3) OF THE SCM POLICY

TENDERS AWARDED TO THE BIDDER SCORING THE HIGHEST POINTS IN TERMS OF COUNCIL'S PREFERENTIAL PROCUREMENT POLICY AS WELL AS TENDERS CANCELLED - OCTOBER 2023

#	Tender #	Description	Directorate	Adjudication	Awarded to	B-BBEE Level	Locality points	Completion Period	Tender Amount Type	Amount Operational	Amount Capital	VAT @ 15%	Average Proceeds of Auction (incl. VAT)
1	SC2359/2023	Auctioneering Services for a contract period ending 30 June 2026	Finance	31-Oct-23	Claremont Auctioneers (Pty) Ltd	0	N/A	30-Jun-26	Income generating tender	R 2 123 055,00	R -	R 318 458,25	R 2 441 513,25

Total

1

R	2 123 055,00	R	-	R	318 458,25	R	2 441 513,25
---	--------------	---	---	---	------------	---	--------------



PROCUREMENT BELOW R30 000 WRITTEN QUOTATIONS IN TERMS OF COUNCIL'S PREFERENTIAL PROCUREMENT POLICY - OCTOBER 2023

#	Requisition #	Order #	Order Date	Creditor Name	Amount (Excl VAT)	VAT	Amount (Incl VAT)	Description of goods/service
1	133527	265005	02/10/2023	LOCO ELECTRICAL WHOLESALE	R 2 452,51	R 367,88	R 2 820,39	ELECTRICAL ITEMS
2	134139	265006	02/10/2023	HERMANUS BUILD IT (PTY) LTD	R 1 173,85	R 176,08	R 1 349,93	PAINT RELATED ITEMS AND THINNERS
3	134146	265023	02/10/2023	FUNCTION HIRE.COM	R 1 443,50	R 216,52	R 1 660,02	HIRING OF TABLE CLOTHS
4	134049	265024	02/10/2023	HERMANUS MIDAS	R 1 737,00	R 260,55	R 1 997,55	VEHICLE PARTS
5	133133	265025	02/10/2023	PIENAAR BROTHERS (PTY) LTD	R 22 248,00	R 3 337,20	R 25 585,20	WORK CLOTHING
6	133557	265026	02/10/2023	KOHLER SIGNS (PTY) LTD	R 1 7 384,00	R 2 607,60	R 19 991,60	ROAD SIGNS
7	134075	265027	02/10/2023	HERMANUS MIDAS	R 183,60	R 27,54	R 211,14	VEHICLE PARTS
8	133704	265030	02/10/2023	GANSBAAI BUILD IT (PTY) LTD	R 6 293,22	R 943,98	R 7 237,20	HARDWARE ITEMS
9	134020	265031	02/10/2023	HERMANUS HARDWARE ITEMS	R 969,57	R 145,43	R 1 115,00	HARDWARE ITEMS
10	133959	265032	02/10/2023	KAAP AGRI AGRIMARK LIQUOR	R 1 458,26	R 218,74	R 1 677,00	CLOTHING
11	134008	265033	02/10/2023	HERMANUS MIDAS	R 1 180,69	R 177,10	R 1 357,79	VEHICLE PARTS
12	133962	265034	02/10/2023	HERMANUS MOWER CENTRE	R 1 726,09	R 258,91	R 1 985,00	LAWN MOWER SPARES
13	134009	265035	02/10/2023	KAAP AGRI AGRIMARK LIQUOR	R 1 456,00	R 218,40	R 1 674,40	BUILDERS LIME
14	134028	265036	02/10/2023	BUCO HERMANUS	R 1 657,68	R 248,65	R 1 906,33	STAINLESS CLEANER
15	134015	265037	02/10/2023	OVERBERG STEEL & IRRIGATION	R 235,30	R 35,30	R 270,60	TOOLS
16	133921	265038	02/10/2023	OLYMPIA INTERNATIONAL PAINT	R 25 145,07	R 3 771,76	R 28 916,83	PAINT MATERIALS
17	133616	265039	02/10/2023	BLACK THARI CLEANING AND CONTRACTOR TRADING (PTY) LTD	R 13 783,48	R 2 067,52	R 15 851,00	MAINTENANCE WORK AT PLAYPARK
18	134094	265040	02/10/2023	VEES CLEANING SOLUTIONS (PTY) LTD	R 1 652,17	R 247,83	R 1 900,00	TILING ELECTRICAL OFFICE
19	133558	265041	02/10/2023	KAAP AGRI AGRIMARK LIQUOR	R 2 605,00	R 390,75	R 2 995,75	KNAPSACK SPRAYER
20	133366	265042	02/10/2023	VANGUARD FIRE AND SAFETY	R 25 350,00	R 3 802,50	R 29 152,50	PARTS FOR BULLARD HELMETS
21	133953	265043	02/10/2023	KAAP AGRI AGRIMARK LIQUOR	R 9 464,50	R 1 419,68	R 10 884,18	TIMBER
22	133949	265044	02/10/2023	BOTRIVIER BOEREMARK	R 3 658,74	R 548,81	R 4 207,55	HARDWARE ITEMS
23	133952	265045	02/10/2023	KAAP AGRI AGRIMARK LIQUOR	R 13 818,00	R 2 072,70	R 15 890,70	PINE POLES
24	133948	265046	02/10/2023	KAAP AGRI AGRIMARK LIQUOR	R 3 252,00	R 487,80	R 3 739,80	PAINT MATERIALS
25	133665	265047	02/10/2023	CONNOR REECE CIVILS AND ENGINEERING (PTY) LTD	R 6 668,76	R -	R 6 668,76	PEDESTRIAN GATE

#	Requisition #	Order #	Order Date	Creditor Name	Amount (Excl VAT)	VAT	Amount (Incl VAT)	Description of goods/service
26	134052	265050	03/10/2023	VEES CLEANING SOLUTIONS (PTY) LTD	R 1 950,00	R -	R 1 950,00	REPAIR OF ROOF LEAKAGES
27	134044	265051	03/10/2023	CUSTOM DEN (PTY) LTD	R 1 950,00	R -	R 1 950,00	REPAIR WINDOW HINGES
28	133957	265052	03/10/2023	VISSER PAINTERS	R 9 900,00	R -	R 9 900,00	ALUMINIUM DOUBLE DOOR
29	133756	265053	03/10/2023	EBW SOUTH AFRICA (PTY) LTD	R 25 079,68	R 3 761,95	R 28 841,63	ELECTRICAL ITEMS
30	134104	265060	03/10/2023	COMMON SENSE BUILDERS (PTY) LTD	R 1 990,00	R -	R 1 990,00	REPAIRS TO WOODEN BOARDWALK
31	133402	265061	03/10/2023	OFFICE FOR YOU (Pty) Ltd	R 3 278,00	R 491,70	R 3 769,70	STATIONERY
32	134185	265062	03/10/2023	HERMANUS EXTINGUISHER SERVICE	R 1 720,00	R 258,00	R 1 978,00	FIRE EXTINGUISHER PARTS
33	133583	265063	03/10/2023	KAAP AGRARI AGRIMARK LIQUOR	R 5 365,22	R 804,78	R 6 170,00	DECK BOARD
34	133337	265064	03/10/2023	AVDW ALUMINIUM & GLASS (PTY) LTD	R 10 260,00	R -	R 10 260,00	ALUMINIUM FRAME WITH GLASS
35	133657	265065	03/10/2023	K2021334618 (SOUTH AFRICA)	R 4 280,00	R -	R 4 280,00	REPLACE OLD WINDOW
36	133828	265066	03/10/2023	NOLADA 8 (PTY) LTD	R 3 936,00	R 590,40	R 4 526,40	ANTI BACTERIAL TOUCH BAR
37	133475	265067	03/10/2023	RC SUPPLIERS	R 1 300,00	R 195,00	R 1 495,00	STATIONERY
38	133519	265068	04/10/2023	HERMANUS OFFICE NATIONAL	R 869,57	R 130,43	R 1 000,00	STATIONERY
39	132975	265069	04/10/2023	MEMOTEK TRADING CC	R 24 176,92	R 3 626,54	R 27 803,46	HARDWARE ITEMS
40	133634	265070	04/10/2023	BOTRIVIER BOEREMARK	R 3 820,41	R 573,06	R 4 393,47	HARDWARE ITEMS
41	133635	265071	04/10/2023	BUCO HERMANUS	R 24 616,02	R 3 692,40	R 28 308,42	HARDWARE ITEMS
42	133533	265072	04/10/2023	LEXISNEXIS SOUTH AFRICA (PTY) LTD	R 1 466,00	R 219,90	R 1 685,90	BOOKS
43	134102	265073	04/10/2023	ACDC EXPRESS HERMANUS	R 1 616,80	R 242,52	R 1 859,32	ELECTRICAL ITEMS
44	134111	265076	04/10/2023	HERMANUS HARDWARE ITEMS	R 926,96	R 139,04	R 1 066,00	HARDWARE ITEMS
45	132911	265077	04/10/2023	GERT GROVE ELECTRICAL	R 11 342,61	R 1 701,39	R 13 044,00	ELECTRICAL WORK
46	133544	265078	04/10/2023	NOLADA 8 (PTY) LTD	R 7 140,00	R 1 071,00	R 8 211,00	PLUMBING ITEMS
47	133917	265079	04/10/2023	BOTRIVIER BOEREMARK	R 9 990,00	R 1 498,50	R 11 488,50	SPIGOT
48	133947	265080	04/10/2023	ACDC EXPRESS HERMANUS	R 1 141,05	R 171,16	R 1 312,21	ELECTRICAL ITEMS
49	134021	265081	04/10/2023	INTROSTAT (PTY) LTD	R 13 820,00	R 2 073,00	R 15 893,00	HANDHELD GPS
50	132296	265082	04/10/2023	LOCO ELECTRICAL WHOLESAL	R 1 364,00	R 204,60	R 1 568,60	ELECTRICAL ITEMS
51	133973	265083	04/10/2023	KADER TECHNOLOGIES (PTY) LTD	R 6 000,00	R 900,00	R 6 900,00	ELECTRICAL CABLE
52	133923	265084	04/10/2023	WILKOO MARKETING	R 6 732,30	R 1 009,84	R 7 742,14	PAINT MATERIALS
53	133105	265085	04/10/2023	BIG CHEST (PTY) LTD	R 26 022,60	R 3 903,39	R 29 925,99	BALAU DECKING
54	134071	265086	04/10/2023	GANSBAAI MIDAS	R 874,65	R 131,20	R 1 005,85	VEHICLE PARTS
55	133718	265087	04/10/2023	GANSBAAI BUILD IT (PTY) LTD	R 2 034,43	R 305,17	R 2 339,60	PLUMBING ITEMS
56	133291	265088	04/10/2023	WELDING WORX KT SAULS	R 6 295,00	R -	R 6 295,00	METAL TOOL BOX

#	Requisition #	Order #	Order Date	Creditor Name	Amount (Excl VAT)	VAT	Amount (Incl VAT)	Description of goods/service
57	132256	265089	04/10/2023	K2021334618 (SOUTH AFRICA)	R 30 000,00	R -	R 30 000,00	GARDENING MAINTENANCE
58	134204	265090	05/10/2023	HERMANUS HARDWARE ITEMS	R 306,96	R 46,04	R 353,00	GARDEN HOSE PIPE
59	133919	265091	05/10/2023	DERELIZE PRINTING	R 20 800,00	R -	R 20 800,00	SAFETY SHOES
60	133878	265092	05/10/2023	UNIVERSAL TRADING	R 25 356,00	R 3 803,40	R 29 159,40	PLUMBING ITEMS
61	133974	265093	05/10/2023	KADER TECHNOLOGIES (PTY)	R 18 387,55	R 2 758,13	R 21 145,68	ELECTRICAL ITEMS
62	134191	265094	05/10/2023	KLEINMOND BUILD IT	R 1 283,14	R 192,47	R 1 475,61	HARDWARE ITEMS
63	132298	265095	05/10/2023	NOLADA 8 (PTY) LTD	R 3 838,00	R 575,70	R 4 413,70	TOOLS
64	132339	265097	05/10/2023	MEMOTEK TRADING CC	R 5 393,48	R 809,02	R 6 202,50	TOOLS
65	134174	265099	05/10/2023	HERMANUS MOWER CENTRE	R 1 547,83	R 232,17	R 1 780,00	LAWN MOWER SPARES
66	134189	265100	05/10/2023	HERMANUS HARDWARE ITEMS	R 1 312,17	R 196,83	R 1 509,00	HARDWARE ITEMS
67	134182	265101	05/10/2023	PPF HERMANUS	R 426,85	R 64,03	R 490,88	PLUMBING ITEMS
68	134156	265102	05/10/2023	XL GLENWOOD TRAVEL AGENCY	R 1 260,87	R 189,13	R 1 450,00	ACCOMMODATION
69	134198	265103	05/10/2023	HERMANUS OFFICE NATIONAL	R 393,34	R 59,00	R 452,34	STATIONERY
70	133352	265107	05/10/2023	KAAP AGRIMARK LIQUOR	R 12 841,75	R 1 926,26	R 14 768,01	CLOTHING
71	133543	265109	06/10/2023	BOTRIVIER BOEREMARK	R 2 525,06	R 378,76	R 2 903,82	PAINT MATERIALS
72	133804	265110	06/10/2023	NOLADA 8 (PTY) LTD	R 7 852,00	R 1 177,80	R 9 029,80	HAND SAW & BLADES
73	134184	265111	06/10/2023	HERMANUS OFFICE NATIONAL	R 862,96	R 129,44	R 992,40	STATIONERY
74	134237	265112	06/10/2023	ERIC BOOKER PROMOTIONS (PTY) LTD	R 1 600,00	R 240,00	R 1 840,00	SIGN BOARDS
75	134258	265113	06/10/2023	TALISMAN HIRE HERMANUS	R 521,70	R 78,26	R 599,96	HIRE OF DRUM ROLLER
76	134246	265114	06/10/2023	PLUMBLINK SA (PTY) LTD	R 705,57	R 105,83	R 811,40	PLUMBING ITEMS
77	134238	265115	06/10/2023	VISSER PAINTERS	R 2 000,00	R -	R 2 000,00	INSTALL ALUMINIUM STRIPS ON DOORS
78	134244	265117	06/10/2023	PLUMBLINK SA (PTY) LTD	R 1 732,16	R 259,82	R 1 991,98	PLUMBING ITEMS
79	134239	265118	06/10/2023	OVERBERG AGRIBEDRYWE (PTY) LTD	R 1 283,48	R 192,52	R 1 476,00	LED LIGHTS
80	134045	265119	06/10/2023	OVERBERG AGRIBEDRYWE (PTY) LTD	R 100,00	R 15,00	R 115,00	HARDWARE ITEMS
81	133368	265137	06/10/2023	GILBERT'S CATERING	R 6 280,00	R -	R 6 280,00	CATERING
82	134210	265137	06/10/2023	BIDVEST WALTONS	R 25 780,00	R 3 867,00	R 29 647,00	COPIER PAPERS
83	134223	265138	06/10/2023	HERMANUS MIDAS	R 243,00	R 36,45	R 279,45	VEHICLE PARTS
84	134201	265139	06/10/2023	HERMANUS OFFICE NATIONAL	R 1 684,62	R 252,69	R 1 937,31	STATIONERY
85	134227	265140	06/10/2023	KAAP AGRIMARK LIQUOR	R 780,00	R 117,00	R 897,00	BROOMS
86	134228	265141	06/10/2023	KAAP AGRIMARK LIQUOR	R 1 240,00	R 186,00	R 1 426,00	WHITE BAGS
87	134176	265142	09/10/2023	HERMANUS OFFICE NATIONAL	R 1 574,17	R 236,13	R 1 810,30	STATIONERY

#	Requisition #	Order #	Order Date	Creditor Name	Amount (Excl VAT)	VAT	Amount (Incl VAT)	Description of goods/service
88	133895	265143	09/10/2023	NOLADA 8 (PTY) LTD	R 2 055,00	R 308,25	R 2 363,25	BOOKS
89	133313	265145	09/10/2023	NAMAKWA ENTERPRISE COURIER	R 12 500,00	-	R 12 500,00	GARDEN EQUIPMENT
90	133968	265146	09/10/2023	OFFICE FOR YOU (PTY) LTD	R 2 398,00	R 359,70	R 2 757,70	STATIONERY
91	134257	265147	09/10/2023	HERMANUS OFFICE NATIONAL	R 769,22	R 115,38	R 884,60	KETTLE & BATTERIES
92	134285	265148	09/10/2023	CUSTOM DEN (PTY) LTD	R 1 995,00	-	R 1 995,00	BUILDING & PLASTER WORK
93	132916	265149	09/10/2023	YELLOW MANGO TRADING CC	R 5 968,70	R 895,30	R 6 864,00	TREE POPPERS
94	134281	265150	09/10/2023	SUTLA FENCING (PTY) LTD	R 1 250,00	R 187,50	R 1 437,50	REPAIR ELECTRIC FENCE
95	134059	265152	09/10/2023	KAAP AGRARI AGRIMARK LIQUOR	R 1 490,00	R 223,50	R 1 713,50	SAND BAGS
96	134232	265153	09/10/2023	BIDVEST WALTONS	R 970,19	R 145,53	R 1 115,72	STATIONERY
97	133971	265154	09/10/2023	BOTRIVIER BOEREMARK	R 3 269,10	R 490,37	R 3 759,47	LOCKS
98	133831	265155	09/10/2023	GANSBAAI BUILD IT (PTY) LTD	R 286,87	R 43,03	R 329,90	PLUMBING ITEMS
99	133689	265156	09/10/2023	PLUMBLINK SA (PTY) LTD	R 11 177,68	R 1 676,65	R 12 854,33	PIPES
100	133874	265157	09/10/2023	NOLADA 8 (PTY) LTD	R 2 270,00	R 340,50	R 2 610,50	PLUMBING ITEMS
101	133742	265158	09/10/2023	ANTON'S CONCRETE AND STEEL	R 4 774,83	-	R 4 774,83	MANUFACTURE & INSTALL HAND RAILINGS
102	133564	265160	10/10/2023	BUCO HERMANUS	R 2 403,48	R 360,52	R 2 764,00	DOOR
103	134101	265161	10/10/2023	NOLADA 8 (PTY) LTD	R 8 400,00	R 1 260,00	R 9 660,00	PRESSURE WASHER
104	134267	265162	10/10/2023	GANSBAAI BUILD IT (PTY) LTD	R 583,43	R 87,51	R 670,94	HARDWARE ITEMS
105	133617	265170	10/10/2023	K2021334618 (SOUTH AFRICA)	R 5 314,00	-	R 5 314,00	REPAIR OF ROOF SHEETS
106	133965	265171	10/10/2023	BIDVEST WALTONS	R 2 293,60	R 344,04	R 2 637,64	CLEANING PRODUCTS
107	133966	265172	10/10/2023	OFFICE FOR YOU (Pty) Ltd	R 3 057,00	R 458,55	R 3 515,55	STATIONERY
108	134041	265173	10/10/2023	KLEINMOND BOUHANDEL	R 1 309,57	R 196,43	R 1 506,00	THERMOSTAT FOR GEYSER
109	133853	265181	10/10/2023	KLEINMOND BOUHANDEL	R 778,26	R 116,74	R 895,00	NAILS
110	134067	265182	10/10/2023	RC7 SUPPLIES (PTY) LTD	R 12 456,52	R 1 868,48	R 14 325,00	TONER
111	132136	265183	11/10/2023	NOLADA 8 (PTY) LTD	R 4 562,00	R 684,30	R 5 246,30	PLUMBING ITEMS
112	134326	265184	11/10/2023	HERMANUS MIDAS	R 597,97	R 89,70	R 687,67	VEHICLE PARTS
113	133905	265186	11/10/2023	KAAP AGRARI AGRIMARK LIQUOR	R 3 368,69	R 505,30	R 3 873,99	HATS
114	134343	265188	11/10/2023	HERMANUS OFFICE NATIONAL	R 500,00	R 75,00	R 575,00	STAMPS
115	134298	265190	11/10/2023	GANSBAAI BUILD IT (PTY) LTD	R 1 138,96	R 170,84	R 1 309,80	TOOLS
116	133984	265191	11/10/2023	KFC ENGINEERING & INDUSTRIAL	R 12 096,40	R 1 814,46	R 13 910,86	DRAIN CLEANING TOOLS
117	134214	265192	11/10/2023	GANSBAAI BUILD IT (PTY) LTD	R 678,17	R 101,73	R 779,90	DRAIN & POOL CHEMICALS
118	134292	265193	11/10/2023	OVERBERG AGRARI BEDRYWE (PTY) LTD	R 1 478,25	R 221,74	R 1 699,99	LOCKS

#	Requisition #	Order #	Order Date	Creditor Name	Amount (Excl VAT)	VAT	Amount (Incl VAT)	Description of goods/service
119	134312	265194	11/10/2023	HERMANUS MOWER CENTRE	R 1 686,96	R 253,04	R 1 940,00	LAWN MOWER PARTS
120	133814	265195	11/10/2023	KLEINMOND BUILD IT	R 219,10	R 32,86	R 251,96	LOCKS
121	133926	265196	11/10/2023	DERELIZE PRINTING	R 2 200,00	-	R 2 200,00	SIGN BOARDS
122	133987	265198	11/10/2023	ITHUBA INDUSTRIES	R 5 445,00	R 816,75	R 6 261,75	MANHOLE COVERS
123	134296	265199	11/10/2023	HERMANUS HARDWARE ITEMS	R 522,61	R 78,39	R 601,00	HARDWARE ITEMS
124	134336	265200	11/10/2023	BUTTER FLOUR (PTY) LTD	R 600,00	-	R 600,00	CATERING
125	133713	265201	11/10/2023	COLOURPIX GRAPHIC DESIGNS	R 1 380,00	R 207,00	R 1 587,00	TINTING OF WINDOWS
126	131994	265202	11/10/2023	FLO SPECIALIZED PRODUCT SERVICES	R 14 324,00	R 2 148,60	R 16 472,60	ELECTRICAL ITEMS
127	134036	265204	11/10/2023	RUSLAMERE GUESTHOUSE CC	R 7 591,30	R 1 138,70	R 8 730,00	ACCOMMODATION
128	134332	265206	12/10/2023	HERMANUS MIDAS	R 135,42	R 20,31	R 155,73	VEHICLE PARTS
129	134370	265208	12/10/2023	FKN ONLINE (PTY) LTD	R 1 990,00	-	R 1 990,00	DEGREASER
130	134346	265211	12/10/2023	KLEINMOND BOUHANDEL	R 1 019,39	R 152,91	R 1 172,30	HARDWARE ITEMS
131	134338	265212	12/10/2023	PIENAAR BROTHERS (PTY) LTD	R 1 550,00	R 232,50	R 1 782,50	SAFETY BOOTS
132	134087	265213	12/10/2023	ACDC EXPRESS HERMANUS	R 1 570,80	R 235,62	R 1 806,42	ELECTRICAL ITEMS
133	133495	265214	12/10/2023	HERMANUS EXTINGUISHER SERVICES	R 25 900,00	R 3 885,00	R 29 785,00	SERVICE & REFILL FIRE EXTINGUISHERS
134	134093	265215	12/10/2023	BIDVEST WALTONS	R 1 641,91	R 246,29	R 1 888,20	STATIONERY
135	133825	265216	12/10/2023	ERIC BOOKER PROMOTIONS (PTY) LTD	R 3 200,00	R 480,00	R 3 680,00	SIGN BOARDS
136	134301	265217	12/10/2023	ADVANCED MONITORING SOLUTIONS	R 1 678,26	R 251,74	R 1 930,00	TOOLS/MACHINE REPAIR
137	133960	265218	12/10/2023	NEW LIFE WOODWORK (PTY) LTD	R 2 000,00	-	R 2 000,00	REPLACE DOOR AT MOFFAT HALL
138	134261	265219	12/10/2023	GREEN INDUSTRY SOLUTIONS	R 1 812,50	-	R 1 812,50	TRAINING
139	134287	265220	12/10/2023	BEACH TOWERS GUEST HOUSE	R 3 304,35	R 495,65	R 3 800,00	ACCOMMODATION
140	133528	265221	13/10/2023	NOLADA 8 (PTY) LTD	R 11 261,00	R 1 689,15	R 12 950,15	STEAM CLEANER
141	134316	265222	13/10/2023	KLEINMOND BUILD IT	R 522,58	R 78,39	R 600,97	HARDWARE ITEMS
142	133766	265224	13/10/2023	ROCK AND STONE MEMORIAL (PTY) LTD	R 5 050,00	R 757,50	R 5 807,50	HISTORICAL PLAQUES
143	134295	265225	13/10/2023	ACDC EXPRESS HERMANUS	R 655,90	R 98,39	R 754,29	ELECTRICAL ITEMS
144	134276	265226	13/10/2023	KAAP AGRIMARK LIQUOR	R 568,64	R 85,30	R 653,94	HERBICIDE
145	134275	265227	13/10/2023	HERMANUS HARDWARE ITEMS	R 551,30	R 82,70	R 634,00	HARDWARE ITEMS
146	134265	265228	13/10/2023	KLEINMOND BOUHANDEL	R 352,17	R 52,83	R 405,00	HARDWARE ITEMS
147	133716	265229	13/10/2023	BLINDS AND FLOORING STUDIO	R 5 173,91	R 776,09	R 5 950,00	ROLLER BLINDS
148	134095	265232	13/10/2023	ALEX GRANT PHARMACY	R 24,21	R 3,63	R 27,84	IOD
149	134054	265233	13/10/2023	ALEX GRANT PHARMACY	R 206,98	R 31,05	R 238,03	IOD

#	Requisition #	Order #	Order Date	Creditor Name	Amount (Excl VAT)	VAT	Amount (Incl VAT)	Description of goods/service
150	134251	265235	13/10/2023	BUCO HERMANUS	R 416,85	R 62,53	R 479,38	HARDWARE ITEMS
151	133625	265236	13/10/2023	THUMA MINA ROAD SIGNS (PTY)	R 26 070,00	R 3 910,50	R 29 980,50	ROAD SIGNS
152	134357	265238	13/10/2023	KLEINMOND BOUHANDEL	R 1 213,91	R 182,09	R 1 396,00	GAS
153	134367	265239	13/10/2023	HERMANUS OFFICE NATIONAL	R 1 401,74	R 210,26	R 1 612,00	STATIONERY
154	133915	265240	13/10/2023	NOLADA 8 (PTY) LTD	R 3 340,00	R 501,00	R 3 841,00	HARDWARE ITEMS
155	133854	265241	13/10/2023	WELDING WORX KT SAULS	R 17 776,00	R -	R 17 776,00	REPLACE OVERHEAD CRANE STRUCTURE
156	134411	265242	13/10/2023	WILSTAN SERVICES (PTY) LTD	R 22 383,15	R 3 357,47	R 25 740,62	BOOKS
157	133839	265243	13/10/2023	MCINJANA TOURS	R 5 880,00	R -	R 5 880,00	TRANSPORT
158	133581	265244	13/10/2023	MCINJANA TOURS	R 11 800,00	R -	R 11 800,00	TRANSPORT
159	133155	265245	13/10/2023	OFFICETECH	R 19 012,58	R 2 851,89	R 21 864,47	STATIONERY
160	133537	265246	13/10/2023	BOTRIVIER BOEREMARK	R 4 265,54	R 639,83	R 4 905,37	PAINT MATERIALS
161	134046	265247	16/10/2023	WAB PRINTMEDIA (PTY) LTD	R 1 478,26	R 221,74	R 1 700,00	PRINTING RECEIPT BOOKS
162	134072	265265	17/10/2023	LUMBER & LAWN	R 1 912,29	R 286,84	R 2 199,13	LAWN/MOWER SPARES
163	132584	265266	17/10/2023	HENDRICKS M	R 13 600,00	R -	R 13 600,00	PAINTING OF HALL
164	134199	265267	17/10/2023	DERELIZE PRINTING	R 10 500,00	R -	R 10 500,00	PRINTING OF TEAR OFF MAPS
165	134468	265268	17/10/2023	FUNCTION HIRE.COM	R 395,65	R 59,35	R 455,00	RENTING OF TABLE
166	134376	265269	17/10/2023	HERMANUS MIDAS	R 123,12	R 18,47	R 141,59	VEHICLE PARTS
167	134225	265270	17/10/2023	BARGAIN BOOKS	R 1 656,00	R 248,40	R 1 904,40	LIBRARY BOOKS
168	134405	265271	17/10/2023	CUSTOM DEN (PTY) LTD	R 2 000,00	R -	R 2 000,00	REPAIR PLAY PARK EQUIPMENT
169	134339	265272	17/10/2023	DERELIZE PRINTING	R 7 425,00	R -	R 7 425,00	PRINTING OF REQUISITION BOOKS
170	134387	265273	17/10/2023	OVERBERG AGRI BEDRYWE (PTY) LTD	R 1 707,83	R 256,17	R 1 964,00	HARDWARE ITEMS
171	134393	265274	17/10/2023	HERMANUS BUILD IT (PTY) LTD	R 956,43	R 143,47	R 1 099,90	HARDWARE ITEMS
172	134395	265275	17/10/2023	PPF HERMANUS	R 367,04	R 55,06	R 422,10	PLUMBING ITEMS
173	134207	265276	17/10/2023	BOLT AND ENGINEERING DISTRINUTION	R 2 308,85	R 346,33	R 2 655,18	LIFTING EQUIPMENT
174	133930	265277	17/10/2023	PPF HERMANUS	R 2 530,56	R 379,58	R 2 910,14	TAPS
175	134437	265280	17/10/2023	KLEINMOND BUILD IT	R 1 673,83	R 251,07	R 1 924,90	HARDWARE ITEMS
176	134425	265281	17/10/2023	HERMANUS HARDWARE ITEMS	R 333,91	R 50,09	R 384,00	HARDWARE ITEMS
177	134426	265287	17/10/2023	KAAP AGRI AGRIMARK LIQUOR	R 1 304,34	R 195,65	R 1 499,99	HERBICIDE
178	134451	265293	17/10/2023	HERMANUS BUILD IT (PTY) LTD	R 869,48	R 130,42	R 999,90	HARDWARE ITEMS
179	133115	265296	17/10/2023	KAAP AGRI AGRIMARK LIQUOR	R 2 325,00	R 348,75	R 2 673,75	HARDWARE ITEMS
180	134403	265297	18/10/2023	HERMANUS OFFICE NATIONAL	R 1 487,84	R 223,18	R 1 711,02	STATIONERY

#	Requisition #	Order #	Order Date	Creditor Name	Amount (Excl VAT)	VAT	Amount (Incl VAT)	Description of goods/service
181	134153	265300	18/10/2023	GANSBAAI BUILD IT (PTY) LTD	R 258,26	R 38,74	R 297,00	GLASS 4MM
182	134416	265301	18/10/2023	KAAP AGRIMARK LIQUOR	R 694,26	R 104,14	R 798,40	TOOLS
183	134494	265302	18/10/2023	PRO SKILLS DEVELOPMENT (PTY) LTD	R 19 013,00	R 2 851,95	R 21 864,95	GRADER TRAINING
184	134424	265303	18/10/2023	HERMANUS MOWER CENTRE	R 1 560,87	R 234,13	R 1 795,00	LAWN MOWER SPARES
185	134433	265306	18/10/2023	HERMANUS OFFICE NATIONAL	R 315,13	R 47,27	R 362,40	STATIONERY
186	133205	265308	18/10/2023	YELLOW MANGO TRADING CC	R 4 608,70	R 691,30	R 5 300,00	CARPET TILES
187	134318	265316	18/10/2023	CUSTOM DEN (PTY) LTD	R 1 975,00	R -	R 1 975,00	RESEAL SLIDING DOOR
188	134334	265317	18/10/2023	GANSBAAI MIDAS	R 1 685,17	R 252,77	R 1 937,94	VEHICLE PARTS
189	134224	265318	18/10/2023	OLYMPIA INTERNATIONAL PAINT	R 20 729,97	R 3 109,50	R 23 839,47	PAINT
190	134226	265319	18/10/2023	DERELIZE PRINTING	R 6 000,00	R -	R 6 000,00	SIGN BOARDS
191	133955	265320	18/10/2023	ADIUVO ENTERPRISES (PTY) LTD	R 2 800,00	R 420,00	R 3 220,00	T-SHIRTS
192	134509	265327	19/10/2023	RLA SERVICES (PTY) LTD	R 2 000,00	R -	R 2 000,00	REPAIR WINDOW GLASS AT HAWSTONS SPORTS GROUNDS
193	133997	265330	19/10/2023	OVERBERG SCAFFOLD & MACHINERY	R 14 434,78	R 2 165,22	R 16 600,00	HIRE OF PUMP
194	134100	265332	19/10/2023	NOLADA 8 (PTY) LTD	R 2 730,00	R 409,50	R 3 139,50	DRILL KIT
195	134154	265333	19/10/2023	LOCO ELECTRICAL WHOLESALE	R 20 225,00	R 3 033,75	R 23 258,75	ELECTRICAL ITEMS
196	134173	265334	19/10/2023	LINDA JACOBS PROMOTIONS	R 3 182,50	R 477,38	R 3 659,88	BRANDED SAFETY VESTS
197	134180	265335	19/10/2023	GANSBAAI BUILD IT (PTY) LTD	R 9 608,52	R 1 441,28	R 11 049,80	PAINT
198	134505	265339	19/10/2023	GILBERT'S CATERING	R 1 980,00	R -	R 1 980,00	CATERING
199	133256	265340	19/10/2023	NOLADA 8 (PTY) LTD	R 3 333,00	R 499,95	R 3 832,95	HARDWARE ITEMS
200	134249	265342	19/10/2023	NOLADA 8 (PTY) LTD	R 2 587,00	R 388,05	R 2 975,05	GUMBOOTS
201	134360	265343	19/10/2023	BOTRIVIER BOEREMARK	R 2 580,00	R 387,00	R 2 967,00	VISOR FOR FACE SHIELDS
202	134293	265344	20/10/2023	UNIVERSAL TRADING	R 25 467,00	R 3 820,05	R 29 287,05	ELECTRICAL ITEMS
203	133816	265345	20/10/2023	NOLADA 8 (PTY) LTD	R 14 600,00	R 2 190,00	R 16 790,00	PINE POLES
204	134359	265346	20/10/2023	OBHEJANE TRADING (PTY) LTD	R 25 987,00	R 3 898,05	R 29 885,05	LAMPS
205	134272	265347	20/10/2023	KFC ENGINEERING & INDUSTRIAL	R 25 754,20	R 3 863,13	R 29 617,33	PLUMBING ITEMS
206	134519	265348	20/10/2023	DERELIZE PRINTING	R 1 730,43	R 259,57	R 1 990,00	STAINLESS STEEL URN
207	134407	265350	20/10/2023	HERMANUS HARDWARE ITEMS	R 1 645,22	R 246,78	R 1 892,00	TOOLS
208	134269	265351	20/10/2023	UNIVERSAL TRADING	R 24 860,00	R 3 729,00	R 28 589,00	PLUMBING ITEMS
209	134529	265352	23/10/2023	GROENEWALD D	R 1 527,45	R -	R 1 527,45	TRANSLATION SERVICES
210	134409	265357	23/10/2023	HERMANUS HARDWARE ITEMS	R 1 634,78	R 245,22	R 1 880,00	TOOLS
211	134497	265358	23/10/2023	HERMANUS BUILD IT (PTY) LTD	R 1 330,43	R 199,57	R 1 530,00	BUILDING SAND

#	Requisition #	Order #	Order Date	Creditor Name	Amount (Excl VAT)	VAT	Amount (Incl VAT)	Description of goods/service
212	134525	265359	23/10/2023	HERMANUS OFFICE NATIONAL	R 1 236,78	R 185,52	R 1 422,30	STATIONERY
213	134560	265363	23/10/2023	RIBBENS OFFICE SOLUTIONS	R 3 427,46	R 514,12	R 3 941,58	STATIONERY
214	134483	265365	24/10/2023	HERMANUS LOCKSMITHS AND SECURITY (PTY) LTD	R 978,26	R 146,74	R 1 125,00	PLUG & RECEIVER ON GATE
215	134563	265367	24/10/2023	HERMANUS MIDAS	R 135,00	R 20,25	R 155,25	VEHICLE PARTS
216	133760	265369	24/10/2023	HERMANUS LOCKSMITHS AND SECURITY (PTY) LTD	R 17 920,64	R 2 688,10	R 20 608,74	ABUS KEY SLUTION
217	134561	265370	24/10/2023	GANSBAAI BUILD IT (PTY) LTD	R 1 686,83	R 253,02	R 1 939,85	HARDWARE ITEMS
218	134557	265371	24/10/2023	KLEINMOND BOUHANDEL	R 680,00	R 102,00	R 782,00	HARDWARE ITEMS
219	134011	265372	24/10/2023	ADIUVO ENTERPRISES (PTY) LTD	R 11 660,00	R 1 749,00	R 13 409,00	WORKWEAR
220	134553	265374	25/10/2023	BLINDS AND FLOORING STUDIO	R 1 689,57	R 253,43	R 1 943,00	BLINDS
221	134508	265375	25/10/2023	FORTUIN AE	R 1 998,00	R -	R 1 998,00	GATE MOTOR RECEIVER & PROGRAM
222	134406	265376	25/10/2023	HERMANUS HARDWARE ITEMS	R 799,13	R 119,87	R 919,00	TOOLS
223	134526	265377	25/10/2023	GANSBAAI ELEKTRIES	R 895,65	R 134,35	R 1 030,00	ELECTRICAL ITEMS
224	133110	265378	25/10/2023	SOBANTU M	R 5 000,00	R -	R 5 000,00	LAUNDRY SERVICES
225	134512	265382	25/10/2023	OFFICE FOR YOU (PTY) LTD	R 757,80	R 113,67	R 871,47	STATIONERY
226	134596	265383	25/10/2023	HERMANUS HARDWARE ITEMS	R 559,13	R 83,87	R 643,00	HARDWARE ITEMS
227	134569	265385	25/10/2023	HERMANUS OFFICE NATIONAL	R 1 573,04	R 235,96	R 1 809,00	STATIONERY
228	134517	265386	25/10/2023	ALEX GRANT PHARMACY	R 870,28	R 130,54	R 1 000,82	IOD
229	134550	265387	25/10/2023	KLEINMOND BOUHANDEL	R 782,52	R 117,38	R 899,90	HARDWARE ITEMS
230	134421	265388	25/10/2023	ROSSOUW H LE R	R 380,00	R -	R 380,00	REPAIRS TO URN & KETTLE
231	134551	265389	25/10/2023	BUTTER FLOUR (PTY) LTD	R 3 000,00	R -	R 3 000,00	CATERING
232	133998	265390	25/10/2023	KLEINMOND BUILD IT	R 417,34	R 62,60	R 479,94	LOCKS
233	134518	265391	25/10/2023	HERMANUS MOWER CENTRE	R 1 721,74	R 258,26	R 1 980,00	MOWING HEAD AUTO CUT
234	134280	265392	25/10/2023	BIDVEST WALTONS	R 1 829,10	R 274,37	R 2 103,47	STATIONERY
235	133017	265393	25/10/2023	NAMAKWA ENTERPRISE COURIER	R 25 000,00	R -	R 25 000,00	GUTTERS & INSTALLATION
236	134304	265394	25/10/2023	OFFICE FOR YOU (PTY) LTD	R 5 870,00	R 880,50	R 6 750,50	STATIONERY
237	134386	265395	25/10/2023	FLO SPECIALIZED PRODUCT SERVICES	R 17 868,00	R 2 680,20	R 20 548,20	ELECTRICAL ITEMS
238	134408	265396	25/10/2023	HERMANUS BUILD IT (PTY) LTD	R 547,74	R 82,16	R 629,90	TOOLS
239	133891	265397	26/10/2023	ACDC EXPRESS HERMANUS	R 1 789,60	R 268,44	R 2 058,04	ELECTRICAL ITEMS
240	134568	265401	26/10/2023	SKYBELEY TRADING	R 1 250,00	R -	R 1 250,00	REPAIR BROKEN CHAIRS AUDITORIUM
241	134480	265402	26/10/2023	NEOTERIC TRADING SERVICES	R 9 742,52	R -	R 9 742,52	BOOKS
242	134097	265403	26/10/2023	ADVANCE OFFICE SUPPLIES CC	R 1 054,80	R 158,22	R 1 213,02	CLEANING PRODUCTS

#	Requisition #	Order #	Order Date	Creditor Name	Amount (Excl VAT)	VAT	Amount (Incl VAT)	Description of goods/service
243	134098	265404	26/10/2023	GILBERT'S CATERING	R 3 290,00	R -	R 3 290,00	REFRESHMENTS
244	133819	265405	26/10/2023	KLEINMOND BOUHANDEL	R 2 128,87	R 319,33	R 2 448,20	CIRCULAR SAW
245	134602	265406	26/10/2023	PIONEER PLASTICS SUPPLIES	R 1 690,00	R 253,50	R 1 943,50	MONKEY PROOF LITTER BIN
246	134479	265407	26/10/2023	STANFORD SECURITY SERVICE	R 689,90	R 103,49	R 793,39	REPLACE ALARM BATTERY
247	134438	265408	26/10/2023	MAGATYENI CLEANING SERVICE	R 1 985,00	R -	R 1 985,00	REPAIR ROF LEAK
248	133982	265409	26/10/2023	DERELIZE PRINTING	R 5 150,00	R -	R 5 150,00	CHROMADECK BOARDS
249	134350	265410	26/10/2023	KLEINMOND BOUHANDEL	R 585,22	R 87,78	R 673,00	HARDWARE ITEMS
250	134391	265411	26/10/2023	FYNBOS LOGGING	R 13 602,10	R 2 040,32	R 15 642,42	PINE SPLIT POLES
251	134299	265412	26/10/2023	HERMANUS MOWER CENTRE	R 826,08	R 123,91	R 949,99	LAWN MOWER ACCESSORIES
252	134399	265413	26/10/2023	BUCO HERMANUS	R 3 439,04	R 515,86	R 3 954,90	CURTAIN TRACK
253	133802	265414	26/10/2023	BUCO HERMANUS	R 19 969,12	R 2 995,37	R 22 964,49	150L GEYSERS
254	134273	265415	26/10/2023	VAN RHYN M	R 14 500,00	R -	R 14 500,00	OCCUPATIONAL THERAPIST
255	133914	265416	26/10/2023	KFC ENGINEERING & INDUSTRIAL	R 3 350,00	R 502,50	R 3 852,50	WATER FLOW RESTRICTORS
256	134321	265417	26/10/2023	NUWAY ENTERPRISES	R 6 160,00	R 924,00	R 7 084,00	BOLT & NUTS
257	134611	265418	26/10/2023	KAAP AGRI AGRIMARK LIQUOR	R 1 129,57	R 169,44	R 1 299,01	SAFETY SHOES
258	134612	265419	26/10/2023	HERMANUS MOWER CENTRE	R 1 726,09	R 258,91	R 1 985,00	LAWN MOWER SPARES
259	134490	265420	26/10/2023	KAAP AGRI AGRIMARK LIQUOR	R 668,70	R 100,31	R 769,01	SAFETY SHOES
260	134608	265421	26/10/2023	HERMANUS HARDWARE ITEMS	R 1 273,04	R 190,96	R 1 464,00	HARDWARE ITEMS
261	134374	265422	26/10/2023	WILKOO MARKETING (PROMINENT PAINT)	R 4 613,60	R 692,04	R 5 305,64	PAINT MATERIALS
262	133888	265423	26/10/2023	RAMCOM CAPE (PTY) LTD	R 26 079,64	R 3 911,95	R 29 991,59	REBUILD 2 X SKID UNITS
263	133701	265433	27/10/2023	K2021334618 (SOUTH AFRICA	R 8 000,00	R -	R 8 000,00	CUTTING & REMOVING KELP
264	134637	265435	27/10/2023	HERMANUS BUILD IT (PTY) LTD	R 272,87	R 40,93	R 313,80	PAINT MATERIALS
265	134638	265436	27/10/2023	OVERBERG AGRI BEDRYWE (PTY) LTD	R 1 161,74	R 174,26	R 1 336,00	PRESSURE SPRAYER
266	134633	265437	27/10/2023	KLEINMOND BUILD IT	R 1 573,88	R 236,08	R 1 809,96	HARDWARE ITEMS
267	134603	265438	27/10/2023	HERMANUS HARDWARE ITEMS	R 273,91	R 41,09	R 315,00	HARDWARE ITEMS
268	134605	265439	27/10/2023	ACDC EXPRESS HERMANUS	R 1 291,50	R 193,73	R 1 485,23	ELECTRICAL ITEMS
269	134559	265440	27/10/2023	HERMANUS MOWER CENTRE	R 286,96	R 43,04	R 330,00	LAWN MOWER SPARES
270	134601	265441	27/10/2023	HERMANUS MOWER CENTRE	R 1 026,09	R 153,91	R 1 180,00	CHAINSAW SPARES
271	134284	265442	27/10/2023	NOLADA 8 (PTY) LTD	R 2 060,00	R 309,00	R 2 369,00	LED LAMPS
272	134498	265443	27/10/2023	NOLADA 8 (PTY) LTD	R 8 758,00	R 1 313,70	R 10 071,70	CHLORINE
273	134618	265444	27/10/2023	RC SUPPLIERS	R 1 661,85	R 249,28	R 1 911,13	STATIONERY

#	Requisition #	Order #	Order Date	Creditor Name	Amount (Excl VAT)	VAT	Amount (Incl VAT)	Description of goods/service
274	134672	265450	30/10/2023	KAAP AGRIMARK LIQUOR	R 868,70	R 130,31	R 999,01	SAFETY SHOES
275	134635	265451	30/10/2023	OFFICE FOR YOU (PTY) LTD	R 398,00	R 59,70	R 457,70	STATIONERY
276	134655	265452	30/10/2023	DERELIZE PRINTING	R 1 560,00	-	R 1 560,00	BRANDED JACKETS
277	134540	265453	30/10/2023	HERMANUS OFFICE NATIONAL	R 786,00	R 117,90	R 903,90	STATIONERY
278	134673	265454	30/10/2023	ALEX GRANT PHARMACY	R 90,65	R 13,60	R 104,25	IOD
279	134675	265455	30/10/2023	GANSBAAI MIDAS	R 1 002,64	R 150,40	R 1 153,04	VEHICLE PARTS
280	134620	265456	30/10/2023	RPE ELECTRICAL WHOLESALERS	R 1 966,80	-	R 1 966,80	ELECTRICAL ITEMS
281	133575	265458	30/10/2023	LUMBER & LAWN	R 2 813,88	R 422,08	R 3 235,96	LAWN MOWER SPARES
282	134671	265459	30/10/2023	HERMANUS HARDWARE ITEMS	R 1 721,74	R 258,26	R 1 980,00	SPRAY PAINT
283	134663	265460	30/10/2023	GLASSMEN HERMANUS (PTY) LTD	R 1 126,09	R 168,91	R 1 295,00	GLASS & INSTALLATION
284	134381	265461	30/10/2023	OFFICE FOR YOU (PTY) LTD	R 6 135,00	R 920,25	R 7 055,25	MICROWAVE & KETTLE
285	134665	265462	30/10/2023	HERMANUS OFFICE NATIONAL	R 1 207,65	R 181,15	R 1 388,80	STATIONERY
286	134278	265463	30/10/2023	FORTUIN AE	R 17 600,00	-	R 17 600,00	ALUMINIUM GARAGE DOOR
287	134188	265464	30/10/2023	TOP FIKS SUPPLIERS	R 24 246,78	R 3 637,02	R 27 883,80	PLUMBING ITEMS
288	134279	265465	30/10/2023	YELLOW ALOE ACCOMMODATION	R 4 521,74	R 678,26	R 5 200,00	ACCOMMODATION
289	133590	265466	31/10/2023	KAAP AGRIMARK LIQUOR	R 1 154,80	R 173,22	R 1 328,02	MEASURING WHEEL
290	134234	265468	31/10/2023	OFFICE FOR YOU (PTY) LTD	R 2 999,00	R 449,85	R 3 448,85	TATTLE TAPE STRIPS
291	134001	265469	31/10/2023	HERMANUS BUILD IT (PTY) LTD	R 1 739,04	R 260,86	R 1 999,90	MIRRORS
292	134435	265471	31/10/2023	OFFICE FOR YOU (PTY) LTD	R 6 671,00	R 1 000,65	R 7 671,65	CLEANING PRODUCTS
293	134245	265474	31/10/2023	OFFICE FOR YOU (PTY) LTD	R 1 699,00	R 254,85	R 1 953,85	LAPTOP TROLLEY BAG
294	134337	265475	31/10/2023	DERELIZE PRINTING	R 3 300,00	-	R 3 300,00	BRANDED JACKETS
295	134491	265478	31/10/2023	MCINJANA TOURS	R 2 500,00	-	R 2 500,00	TRANSPORT
296	134538	265479	31/10/2023	CONNOR REECE CIVILS AND ENGINEERING (PTY) LTD	R 14 850,00	-	R 14 850,00	STAINLESS STEEL POOL LADDER
297	134515	265480	31/10/2023	OFFICETECH	R 1 171,25	R 175,69	R 1 346,94	OFFICE SUPPLIES
298	134520	265481	31/10/2023	LINDA JACOBS PROMOTIONS	R 3 904,00	R 585,60	R 4 489,60	BRANDED MAGNETIV VEHICLE STICKERS
299	134727	265485	31/10/2023	PPF HERMANUS	R 732,11	R 109,82	R 841,93	PLUMBING ITEMS

R 1 568 959,54	R 184 479,55	R 1 753 439,09
-----------------------	---------------------	-----------------------

7.6 ANNUAL REVIEW OF CONSUMER DEPOSITS

S Reyneke-Naudé
20 November 2023

Director: Finance

(028) 313 8040

1. Executive Summary

The purpose of the report is to present Council with a recommendation with regard to the annual review of consumer deposits.

Council on 30 November 2022 resolved as follows:

“RESOLVED (SUPPORTED BY 24 COUNCILLORS):

“that the report be noted and referred back in order to resubmit the report to council in 2023, to assess the proposed revision of consumer deposits on consumers.”

2. Service Delivery and Budget Implementation Plan - IGNITE

Directorate Finance
Department Revenue

3. Compliance with Strategic Priorities

Provision of democratic, accountable and ethical governance
Provision and maintenance of municipal services

4. Delegated Authority

None

5. Legal Requirements

Local Government: Municipal Systems Act, Act 32 of 2000
Customer Care, Credit Control & Debt Collection Policy (the Policy)

6. Background/Discussion/Evaluation/Conclusion

The Customer Care, Credit Control & Debt Collection Policy, section 7.6 (Customer screening and securities) reads as follows:

- “7.6.1 Security deposits may be required. The minimum deposit being the equivalent of amounts fixed from time to time by the Municipality.

- 7.6.2 Security deposit in respect of electricity will be adjusted annually, which will be equal to twice the average consumption during the preceding 12 months.”

Discussion

The conversion of deposits is used as a security for non-payment of accounts.

In considering deposits on individual consumer accounts, the impact of various factors on consumption levels is relevant.

More than 6 000 conventional meters are installed in the Overstrand municipal area. The conversion of these meters to pre-paid meters will be an ongoing focus area. Benefits include saving on meter-reading costs, as well as affording consumers the opportunity to maximise management of consumption. This process also impacts on deposit requirements.

The switch to alternative energy sources and the resultant impact on electricity purchased from the municipality will become more obvious in the immediate future, due to the following:

Load shedding is forcing municipal consumers to implement energy alternatives, rather than suffering the alternative of an unstable supply by Eskom due to loadshedding.

Expensive systems such as solar panels are an option for the more fortunate, whilst for many middle class and needy households consumer trends in the media are showing an increase in purchases of generators, gas appliances, including gas lights.

Above-mentioned impact is monitored. This will include changes on individual consumers' consumption and subsequently, consumer deposits.

In view of the above, it is recommended that the review of consumer deposits be referred to 2024.

7. Financial Implications

Consumer deposits

8. Staff Implications

None

9. Comments from other Departments, Divisions and Administrations

None

10. Annexures

None

RECOMMENDATION TO THE COUNCIL:

that the annual review of consumer deposits be referred to 2024.

RESPONSIBLE OFFICIAL :

EM HOONEBERG

TARGET DATE FOR IMPLEMENTATION :

20 DECEMBER 2023

7.7

REPORT ON THE PROPOSED ADJUSTMENTS BUDGET FOR 2023/2024

BA King

Senior Manager: Financial Services

20 November 2023

(028) 313 8154

1. Executive Summary

Report prepared in terms of section 28 of the Local Government: Municipal Finance Management Act, 2003 (MFMA) for the Adjustments Budget proposals to adjust revenue and expenditure of grant funding that was reduced by National Treasury, which must be approved by Council in terms of legislation.

2. Service Delivery and Budget Implementation Plan - IGNITE

Directorate Finance
Financial Services

3. Compliance with Strategic Priorities

Provision of democratic, accountable and ethical governance
Provision and maintenance of municipal services

4. Delegated Authority

None

5. Legal Requirements

Local Government: Municipal Finance Management Act, 2003 (Act 56 of 2003) (MFMA)

6. Background/Discussion

National Treasury revised the estimates of grant allocations to municipalities during its mid-year review. Notice of the revised estimates was published in Government Gazette No. 49550 of 24 October 2023. In terms of legislation, the amendments must be tabled in an adjustments budget within 60 days of the date of publication thereof.

The revised allocations have reduced grant funding for the Expanded Public Works Programme Integrated Grant, Integrated National Electrification Programme Grant, Water Services Infrastructure Grant and the Municipal Infrastructure Grant.

Further details relating to these adjustments budget proposals are listed in Annexures A and B.

- **Operational Budget Amendments**

The current approved total revenue will reduce by R3 789 000 for grant funding and the operational expenditure will reduce by R199 000.

The proposed revised Revenue and Expenditure budget for 2023/2024 is included as **Schedule 2**.

- **Capital Budget Amendments**

The capital budget decreases with a total amount of R3 590 000.

The proposed revised Capital budget for 2023/2024 is included as Schedule 3.

- **Financial Position and Cash Flow**

The budgeted financial position has been adjusted accordingly for the adjustments budget proposals.

The cash flows have been adjusted accordingly for the adjustments budget proposals.

Revised Service Delivery and Budget Implementation Plan (SDBIP)

In terms of section 54(c) of the MFMA, the Mayor of a municipality must consider and if necessary, make any revisions to the SDBIP, provided that revisions to the service delivery targets and performance indicators in the plan may only be made with approval of the council following approval of an adjustments budget. The proposed adjustments budget for 2023/2024 will serve before Council on 29 November 2023. The SDBIP is revised due to the proposed adjustments budget for 2023/2024.

Changes to the financial figures are stated in the Adjustments Budget report.

There are no changes to the service delivery indicators as attached in the supporting documentation form SB3 of the B Schedule in Annexure B.

7. Financial Implications

Operating Budget Revenue and Expenditure

Summary:

	CHANGES
REVENUE DECREASE	-R3 789 000
EXPENDITURE DECREASE	-R199 000
CHANGE IN SURPLUS/DEFICIT	-R3 590 000

Capital Budget

Reduction of R3 590 000.

8. Staff Implications

No staff implications.

9. Comments from other Departments, Divisions and Administrations

Project reduction proposals are included in Annexure A.

10. Schedules & Annexures

Schedule 1: Budgeted financial performance (revenue and expenditure by municipal vote)

Schedule 2: Budgeted financial performance (revenue by source & expenditure by type)

Schedule 3: Budgeted multi-year capital appropriations by standard classification (vote) and associated funding by source

Schedule 4: Budgeted financial position

Schedule 5: Budgeted cash flow

Schedule 6: Cash backed reserves and surplus reconciliation

Schedule 7: Asset management

Schedule 8: Basic service delivery measurement

Schedule 9: Budgeted financial performance (revenue & expenditure by standard classification)

Schedule 10: Budgeted capital appropriations by municipal vote

Annexure A: Adjustments Budget Proposals

Annexure B: B Schedule (Municipal adjustments budget tables)

RECOMMENDATION TO THE COUNCIL:

1. that, in terms of section 28 of the Local Government: Municipal Finance Management Act, 2003 (Act 56 of 2003), the Adjustments Budget for 2023/2024 **be approved** as set out in the following schedules:

Schedule 1: Budgeted financial performance (revenue & expenditure by municipal vote)

Schedule 2: Budgeted financial performance (revenue by source & expenditure by type)

Schedule 3: Budgeted multi-year capital appropriations by standard classification (vote) and associated funding by source

Schedule 4: Budgeted financial position

Schedule 5: Budgeted cash flow

Schedule 6: Cash backed reserves and acc. surplus reconciliation

- Schedule 7:** Asset management
Schedule 8: Basic service delivery measurement;
2. that the following schedules be noted:
- Schedule 9:** Budgeted financial performance (revenue & expenditure by standard classification)
Schedule 10: Budgeted capital appropriations by municipal vote
3. that the changes (adjusted financial figures) to the Service Delivery and Budget Implementation Plan (SDBIP) for 2023/2024 **be approved**; and
4. that the revised SDBIP for 2023/2024 **be made public**.

RESPONSIBLE OFFICIAL :

**BA KING
RG LOUW**

TARGET DATE FOR IMPLEMENTATION :

1 DECEMBER 2023

WC032 Overstrand - Table B3 Adjustments Budget Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure by municipal vote) - 29/11/2023

Vote Description	Budget Year 2023/24									Budget Year +1 2024/25	Budget Year +2 2025/26
	Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Accum. Funds	Multi-year capital	Unfore. Unavoid.	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
R thousands	A	3 A1	4 B	5 C	6 D	7 E	8 F	9 G	10 H		
Revenue by Vote											
Vote 1 - Council & Mayor's Office	52 697	52 697	-	-	-	-	-	-	52 697	58 511	65 462
Vote 2 - Municipal Manager & Internal Audit	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 3 - Management Services	956	956	-	-	-	-	-	-	956	974	993
Vote 4 - Finance	400 540	400 540	-	-	-	-	-	-	400 540	421 055	442 968
Vote 5 - Infrastructure & Planning	784 082	784 082	-	-	-	-	(1 380)	(1 380)	782 702	824 500	885 944
Vote 6 - Protection Services	38 275	38 275	-	-	-	-	-	-	38 275	40 713	43 398
Vote 7 - Economic and Social Development & Tourism	3 628	3 628	-	-	-	-	(199)	(199)	3 429	66	70
Vote 8 - Community Services	450 692	450 692	-	-	-	-	(2 210)	(2 210)	448 482	472 038	500 353
Total Revenue by Vote	1 730 869	1 730 869	-	-	-	-	(3 789)	(3 789)	1 727 080	1 817 856	1 939 188
Expenditure by Vote											
Vote 1 - Council & Mayor's Office	49 457	49 457	-	-	-	-	-	-	49 457	37 658	37 754
Vote 2 - Municipal Manager & Internal Audit	8 371	8 371	-	-	-	-	-	-	8 371	8 768	9 186
Vote 3 - Management Services	69 485	69 485	-	-	-	-	-	-	69 485	74 131	77 829
Vote 4 - Finance	107 441	107 441	-	-	-	-	-	-	107 441	113 042	119 256
Vote 5 - Infrastructure & Planning	820 055	820 055	-	-	-	-	-	-	820 055	889 033	923 089
Vote 6 - Protection Services	137 515	137 515	-	-	-	-	-	-	137 515	145 559	152 668
Vote 7 - Economic and Social Development & Tourism	19 382	19 382	-	-	-	-	(199)	(199)	19 183	16 369	17 064
Vote 8 - Community Services	530 506	530 506	-	-	-	-	-	-	530 506	558 809	580 988
Total Expenditure by Vote	1 742 212	1 742 212	-	-	-	-	(199)	(199)	1 742 013	1 843 369	1 917 834
Surplus/ (Deficit) for the year	(11 342)	(11 342)	-	-	-	-	(3 590)	(3 590)	(14 932)	(25 513)	21 353

SCHEDULE 2

WC032 Overstrand - Table B4 Adjustments Budget Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure) - 29/11/2023

Description	Budget Year 2023/24									Budget Year +1 2024/25	Budget Year +2 2025/26
	Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Accum. Funds	Multi-year capital	Unfore. Unavoid.	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
R thousands	A	3 A1	4 B	5 C	6 D	7 E	8 F	9 G	10 H		
Revenue											
Exchange Revenue											
Service charges - Electricity	577 969	577 969	-	-	-	-	-	-	577 969	638 802	693 798
Service charges - Water	147 269	147 269	-	-	-	-	-	-	147 269	156 593	166 263
Service charges - Waste Water Management	104 715	104 715	-	-	-	-	-	-	104 715	111 237	117 912
Service charges - Waste Management	85 430	85 430	-	-	-	-	-	-	85 430	90 563	95 995
Sale of Goods and Rendering of Services	131 673	131 673	-	-	-	-	-	-	131 673	112 040	119 146
Agency services	8 319	8 319	-	-	-	-	-	-	8 319	8 818	9 346
Interest	0	0	-	-	-	-	-	-	0	0	0
Interest earned from Receivables	6 400	6 400	-	-	-	-	-	-	6 400	6 700	7 100
Interest earned from Current and Non Current Assets	41 800	41 800	-	-	-	-	-	-	41 800	44 600	47 700
Dividends	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rent on Land	1 127	1 127	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 127	1 149	1 173
Rental from Fixed Assets	5 646	5 646	-	-	-	-	-	-	5 646	5 975	6 290
Licence and permits	964	964	-	-	-	-	-	-	964	1 016	1 071
Operational Revenue	8 242	8 242	-	-	-	-	-	-	8 242	8 556	8 867
Non-Exchange Revenue											
Property rates	340 506	340 506	-	-	-	-	-	-	340 506	357 532	375 408
Surcharges and Taxes	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Fines, penalties and forfeits	20 421	20 421	-	-	-	-	-	-	20 421	21 687	23 013
Licences or permits	1 943	1 943	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 943	2 060	2 184
Transfer and subsidies - Operational	184 953	184 953	-	-	-	-	(199)	(199)	184 754	200 916	213 137
Interest	1 300	1 300	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 300	1 378	1 461
Fuel Levy	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Operational Revenue	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Gains on disposal of Assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other Gains	7 900	7 900	-	-	-	-	-	-	7 900	8 000	8 100
Discontinued Operations	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Revenue (excluding capital transfers and contributions)	1 676 577	1 676 577	-	-	-	-	(199)	(199)	1 676 378	1 777 621	1 897 966
Expenditure By Type											
Employee related costs	537 911	548 667	-	-	-	-	(199)	(199)	548 468	549 447	577 299
Remuneration of councillors	12 514	12 514	-	-	-	-	-	-	12 514	13 014	13 540
Bulk purchases - electricity	429 805	429 805	-	-	-	-	-	-	429 805	484 562	533 019
Inventory consumed	62 499	61 226	-	-	-	-	-	-	61 226	68 235	66 340
Debt impairment	19 414	19 414	-	-	-	-	-	-	19 414	19 608	19 804
Depreciation and amortisation	149 154	149 154	-	-	-	-	-	-	149 154	151 672	154 226
Interest	49 658	49 658	-	-	-	-	-	-	49 658	51 817	49 865
Contracted services	300 624	289 789	-	-	-	-	-	-	289 789	323 452	341 534
Transfers and subsidies	16 380	16 380	-	-	-	-	-	-	16 380	17 143	17 944
Irrecoverable debts written off	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Operational costs	164 252	165 605	-	-	-	-	-	-	165 605	164 418	144 263
Losses on disposal of Assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other Losses	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Expenditure	1 742 212	1 742 212	-	-	-	-	(199)	(199)	1 742 013	1 843 369	1 917 834
Surplus/(Deficit)	(65 635)	(65 635)	-	-	-	-	-	-	(65 635)	(65 748)	(19 869)
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations)	54 293	54 293	-	-	-	-	(3 590)	(3 590)	50 703	40 235	41 222
Transfers and subsidies - capital (in-kind)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) after capital transfers & contributions	(11 342)	(11 342)	-	-	-	-	(3 590)	(3 590)	(14 932)	(25 513)	21 353
Income Tax	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) after income tax	(11 342)	(11 342)	-	-	-	-	(3 590)	(3 590)	(14 932)	(25 513)	21 353
Share of Surplus/Deficit attributable to Joint Venture	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Share of Surplus/Deficit attributable to Minorities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) attributable to municipality	(11 342)	(11 342)	-	-	-	-	(3 590)	(3 590)	(14 932)	(25 513)	21 353
Share of Surplus/Deficit attributable to Associate	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Intercompany/Parent subsidiary transactions	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/ (Deficit) for the year	(11 342)	(11 342)	-	-	-	-	(3 590)	(3 590)	(14 932)	(25 513)	21 353

WC032 Overstrand - Table B5 Adjustments Capital Expenditure Budget by vote and funding - 29/11/2023

Description	Budget Year 2023/24									Budget Year	Budget Year
	Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Accum. Funds	Multi-year capital	Unfore. Unavoid.	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted Budget	+1 2024/25 Adjusted Budget	+2 2025/26 Adjusted Budget
R thousands	A	5 A1	6 B	7 C	8 D	9 E	10 F	11 G	12 H		
Capital Expenditure - Functional											
Governance and administration	9 075	9 075	-	-	-	-	-	-	9 075	-	-
Executive and council	5 005	5 005	-	-	-	-	-	-	5 005	-	-
Finance and administration	4 070	4 070	-	-	-	-	-	-	4 070	-	-
Internal audit	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Community and public safety	49 161	49 161	-	-	-	-	(1 710)	(1 710)	47 451	41 794	79 461
Community and social services	1 330	1 330	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 330	-	-
Sport and recreation	5 041	5 041	-	-	-	-	(1 710)	(1 710)	3 331	11 704	16 241
Public safety	900	900	-	-	-	-	-	-	900	-	-
Housing	41 890	41 890	-	-	-	-	-	-	41 890	30 090	63 220
Health	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Economic and environmental services	5 748	5 748	-	-	-	-	-	-	5 748	-	2 981
Planning and development	1 108	1 108	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 108	-	-
Road transport	4 640	4 640	-	-	-	-	-	-	4 640	-	2 981
Environmental protection	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Trading services	145 425	145 425	-	-	-	-	(1 880)	(1 880)	143 545	88 531	82 000
Energy sources	59 526	59 526	-	-	-	-	(1 380)	(1 380)	58 146	33 500	34 000
Water management	25 963	25 963	-	-	-	-	(500)	(500)	25 463	35 510	25 700
Waste water management	59 445	59 445	-	-	-	-	-	-	59 445	19 521	17 800
Waste management	490	490	-	-	-	-	-	-	490	-	4 500
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Capital Expenditure - Functional	209 409	209 409	-	-	-	-	(3 590)	(3 590)	205 819	130 325	164 442
Funded by:											
National Government	54 293	54 293	-	-	-	-	(3 590)	(3 590)	50 703	40 235	41 222
Provincial Government	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
District Municipality	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations) (National Government)	41 890	41 890	-	-	-	-	-	-	41 890	30 090	63 220
Transfers recognised - capital	96 183	96 183	-	-	-	-	(3 590)	(3 590)	92 593	70 325	104 442
Public contributions & donations	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Borrowing	95 214	95 214	-	-	-	-	-	-	95 214	60 000	60 000
Internally generated funds	18 013	18 013	-	-	-	-	-	-	18 013	-	-
Total Capital Funding	209 409	209 409	-	-	-	-	(3 590)	(3 590)	205 819	130 325	164 442

WC032 Overstrand - Table B6 Adjustments Budget Financial Position - 29/11/2023

Description	Budget Year 2023/24									Budget Year +1 2024/25	Budget Year +2 2025/26
	Original Budget	Prior Adjusted 3	Accum. Funds 4	Multi-year capital 5	Unfore. Unavoid. 6	Nat. or Prov. Govt 7	Other Adjusts. 8	Total Adjusts. 9	Adjusted Budget 10	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
R thousands	A	A1	B	C	D	E	F	G	H		
ASSETS											
Current assets											
Cash and cash equivalents	516 302	516 302	-	-	-	-	-	-	516 302	485 978	465 688
Trade and other receivables from exchange transactions	88 033	88 033	-	-	-	-	-	-	88 033	90 160	92 677
Receivables from non-exchange transactions	34 822	34 822	-	-	-	-	-	-	34 822	33 562	33 392
Current portion of non-current receivables	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Inventory	11 054	11 054	-	-	-	-	-	-	11 054	11 025	11 008
VAT	1 063	1 063	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 063	2 529	4 101
Other current assets	32 047	32 047	-	-	-	-	-	-	32 047	35 087	38 127
Total current assets	683 321	683 321	-	-	-	-	-	-	683 321	658 341	644 993
Non current assets											
Investments	77 846	77 846	-	-	-	-	-	-	77 846	85 830	93 964
Investment property	138 346	138 346	-	-	-	-	-	-	138 346	143 846	149 346
Property, plant and equipment	3 859 136	3 859 136	-	-	-	-	(3 590)	(3 590)	3 855 546	3 834 573	3 845 182
Biological assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Living and non-living resources	474	474	-	-	-	-	-	-	474	406	339
Heritage assets	112 126	112 126	-	-	-	-	-	-	112 126	112 126	112 126
Intangible assets	7 909	7 909	-	-	-	-	-	-	7 909	7 602	7 277
Trade and other receivables from exchange transactions	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Non-current receivables from non-exchange transactions	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other non-current assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total non current assets	4 195 837	4 195 837	-	-	-	-	(3 590)	(3 590)	4 192 247	4 184 383	4 208 233
TOTAL ASSETS	4 879 158	4 879 158	-	-	-	-	(3 590)	(3 590)	4 875 568	4 842 724	4 853 226
LIABILITIES											
Current liabilities											
Bank overdraft	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Financial liabilities	50 907	50 907	-	-	-	-	-	-	50 907	154 740	59 739
Consumer deposits	65 312	65 312	-	-	-	-	-	-	65 312	67 312	69 312
Trade and other payables from exchange transactions	182 222	182 222	-	-	-	-	-	-	182 222	199 509	217 615
Trade and other payables from non-exchange transactions	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Provisions	42 971	42 971	-	-	-	-	-	-	42 971	53 413	55 300
VAT	2 111	2 111	-	-	-	-	-	-	2 111	1 859	1 605
Other current liabilities	5 904	5 904	-	-	-	-	-	-	5 904	-	-
Total current liabilities	349 426	349 426	-	-	-	-	-	-	349 426	476 832	403 571
Non current liabilities											
Financial Liabilities	420 625	420 625	-	-	-	-	-	-	420 625	325 885	326 146
Provisions	167 099	167 099	-	-	-	-	-	-	167 099	167 392	167 500
Long term portion of trade payables	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other non-current liabilities	144 013	144 013	-	-	-	-	-	-	144 013	146 513	147 392
Total non current liabilities	731 737	731 737	-	-	-	-	-	-	731 737	639 790	641 038
TOTAL LIABILITIES	1 081 163	1 081 163	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 081 163	1 116 623	1 044 609
NET ASSETS	3 797 994	3 797 994	-	-	-	-	(3 590)	(3 590)	3 794 404	3 726 102	3 808 617
COMMUNITY WEALTH/EQUITY											
Accumulated Surplus/(Deficit)	3 794 766	3 794 766	-	-	-	-	(3 590)	(3 590)	3 791 176	3 722 873	3 805 389
Funds and Reserves	3 229	3 229	-	-	-	-	-	-	3 229	3 229	3 229
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
TOTAL COMMUNITY WEALTH/EQUITY	3 797 994	3 797 994	-	-	-	-	(3 590)	(3 590)	3 794 404	3 726 102	3 808 617

SCHEDULE 5

WC032 Overstrand - Table B7 Adjustments Budget Cash Flows - 29/11/2023

Description	Budget Year 2023/24									Budget Year	Budget Year
	Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Accum. Funds	Multi-year capital	Unfore. Unavoid.	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted Budget	+1 2024/25 Adjusted Budget	+2 2025/26 Adjusted Budget
R thousands	A	3 A1	4 B	5 C	6 D	7 E	8 F	9 G	10 H		
CASH FLOW FROM OPERATING ACTIVITIES											
Receipts											
Property rates	335 688	335 688	-	-	-	-	-	-	335 688	357 122	374 992
Service charges	904 949	904 949	-	-	-	-	-	-	904 949	998 675	1 075 429
Other revenue	171 788	171 788	-	-	-	-	-	-	171 788	143 338	151 854
Transfers and Subsidies - Operational	184 953	184 953	-	-	-	-	(199)	(199)	184 754	200 916	213 137
Transfers and Subsidies - Capital	54 293	54 293	-	-	-	-	(3 590)	(3 590)	50 703	40 235	41 222
Interest	41 800	41 800	-	-	-	-	-	-	41 800	44 600	47 700
Dividends	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Payments											
Suppliers and employees	(1 433 760)	(1 433 760)	-	-	-	-	199	199	(1 433 561)	(1 622 038)	(1 594 654)
Finance charges	(49 658)	(49 658)	-	-	-	-	-	-	(49 658)	(51 817)	(49 865)
Transfers and Grants	(16 380)	(16 380)	-	-	-	-	-	-	(16 380)	(17 143)	(17 944)
NET CASH FROM/(USED) OPERATING ACTIVITIES	193 672	193 672	-	-	-	-	(3 590)	(3 590)	190 082	93 888	241 871
CASH FLOWS FROM INVESTING ACTIVITIES											
Receipts											
Proceeds on disposal of PPE	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Decrease (Increase) in non-current debtors	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Decrease (increase) in non-current receivables	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Decrease (increase) in non-current investments	(4 980)	(4 980)	-	-	-	-	-	-	(4 980)	(4 980)	(4 980)
Payments											
Capital assets	(209 409)	(209 409)	-	-	-	-	3 590	3 590	(205 819)	(130 325)	(164 442)
NET CASH FROM/(USED) INVESTING ACTIVITIES	(214 389)	(214 389)	-	-	-	-	3 590	3 590	(210 799)	(135 305)	(169 422)
CASH FLOWS FROM FINANCING ACTIVITIES											
Receipts											
Short term loans	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Borrowing long term/refinancing	50 000	50 000	-	-	-	-	-	-	50 000	60 000	60 000
Increase (decrease) in consumer deposits	22 000	22 000	-	-	-	-	-	-	22 000	2 000	2 000
Payments											
Repayment of borrowing	(58 245)	(58 245)	-	-	-	-	-	-	(58 245)	(50 907)	(154 740)
NET CASH FROM/(USED) FINANCING ACTIVITIES	13 755	13 755	-	-	-	-	-	-	13 755	11 093	(92 740)
NET INCREASE/ (DECREASE) IN CASH HELD	(6 962)	(6 962)	-	-	-	-	-	-	(6 962)	(30 324)	(20 290)
Cash/cash equivalents at the year begin:	523 264	523 264	-	-	-	-	-	-	523 264	516 302	485 978
Cash/cash equivalents at the year end:	516 302	516 302	-	-	-	-	-	-	516 302	485 978	465 688

WC032 Overstrand - Table B8 Cash backed reserves/accumulated surplus reconciliation - 29/11/2023

Description	Budget Year 2023/24									Budget Year	Budget Year
	Original	Prior Adjusted	Accum.	Multi-year	Unfore.	Nat. or Prov.	Other	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted	+1 2024/25	+2 2025/26
	Budget		Funds	capital	Unavoid.	Govt	Adjusts.		Budget	Adjusted	Adjusted
R thousands	A	A1	B	C	D	E	F	G	H		
Cash and investments available											
Cash/cash equivalents at the year end	516 302	516 302	-	-	-	-	-	-	516 302	485 978	465 688
Other current investments > 90 days	0	0	-	-	-	-	-	-	0	0	0
Non current assets - Investments	77 846	77 846	-	-	-	-	-	-	77 846	85 830	93 964
Cash and investments available:	594 148	594 148	-	-	-	-	-	-	594 148	571 808	559 652
Applications of cash and investments											
Unspent conditional transfers	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Unspent borrowing	45 214	45 214	-	-	-	-	-	-	45 214	-	-
Statutory requirements	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other working capital requirements	60 660	60 660	-	-	-	-	-	-	60 660	76 587	92 385
Other provisions	6 045	6 045	-	-	-	-	-	-	6 045	8 776	8 748
Long term investments committed	77 846	77 846	-	-	-	-	-	-	77 846	85 830	93 964
Reserves to be backed by cash/investments	3 229	3 229	-	-	-	-	-	-	3 229	3 229	3 229
Total Application of cash and investments:	192 993	192 993	-	-	-	-	-	-	192 993	174 422	198 325
Surplus(shortfall)	401 154	401 154	-	-	-	-	-	-	401 154	397 386	361 326

WC032 Overstrand - Table B9 Asset Management - 29/11/2023

Description	Budget Year 2023/24									Budget Year	Budget Year
	Original	Prior Adjusted	Accum. Funds	Multi-year	Unfore.	Nat. or Prov.	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted	+1 2024/25	+2 2025/26
	Budget	7	8	capital	Unavoid.	Govt	12	13	Budget	Adjusted	Adjusted
R thousands	A	A1	B	C	D	E	F	G	H		
CAPITAL EXPENDITURE											
Total New Assets to be adjusted	140 449	126 588	-	-	-	-	(1 880)	(1 880)	124 708	70 684	98 401
Roads Infrastructure	4 640	4 640	-	-	-	-	-	-	4 640	-	2 981
Storm water Infrastructure	12 358	6 897	-	-	-	-	-	-	6 897	4 984	-
Electrical Infrastructure	48 795	48 795	-	-	-	-	(1 380)	(1 380)	47 415	21 500	19 000
Water Supply Infrastructure	11 313	9 448	-	-	-	-	(500)	(500)	8 948	12 610	4 700
Sanitation Infrastructure	7 500	966	-	-	-	-	-	-	966	1 500	3 000
Solid Waste Infrastructure	400	400	-	-	-	-	-	-	400	-	500
Rail Infrastructure	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Coastal Infrastructure	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Information and Communication Infrastructure	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Infrastructure	85 007	71 146	-	-	-	-	(1 880)	(1 880)	69 266	40 594	30 181
Community Facilities	6 213	6 213	-	-	-	-	-	-	6 213	-	-
Sport and Recreation Facilities	1 139	1 139	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 139	-	5 000
Community Assets	7 352	7 352	-	-	-	-	-	-	7 352	-	5 000
Heritage Assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Revenue Generating	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Non-revenue Generating	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Investment properties	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Operational Buildings	100	100	-	-	-	-	-	-	100	-	-
Housing	41 890	41 890	-	-	-	-	-	-	41 890	30 090	63 220
Other Assets	41 990	41 990	-	-	-	-	-	-	41 990	30 090	63 220
Biological or Cultivated Assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Servitudes	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Licences and Rights	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Intangible Assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Computer Equipment	4 000	4 050	-	-	-	-	-	-	4 050	-	-
Furniture and Office Equipment	765	715	-	-	-	-	-	-	715	-	-
Machinery and Equipment	1 335	1 335	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 335	-	-
Transport Assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Land	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Immature	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Living Resources	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Renewal of Existing Assets to be adjusted	16 300	18 165	-	-	-	-	-	-	18 165	25 100	27 200
Roads Infrastructure	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Storm water Infrastructure	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electrical Infrastructure	1 500	1 500	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 500	2 000	2 000
Water Supply Infrastructure	14 100	15 965	-	-	-	-	-	-	15 965	22 400	20 500
Sanitation Infrastructure	700	700	-	-	-	-	-	-	700	700	700
Solid Waste Infrastructure	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	4 000
Rail Infrastructure	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Coastal Infrastructure	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Information and Communication Infrastructure	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Infrastructure	16 300	18 165	-	-	-	-	-	-	18 165	25 100	27 200
Community Facilities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sport and Recreation Facilities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Community Assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Heritage Assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Revenue Generating	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Non-revenue Generating	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Investment properties	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Operational Buildings	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Housing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other Assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Biological or Cultivated Assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Servitudes	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Licences and Rights	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Intangible Assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Computer Equipment	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Furniture and Office Equipment	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Machinery and Equipment	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transport Assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Land	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Mature	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Immature	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Living Resources	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Upgrading of Existing Assets to be adjusted	52 660	64 656	-	-	-	-	(1 710)	(1 710)	62 946	34 541	38 841
Roads Infrastructure	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Storm water Infrastructure	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electrical Infrastructure	9 231	9 231	-	-	-	-	-	-	9 231	10 000	13 000
Water Supply Infrastructure	550	550	-	-	-	-	-	-	550	500	500
Sanitation Infrastructure	38 887	50 883	-	-	-	-	-	-	50 883	12 337	14 100
Solid Waste Infrastructure	90	90	-	-	-	-	-	-	90	-	-
Rail Infrastructure	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Coastal Infrastructure	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Information and Communication Infrastructure	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Infrastructure	48 758	60 754	-	-	-	-	-	-	60 754	22 837	27 600
Community Facilities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sport and Recreation Facilities	3 902	3 902	-	-	-	-	(1 710)	(1 710)	2 192	11 704	11 241
Community Assets	3 902	3 902	-	-	-	-	(1 710)	(1 710)	2 192	11 704	11 241
Heritage Assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Revenue Generating	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

SCHEDULE 7

Description	Budget Year 2023/24									Budget Year	Budget Year	
	Original	Prior Adjusted	Accum. Funds	Multi-year	Unfore.	Nat. or Prov.	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted	Adjusted	Adjusted	
	Budget	7	8	capital	Unavoid.	Govt	12	13	Budget	Budget	Budget	
R thousands	A	A1	B	9	10	11	F	G	14			
Non-revenue Generating	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Investment properties	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Operational Buildings	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Housing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other Assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Biological or Cultivated Assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Servitudes	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Licences and Rights	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Intangible Assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Computer equipment	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Furniture and Office Equipment	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Machinery and Equipment	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transport Assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Land	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Mature	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Immature	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Living Resources	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Capital Expenditure to be adjusted												
Roads Infrastructure	4 640	4 640	-	-	-	-	-	-	4 640	-	-	2 981
Storm water Infrastructure	12 358	6 897	-	-	-	-	-	-	6 897	4 984	-	-
Electrical Infrastructure	59 526	59 526	-	-	-	-	(1 380)	(1 380)	58 146	33 500	34 000	-
Water Supply Infrastructure	25 963	25 963	-	-	-	-	(500)	(500)	25 463	35 510	25 700	-
Sanitation Infrastructure	47 087	52 548	-	-	-	-	-	-	52 548	14 537	17 800	-
Solid Waste Infrastructure	490	490	-	-	-	-	-	-	490	-	4 500	-
Rail Infrastructure	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Coastal Infrastructure	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Information and Communication Infrastructure	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Infrastructure	150 065	150 065	-	-	-	-	(1 880)	(1 880)	148 185	88 531	84 981	-
Community Facilities	6 213	6 213	-	-	-	-	-	-	6 213	-	-	-
Sport and Recreation Facilities	5 041	5 041	-	-	-	-	(1 710)	(1 710)	3 331	11 704	16 241	-
Community Assets	11 254	11 254	-	-	-	-	(1 710)	(1 710)	9 544	11 704	16 241	-
Heritage Assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Revenue Generating	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Non-revenue Generating	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Investment properties	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Operational Buildings	100	100	-	-	-	-	-	-	100	-	-	-
Housing	41 890	41 890	-	-	-	-	-	-	41 890	30 090	63 220	-
Other Assets	41 990	41 990	-	-	-	-	-	-	41 990	30 090	63 220	-
Biological or Cultivated Assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Servitudes	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

SCHEDULE 7

Description	Budget Year 2023/24									Budget Year +1 2024/25	Budget Year +2 2025/26
	Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Accum. Funds	Multi-year capital	Unfore. Unavoid.	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
R thousands	A	7 A1	8 B	9 C	10 D	11 E	12 F	13 G	14 H		
Licences and Rights	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Intangible Assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Computer Equipment	4 000	4 050	-	-	-	-	-	-	4 050	-	-
Furniture and Office Equipment	765	715	-	-	-	-	-	-	715	-	-
Machinery and Equipment	1 335	1 335	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 335	-	-
Transport Assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Land	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Mature	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Immature	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Living Resources	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
TOTAL CAPITAL EXPENDITURE to be adjusted	209 409	209 409	-	-	-	-	(3 590)	(3 590)	205 819	130 325	164 442
ASSET REGISTER SUMMARY - PPE (WDV)											
Roads Infrastructure	919 844	919 844	-	-	-	-	-	-	919 844	880 200	843 068
Storm water Infrastructure	244 723	244 723	-	-	-	-	-	-	244 723	241 135	232 470
Electrical Infrastructure	581 070	581 070	-	-	-	-	(1 380)	(1 380)	579 690	585 178	590 552
Water Supply Infrastructure	531 445	531 445	-	-	-	-	(500)	(500)	530 945	541 568	541 912
Sanitation Infrastructure	484 553	484 553	-	-	-	-	-	-	484 553	478 040	474 354
Solid Waste Infrastructure	46 852	46 852	-	-	-	-	-	-	46 852	43 495	44 580
Rail Infrastructure	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Coastal Infrastructure	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Information and Communication Infrastructure	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Infrastructure	2 808 488	2 808 488	-	-	-	-	(1 880)	(1 880)	2 806 608	2 769 607	2 726 936
Community Facilities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sport and Recreation Facilities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Community Assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Heritage Assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Revenue Generating	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Non-revenue Generating	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Investment properties	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Operational Buildings	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Housing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other Assets	933 820	933 820	-	-	-	-	(1 710)	(1 710)	932 110	956 703	1 018 631
Biological or Cultivated Assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Servitudes	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Licences and Rights	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Intangible Assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Computer Equipment	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Furniture and Office Equipment	17 932	17 932	-	-	-	-	-	-	17 932	15 295	12 634
Machinery and Equipment	5 464	5 464	-	-	-	-	-	-	5 464	4 264	3 051
Transport Assets	93 432	93 432	-	-	-	-	-	-	93 432	88 703	83 930
Land	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Living Resources	474	474	-	-	-	-	-	-	474	406	339
TOTAL ASSET REGISTER SUMMARY - PPE (WDV)	3 859 610	3 859 610	-	-	-	-	(3 590)	(3 590)	3 856 020	3 834 979	3 845 520
EXPENDITURE OTHER ITEMS											
Depreciation & asset impairment	149 154	149 154	-	-	-	-	-	-	149 154	151 672	154 226
Repairs and Maintenance by asset class	293 296	290 326	-	-	-	-	-	-	290 326	314 839	326 561
Roads Infrastructure	75 266	75 929	-	-	-	-	-	-	75 929	79 593	84 168
Storm water Infrastructure	6 469	5 751	-	-	-	-	-	-	5 751	6 836	7 224
Electrical Infrastructure	41 404	41 404	-	-	-	-	-	-	41 404	45 107	41 533
Water Supply Infrastructure	23 527	23 527	-	-	-	-	-	-	23 527	24 847	26 242
Sanitation Infrastructure	13 718	13 718	-	-	-	-	-	-	13 718	14 494	15 314
Solid Waste Infrastructure	7 697	7 697	-	-	-	-	-	-	7 697	8 224	8 691
Rail Infrastructure	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Coastal Infrastructure	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Information and Communication Infrastructure	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Infrastructure	168 080	168 026	-	-	-	-	-	-	168 026	179 101	183 172
Community Facilities	47 427	47 028	-	-	-	-	-	-	47 028	50 067	52 854
Sport and Recreation Facilities	14 649	14 859	-	-	-	-	-	-	14 859	18 566	19 610
Community Assets	62 076	61 887	-	-	-	-	-	-	61 887	68 633	72 464
Heritage Assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Revenue Generating	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Non-revenue Generating	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Investment properties	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Operational Buildings	18 438	15 553	-	-	-	-	-	-	15 553	25 359	26 838
Housing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other Assets	18 438	15 553	-	-	-	-	-	-	15 553	25 359	26 838
Biological or Cultivated Assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Servitudes	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Licences and Rights	8 331	8 331	-	-	-	-	-	-	8 331	8 737	9 174
Intangible Assets	8 331	8 331	-	-	-	-	-	-	8 331	8 737	9 174

SCHEDULE 7

Description	Budget Year 2023/24									Budget Year +1 2024/25	Budget Year +2 2025/26
	Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Accum. Funds	Multi-year capital	Unfore. Unavoid.	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
R thousands	A	7 A1	8 B	9 C	10 D	11 E	12 F	13 G	14 H		
Computer Equipment	2 423	2 423	-	-	-	-	-	-	2 423	2 740	2 979
Furniture and Office Equipment	11 697	13 376	-	-	-	-	-	-	13 376	6 882	7 227
Machinery and Equipment	6 036	6 116	-	-	-	-	-	-	6 116	6 241	6 574
Transport Assets	16 214	14 614	-	-	-	-	-	-	14 614	17 145	18 132
Land	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Mature	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Immature	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Living Resources	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
TOTAL EXPENDITURE OTHER ITEMS to be adjusted	442 450	439 481	-	-	-	-	-	-	439 481	466 511	480 787
<i>Renewal and upgrading of Existing Assets as % of total</i>	32.9%	39.5%							39.4%	45.8%	40.2%
<i>Renewal and upgrading of Existing Assets as % of depr</i>	46.2%	55.5%							54.4%	39.3%	42.8%
<i>R&M as a % of PPE</i>	7.6%	7.5%							7.5%	8.2%	8.5%
<i>Renewal and upgrading and R&M as a % of PPE</i>	9.4%	9.7%							9.6%	9.8%	10.2%

WC032 Overstrand - Table B10 Basic service delivery measurement - 29/11/2023

Description	Budget Year 2023/24									Budget Year +1 2024/25	Budget Year +2 2025/26
	Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Accum. Funds	Multi-year capital	Unfore. Unavoid.	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
	A	7 A1	8 B	9 C	10 D	11 E	12 F	13 G	14 H		
Household service targets											
Water:											
Piped water inside dwelling	29 946	30 111	31	30	30	30	31324.36	154	184	-	-
Piped water inside yard (but not in dwelling)	-	-	-	-	-	-	0	-	-	-	-
Using public tap (at least min.service level)	3 675	3 779	4	4	4	4	4900	19	23	-	-
Other water supply (at least min.service level)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>	34	34	35	34	34	34	36	173	206	-	-
Using public tap (< min.service level)	-	-	-	-	-	-	0	-	-	0	0
Other water supply (< min.service level)	-	-	-	-	-	-	0	-	-	0	0
No water supply	-	-	-	-	-	-	0	-	-	0	0
<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total number of households	34	34	35	34	34	34	36	173	206		
Sanitation/sewerage:											
Flush toilet (connected to sewerage)	30 060	30 420	31 394	30 724	30 724	30 724	31 646	155 212	185 632	-	-
Flush toilet (with septic tank)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Chemical toilet	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pit toilet (ventilated)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other toilet provisions (> min.service level)	3 675	3 779	3 536	3 536	3 536	3 536	4 900	19 044	22 823	-	-
<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>	33 735	34 199	34 930	34 260	34 260	34 260	36 546	174 256	208 455	-	-
Bucket toilet	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other toilet provisions (< min.service level)	-	-	-	-	-	-	2 700	2 700	2 700	-	-
No toilet provisions	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>	-	-	-	-	-	-	2 700	2 700	2 700	-	-
Total number of households	33 735	34 199	34 930	34 260	34 260	34 260	39 246	176 956	211 155		
Energy:											
Electricity (at least min. service level)	5 946	5 826	5 618	5 586	5 586	5 586	5 554	27 930	33 756	-	-
Electricity - prepaid (> min.service level)	19 731	20 146	20 821	20 976	20 976	20 976	21 651	105 400	125 546	-	-
<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>	25 677	25 972	26 439	26 562	26 562	26 562	27 205	133 330	159 302	-	-
Electricity (< min.service level)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electricity - prepaid (< min. service level)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other energy sources	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total number of households	25 677	25 972	26 439	26 562	26 562	26 562	27 205	133 330	159 302		
Refuse:											
Removed at least once a week (min.service)	33 366	33 895	34 819	34 234	34 234	34 234	35 261	172 782	206 677	-	-
<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>	33 366	33 895	34 819	34 234	34 234	34 234	35 261	172 782	206 677	-	-
Removed less frequently than once a week	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Using communal refuse dump	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Using own refuse dump	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other rubbish disposal	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
No rubbish disposal	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total number of households	33 366	33 895	34 819	34 234	34 234	34 234	35 261	172 782	206 677		
Households receiving Free Basic Service											
Water (6 kilolitres per household per month)	3 432 240	3 432 240	-	-	-	-	-	-	3 432 240	3 638 174	3 856 465
Sanitation (free minimum level service)	9 813 720	9 813 720	-	-	-	-	-	-	9 813 720	10 402 543	11 026 696
Electricity/other energy (50kwh per household per month)	7 509 180	7 509 180	-	-	-	-	-	-	7 509 180	7 959 731	8 437 315
Refuse (removed at least once a week)	19 152 000	19 152 000	-	-	-	-	-	-	19 152 000	20 301 120	21 519 187
Informal Settlements	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Cost of Free Basic Services provided (R'000)											
Water (6 kilolitres per indigent household per month)	3 432	3 432	-	-	-	-	-	-	3 432	3 638	3 856
Sanitation (free sanitation service to indigent households)	9 814	9 814	-	-	-	-	-	-	9 814	10 403	11 027
Electricity/other energy (50kwh per indigent household per month)	7 509	7 509	-	-	-	-	-	-	7 509	7 960	8 437
Refuse (removed once a week for indigent households)	19 152	19 152	-	-	-	-	-	-	19 152	20 301	21 519
Cost of Free Basic Services provided - Informal Formal Settlements (R'000)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total cost of FBS provided	39 907	39 907	-	-	-	-	-	-	39 907	42 302	44 840
Highest level of free service provided											
Property rates (R'000 value threshold)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water (kilolitres per household per month)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sanitation (kilolitres per household per month)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sanitation (Rand per household per month)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electricity (kw per household per month)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Refuse (average litres per week)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Revenue cost of free services provided (R'000)											
Property rates (tariff adjustment) (impermissible values per section 17 of MPRA)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Property rates exemptions, reductions and rebates and impermissible values in excess of section 17 of MPRA)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water (in excess of 6 kilolitres per indigent household per month)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sanitation (in excess of free sanitation service to indigent households)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electricity/other energy (in excess of 50 kwh per indigent household per month)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Refuse (in excess of one removal a week for indigent households)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Municipal Housing - rental rebates	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Housing - top structure subsidies	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

WC032 Overstrand - Table B2 Adjustments Budget Financial Performance (functional classification) - 29/11/2023

Standard Description	Budget Year 2023/24									Budget Year	Budget Year	
	Original	Prior Adjusted	Accum.	Multi-year	Unfore.	Nat. or Prov.	Other	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted	Adjusted	Adjusted	
	Budget	5	Funds	capital	Unavoid.	Govt	Adjusts.	11	Budget	Budget	Budget	
R thousands	A	A1	6	7	8	9	10	G	H			
Revenue - Functional												
Governance and administration	460 614	460 614	-	-	-	-	-	-	460 614	487 005	515 935	
Executive and council	52 832	52 832	-	-	-	-	-	-	52 832	58 649	65 602	
Finance and administration	407 781	407 781	-	-	-	-	-	-	407 781	428 357	450 333	
Internal audit	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Community and public safety	177 203	177 203	-	-	-	-	(1 710)	(1 710)	175 493	166 849	181 807	
Community and social services	8 785	8 785	-	-	-	-	-	-	8 785	9 130	9 539	
Sport and recreation	16 689	16 689	-	-	-	-	(1 710)	(1 710)	14 979	25 104	30 360	
Public safety	38 275	38 275	-	-	-	-	-	-	38 275	40 713	43 398	
Housing	113 454	113 454	-	-	-	-	-	-	113 454	91 902	98 509	
Health	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Economic and environmental services	20 693	20 693	-	-	-	-	(199)	(199)	20 494	13 909	17 008	
Planning and development	15 360	15 360	-	-	-	-	(199)	(199)	15 161	13 164	13 229	
Road transport	5 290	5 290	-	-	-	-	-	-	5 290	700	3 732	
Environmental protection	42	42	-	-	-	-	-	-	42	45	47	
Trading services	1 072 360	1 072 360	-	-	-	-	(1 880)	(1 880)	1 070 480	1 150 093	1 224 437	
Energy sources	654 236	654 236	-	-	-	-	(1 380)	(1 380)	652 856	714 079	768 859	
Water management	169 924	169 924	-	-	-	-	(500)	(500)	169 424	177 202	186 067	
Waste water management	143 566	143 566	-	-	-	-	-	-	143 566	147 334	150 976	
Waste management	104 634	104 634	-	-	-	-	-	-	104 634	111 477	118 535	
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Total Revenue - Functional	1 730 869	1 730 869	-	-	-	-	(3 789)	(3 789)	1 727 080	1 817 856	1 939 188	
Expenditure - Functional												
Governance and administration	334 581	334 528	-	-	-	-	-	-	334 528	338 627	354 163	
Executive and council	80 395	80 772	-	-	-	-	-	-	80 772	70 297	72 191	
Finance and administration	249 820	249 402	-	-	-	-	-	-	249 402	263 743	277 153	
Internal audit	4 366	4 354	-	-	-	-	-	-	4 354	4 586	4 819	
Community and public safety	297 549	297 676	-	-	-	-	-	-	297 676	303 168	288 978	
Community and social services	23 853	24 075	-	-	-	-	-	-	24 075	25 038	26 334	
Sport and recreation	63 849	63 788	-	-	-	-	-	-	63 788	70 406	74 304	
Public safety	132 228	132 193	-	-	-	-	-	-	132 193	139 628	146 420	
Housing	77 620	77 620	-	-	-	-	-	-	77 620	68 096	41 919	
Health	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Economic and environmental services	210 462	211 106	-	-	-	-	(199)	(199)	210 907	224 165	234 704	
Planning and development	56 507	56 436	-	-	-	-	(199)	(199)	56 237	56 025	58 748	
Road transport	129 394	130 038	-	-	-	-	-	-	130 038	134 762	140 554	
Environmental protection	24 561	24 632	-	-	-	-	-	-	24 632	33 377	35 402	
Trading services	895 516	894 798	-	-	-	-	-	-	894 798	973 163	1 035 587	
Energy sources	527 575	527 575	-	-	-	-	-	-	527 575	586 312	631 975	
Water management	149 901	149 901	-	-	-	-	-	-	149 901	155 404	162 098	
Waste water management	122 166	121 448	-	-	-	-	-	-	121 448	128 306	133 494	
Waste management	95 874	95 874	-	-	-	-	-	-	95 874	103 141	108 019	
Other	4 104	4 104	-	-	-	-	-	-	4 104	4 247	4 403	
Total Expenditure - Functional	1 742 212	1 742 212	-	-	-	-	(199)	(199)	1 742 013	1 843 369	1 917 834	
Surplus/ (Deficit) for the year	(11 342)	(11 342)	-	-	-	-	(3 590)	(3 590)	(14 932)	(25 513)	21 353	

WC032 Overstrand - Table B5 Adjustments Capital Expenditure Budget by vote and funding - 29/11/2023

Description	Budget Year 2023/24									Budget Year	Budget Year
	Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Accum. Funds	Multi-year capital	Unfore. Unavoid.	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted Budget	+1 2024/25 Adjusted Budget	+2 2025/26 Adjusted Budget
R thousands	A	A1	B	C	D	E	F	G	H		
Capital expenditure - Vote											
Multi-year expenditure to be adjusted											
Vote 1 - Council & Mayor's Office	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 2 - Municipal Manager & Internal Audit	5 000	5 000	-	-	-	-	-	-	5 000	-	-
Vote 3 - Management Services	2 215	1 508	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 508	-	-
Vote 4 - Finance	60	10	-	-	-	-	-	-	10	-	-
Vote 5 - Infrastructure & Planning	196 210	196 210	-	-	-	-	(3 590)	(3 590)	192 620	130 325	164 442
Vote 6 - Protection Services	300	300	-	-	-	-	-	-	300	-	-
Vote 7 - Economic and Social Development & Tourism	45	45	-	-	-	-	-	-	45	-	-
Vote 8 - Community Services	735	735	-	-	-	-	-	-	735	-	-
Capital multi-year expenditure sub-total	204 565	203 808	-	-	-	-	(3 590)	(3 590)	200 218	130 325	164 442
Single-year expenditure to be adjusted											
Vote 1 - Council & Mayor's Office	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 2 - Municipal Manager & Internal Audit	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 3 - Management Services	1 800	2 557	-	-	-	-	-	-	2 557	-	-
Vote 4 - Finance	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 5 - Infrastructure & Planning	468	468	-	-	-	-	-	-	468	-	-
Vote 6 - Protection Services	600	600	-	-	-	-	-	-	600	-	-
Vote 7 - Economic and Social Development & Tourism	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 8 - Community Services	1 976	1 976	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 976	-	-
Capital single-year expenditure sub-total	4 844	5 601	-	-	-	-	-	-	5 601	-	-
Total Capital Expenditure - Vote	209 409	209 409	-	-	-	-	(3 590)	(3 590)	205 819	130 325	164 442



**ADJUSTMENTS BUDGET
PROPOSALS 2023/2024**

INDEX

- 1 Operational**
 - Operating Expenditure & Revenue - Proposed Adjustments
- 2 Capital**
 - Capital Budget Proposals
- 3 Government Gazette**

A3/9

2023/2024 -ADJUSTMENTS BUDGET -NOVEMBER 2023

OPEX :	DEPT	AMOUNT	COMMENT
Revenue:			
Revenue:Non-exchange Revenue:Transfers and Subsidies:Operational:Monetary Allocations:NT:Expanded Public Works Programme Integ Director: Econ,Develop&Tourism		199 000.00	As per Division of Revenue Bill ,Government Gazette No. 49550 of 24 October 2023
Revenue:Non-exchange Revenue:Transfers and Subsidies:Capital:Monetary Allocations:NT:Integrated National Electrification Programms (Electricity(Admty): Herm & Kinnnd		1 380 000.00	As per Division of Revenue Bill ,Government Gazette No. 49550 of 24 October 2023
Revenue:Non-exchange Revenue:Transfers and Subsidies:Capital:Monetary Allocations:NT:Water Services Infrastructure Grant	Water(Distribution): Hermanus	500 000.00	As per Division of Revenue Bill ,Government Gazette No. 49550 of 24 October 2023
Revenue:Non-exchange Revenue:Transfers and Subsidies:Capital:Monetary Allocations:NT:Municipal Infrastructure Grant	Sportgrounds: Hermanus	1 710 000.00	As per Division of Revenue Bill ,Government Gazette No. 49550 of 24 October 2023
Total Revenue Adjustments		3 789 000.00	
Expenditure:			
Expenditure:Employee Related Cost:Municipal Staff:Salaries, Wages and Allowance:Basic Salary and Wages	Director: Econ,Develop&Tourism	-199 000.00	As per Division of Revenue Bill ,Government Gazette No. 49550 of 24 October 2023
Total Expenditure Adjustments		-199 000.00	
TOTAL OPERATIONAL ADJUSTMENTS		3 590 000.00	
CAPEX:			
ELECTRIFICATION OF LOW COST HOUSING AREAS (F1/2)	PROJECT MANAGER	-1 380 000.00	As per Division of Revenue Bill ,Government Gazette No. 49550 of 24 October 2023
UPGRADE HERMANUS WELL FIELDS PHASE 2(F1/2)	K Du Plessis	-500 000.00	As per Division of Revenue Bill ,Government Gazette No. 49550 of 24 October 2023
UPGRADE HAWSTON SPORT COMPLEX	H Biltznaut	-1 710 000.00	As per Division of Revenue Bill ,Government Gazette No. 49550 of 24 October 2023
	D Hendricks		
TOTAL CAPITAL ADJUSTMENTS		-3 590 000.00	

CAPITAL BUDGET 2023/24 MTREF

Area	Local Area	Ward	Project Description	Project Manager	Funding Source	ORIGINAL 2023/24 BUDGET		INTERNAL VIREMENTS		1st ADJ BUDGET PROPOSALS		REVISED BUDGET-NOVEMBER 2023		TOTAL	B-KEYS	COST CODE
						COUNCIL FUNDED	EXTERNAL (GRANTS)	COUNCIL FUNDED	EXTERNAL (GRANTS)	COUNCIL FUNDED	EXTERNAL (GRANTS)	COUNCIL FUNDED	EXTERNAL (GRANTS)			
			EXECUTIVE & COUNCIL			5 005 000	5 005 000					5 005 000	5 005 000			
Overstrand	Overstrand	Overstrand	MINOR ASSETS COUNCIL	D Arison	Surplus	5 000	5 000					5 000	5 000			5 02 0300 011 1
Overstrand	Overstrand	Overstrand	COMMUNITY PROJECTS/SUBJECT TO FUNCTION CL. P O'Neill		Surplus	5 000 000	5 000 000					5 000 000	5 000 000			5 02 0700 028 1
			FINANCE AND ADMINISTRATION			4 070 000	4 070 000					4 070 000	4 070 000			
Overstrand	Overstrand	Overstrand	DELL POWEREDGE R760 SERVER (X3)	C Johnson	Surplus	1 800 000	1 800 000	757 000				2 557 000	2 557 000			5 02 0700 013 1
Overstrand	Overstrand	Overstrand	UPS REPLACEMENT	C Johnson	Surplus	500 000	500 000					500 000	500 000			5 02 0700 008 1
Overstrand	Overstrand	Overstrand	EMERGENCY AND OPERATIONAL DIGITAL RADIO SYC	C Johnson	Surplus	700 000	700 000	-700 000				0	0			5 02 0700 005 1
Overstrand	Overstrand	Overstrand	MINOR ASSETS FINANCE	S Reyneke	Surplus	60 000	60 000					60 000	60 000			5 02 0100 018 1
Overstrand	Overstrand	Overstrand	MINOR ASSETS MANAGEMENT SERVICES	D Arison	Surplus	10 000	10 000					10 000	10 000			5 02 0300 042 1
Overstrand	Overstrand	Overstrand	MINOR ASSETS ICT ORGANIZATION WIDE	C Johnson	Surplus	1 000 000	1 000 000	-57 000				943 000	943 000			5 02 0700 011 1
			PUBLIC SAFETY			900 000	900 000					900 000	900 000			
Hermanus	Hermanus	Ward 03	GENERATOR FOR TRAFFIC SERVICES	R Fraser	Surplus-Non-Tariff-R	600 000	600 000					600 000	600 000			5 02 0100 023 1
Overstrand	Overstrand	Overstrand	MINOR ASSETS PROTECTION SERVICES	N Michaels	Surplus	300 000	300 000					300 000	300 000			5 02 0500 003 1
			PLANNING & DEVELOPMENT			1 108 419	1 108 419					1 108 419	1 108 419			
Overstrand	Overstrand	Overstrand	MINOR ASSETS LED	S Madibane	Surplus	45 000	45 000					45 000	45 000			5 02 0100 022 1
Kleinmond	Kleinmond	Ward 09	PURCHASE OF ERF 4073 BETTYS BAY&ERF 11472 H a la Roux		Surplus-RO-22	100 000	100 000					100 000	100 000			5 02 0100 018 1
Hermanus	Hermanus	Ward 08	HAYSTON INDUSTRIAL BUSINESS HUB(F22)	D Hendriks	Surplus-RO-22	112 112	112 112					112 112	112 112			5 02 0200 050 1
Kleinmond	Kleinmond	Ward 09	KLEINMOND COMMUNITY PROJECT OLD KOH	D Hendriks	Surplus-RO-22	506 307	506 307					506 307	506 307			5 02 0300 008 1
Overstrand	Overstrand	Overstrand	MINOR ASSETS INFRASTRUCTURE & PLANNING	S Muller	Surplus	345 000	345 000					345 000	345 000			5 02 0100 020 1
			COMMUNITY SERVICES			1 330 002	1 330 002					1 330 002	1 330 002			
Hermanus	Hermanus	Ward 13	ONRUS BEACH ABLUTION AND FACILITIES UPGRAD	T Marx	Surplus-Non-Tariff-R	93 000	93 000					93 000	93 000			5 02 2100 054 1
Hermanus	Hermanus	Ward 13	ONRUS BEACH ABLUTION AND FACILITIES UPGRAD	T Marx	Land Sale-RO-21	502 002	502 002					502 002	502 002			5 02 2100 054 1
Overstrand	Overstrand	Overstrand	MINOR ASSETS COMMUNITY SERVICES	R Williams	Surplus	735 000	735 000					735 000	735 000			5 02 0100 021 1
			SPORT & RECREATION			1 040 557	1 040 557					1 040 557	1 040 557			
Hermanus	Hermanus	Ward 08	UPGRADE HAYSTON SPORT COMPLEX	D Hendriks	MG	3 902 000	3 902 000					0	2 192 000	2 192 000		5 02 0200 102 0
Hermanus	Hermanus	Ward 08	HAYSTON SPORT GROUNDS NETBALL/TENNIS COU	D Hendriks	MG	98 000	98 000					0	98 000	98 000		5 02 0200 116 0
Hermanus	Hermanus	Ward 06	UPGRADE HAYSTON SPORT COMPLEX (F22)	D Hendriks	Surplus-Non-Tariff-R	165 883	165 883					165 883	165 883			5 02 0200 083 1
Kleinmond	Kleinmond	Ward 10	REFURBISHMENT OF OVERHILLS SOCCER COMPLE	D Van Rhoades	Surplus-Insurance	874 874	874 874					874 874	874 874			5 02 2000 022 1
			HOUSING			41 890 000	41 890 000					0	41 890 000	41 890 000		
Overstrand	Overstrand	Overstrand	LCH SERVICES CONSTRUCTION CONTRACTS	D Hendriks	Construction Contracts	41 890 000	41 890 000					0	41 890 000	41 890 000		5 02 0300 002 1
			ROADS			4 640 000	4 640 000					0	4 640 000	4 640 000		
Gansbaai	Blompark	Ward 14	REHABILITATE ROADS BLOMPARK	D Hendriks	MG	3 640 000	3 640 000					0	3 640 000	3 640 000		5 02 0200 100 1
Stentford	Stentford	Ward 01	REHABILITATE ROADS STAMPORD	D Hendriks	MG	1 000 000	1 000 000					0	1 000 000	1 000 000		5 02 0200 112 1
			ELECTRICITY			38 146 289	24 380 000					38 146 289	23 000 000	58 146 289		
Gansbaai	Gansbaai	Multi-ward	GFRRAAL KBAAI BREAD NEW 66 11KV SUBSTATION (D Maree		EL24	5 000 000	5 000 000					5 000 000	5 000 000			5 02 2100 030 1
Gansbaai	Gansbaai	Multi-ward	GFRRAAL KBAAI BREAD NEW 66 11KV SUBSTATION (D Maree		EL23-R/O	5 800 000	5 800 000					5 800 000	5 800 000			5 02 2100 030 1
Gansbaai	Gansbaai	Multi-ward	GFRRAAL KBAAI BREAD NEW 66 11KV SUBSTATION (D Maree		EL22-R/O	7 100 000	7 100 000					7 100 000	7 100 000			5 02 2100 030 1
Overstrand	Overstrand	Overstrand	ELECTRIFICATION OF LOW COST HOUSING AREAS (K d Plessis		INER	3 515 289	3 515 289					3 515 289	3 515 289			5 02 2100 028 1
Overstrand	Overstrand	Overstrand	ELECTRIFICATION OF LOW COST HOUSING AREAS (K d Plessis		EL24	24 380 000	24 380 000					0	23 000 000	23 000 000		5 02 1900 004 1
Hermanus	Hermanus	Ward 03	HERMANUS MV LV UPGRADE REPLACEMENT(F23)	K d Plessis	EL23-R/O	3 000 000	3 000 000					3 000 000	3 000 000			5 02 1900 008 1
Hermanus	Hermanus	Ward 03	HERMANUS MV LV UPGRADE REPLACEMENT(F23)	K d Plessis	EL23-R/O	2 600 000	2 600 000					2 600 000	2 600 000			5 02 1900 005 1
Kleinmond	Kleinmond	Ward 09	KLEINMOND MV LV NETWORK UPGRADE(F22)	K d Plessis	EL22-R/O	2 016 000	2 016 000					2 016 000	2 016 000			5 02 1900 005 1
Hermanus	Hermanus	Ward 08	HAYSTON MV LV UPGRADE REPLACEMENT(F12)	K d Plessis	EL22-R/O	2 015 000	2 015 000					2 015 000	2 015 000			5 02 1900 008 1
Overstrand	Overstrand	Overstrand	ELECTRICITY TRANSFORMERS CAPITAL REPLACEM	S Muller	EL24	1 500 000	1 500 000					1 500 000	1 500 000			5 02 1900 003 1
			WATER			20 603 437	5 360 000					20 603 437	4 860 000	25 463 437		
Overstrand	Overstrand	Overstrand	REFURBISHMENT OF BULK WATER INFRASTRUCTUR	H Bignault	EL24	1 000 000	1 000 000					1 000 000	1 000 000			5 02 0400 037 1
Overstrand	Overstrand	Overstrand	WATER MASTER PLAN IMPLEMENTATION	H Bignault	Surplus-Retention	953 437	953 437					953 437	953 437			5 02 0200 115 1
Overstrand	Overstrand	Overstrand	FENCING AT WATER INSTALLATIONS	H Bignault	EL24	550 000	550 000					0	0	0		5 02 0400 038 1
Overstrand	Overstrand	Overstrand	REPLACEMENT OF OVERSTRAND WATER PIPES(F1	H Bignault	EL24	8 000 000	8 000 000	2 615 120				10 615 120	10 615 120			5 02 0400 039 1
Overstrand	Overstrand	Overstrand	REPLACEMENT OF OVERSTRAND WATER PIPES(F2	H Bignault	EL23-R/O	3 450 000	3 450 000					3 450 000	3 450 000			5 02 0400 039 1
Overstrand	Overstrand	Overstrand	WATER FACILITIES CONTINGENCY	H Bignault	EL24	600 000	600 000					600 000	600 000			5 02 0400 036 1
Hermanus	Hermanus	Multi-ward	UPGRADE HERMANUS WELL FIELDS PHASE 2(F12)	H Bignault	EL24	2 000 000	2 000 000					2 000 000	2 000 000			5 02 0400 083 1
Hermanus	Hermanus	Multi-ward	UPGRADE HERMANUS WELL FIELDS PHASE 2(F12)	H Bignault	WSIG	5 000 000	5 000 000					4 500 000	4 500 000			5 02 0400 083 1
Hermanus	Hermanus	Ward 11	MOUNT PLEASANT RESERVOIR LINK WATER LINES	H Bignault	MG	360 000	360 000					360 000	360 000			5 02 0400 069 1
Gansbaai	Pearly Beach	Ward 04	PEARLY BEACH WATER TOWER REFURBISH	H Bignault	EL24	750 000	750 000					0	0	0		5 02 0400 061 1
Hermanus	Hermanus	Multi-ward	PREEKSTOEL BIO PLANT FILTERS REFURBISH	H Bignault	EL24	400 000	400 000					400 000	400 000			5 02 0400 062 1

A419

CAPITAL BUDGET 2023/24 MTREF

Area	Local Area	Ward	Project Description	Project Manager	Funding Source	ORIGINAL 2023/24 BUDGET			INTERNAL VIREMENTS			1st ADJ BUDGET PROPOSALS			REVISED BUDGET-NOVEMBER 2023			B-KEYS	COST CODE
						COUNCIL FUNDED	EXTERNAL (GRANTS)	TOTAL	COUNCIL FUNDED	EXTERNAL (GRANTS)	TOTAL	COUNCIL FUNDED	EXTERNAL (GRANTS)	TOTAL	COUNCIL FUNDED	EXTERNAL (GRANTS)	TOTAL		
Gansbaai	Pearly Beach	Ward 11	FEARLY BEACH WTWY PROCESS UP-GRADE	H Blignaut	EL24	3 000 000	3 554 350	47 086 958	-1 865 120	0	3 000 000	1 134 860	0	1 134 860	20230701070126	6 02 0400 064 1			
Ovenstrand	Ovenstrand		SEWERAGE			43 632 608	3 554 350	47 086 958			43 632 608	9 016 667	52 648 275						
Kleinmond	Multi-ward		SEWERAGE FACILITIES CONTINGENCY	H Blignaut	EL24	700 000	0	700 000	0	0	700 000	0	700 000	20210629081303	5 02 0400 008 1				
Kleinmond	Multi-ward		KLEINMOND WWTW REFURBISH UP-GRADE (F14)	H Blignaut	EL24	8 900 000	0	8 900 000	0	0	8 900 000	0	8 900 000	20210629081722	5 02 0400 047 1				
Kleinmond	Multi-ward		KLEINMOND WWTW REFURBISH UP-GRADE (F24)	H Blignaut	EL23-RIO	16 400 970	0	16 400 970	0	0	16 400 970	0	16 400 970	20210629081722	5 02 0400 047 1				
Kleinmond	Multi-ward		KLEINMOND WWTW REFURBISH UP-GRADE (F34)	H Blignaut	EL23-RIO	3 231 638	0	3 231 638	0	0	3 231 638	0	3 231 638	20210629081722	5 02 0400 047 1				
Kleinmond	Multi-ward		KLEINMOND WWTW REFURBISH UP-GRADE (F44)	H Blignaut	MIG	3 554 350	0	3 554 350	5 461 317	0	8 015 667	0	9 015 667	20210629081710	5 02 0400 043 1				
Ovenstrand	Ovenstrand		FENCING AT SEWERAGE INSTALLATIONS	H Blignaut	EL24	800 000	0	800 000	0	0	800 000	0	800 000	20210629081312	5 02 0400 016 1				
Ovenstrand	Ovenstrand		UPGRADING OF PUMP STATIONS & RISING MAINS	H Blignaut	EL24	4 800 000	0	4 800 000	6 534 302	0	11 334 302	0	11 334 302	20200630034670	5 02 0400 027 1				
Hermanus	Multi-ward		HERMANUS WWTW UP-GRADE SCREENS RAS SLOD	H Blignaut	EL24	1 200 000	0	1 200 000	0	0	1 200 000	0	1 200 000	20220630033397	5 02 0400 062 1				
Ovenstrand	Ovenstrand		TELEMETRY SYSTEM UP-GRADE	H Blignaut	EL24	500 000	0	500 000	0	0	500 000	0	500 000	20230701070132	5 02 0400 068 1				
Ovenstrand	Ovenstrand		NEW DISINFECTION SYSTEMS AT WASTEWATER TR	H Blignaut	EL24	7 000 000	0	7 000 000	-6 534 302	0	465 698	0	465 698	20230701070135	5 02 0400 067 1				
Gansbaai	Misakhanie	Ward 02	STORMWATER			12 368 390	1 800 000	12 368 390	-1 900 000	0	10 468 390	0	10 468 390	20220630033445	5 02 0200 107 1				
Kleinmond	Protesdorp	Ward 09	MASAKHANE HOUSING PROJECT BULK STORMWATER	D Hendriks	MIG	1 800 000	0	1 800 000	-3 561 317	0	6 897 073	0	6 897 073	20220630033450	5 02 0200 103 1				
Hermaunus	Voelklip	Ward 03	UPGRADE STORMWATER INFRASTRUCTURE - PROTI D Hendriks	MIG		490 000	0	490 000	0	0	490 000	0	490 000						
Hermaunus	Hermaunus	Ward 03	WASTE MANAGEMENT			90 000	0	90 000	0	0	90 000	0	90 000	20210629081327	5 02 0600 003 1				
Hermaunus	Hermaunus	Ward 03	VOELKLIP DROP OFF AND MINI DROP OFF ELECTRIC C	C Mitchell	Surplus-Non-Tariff-R	400 000	0	400 000	0	0	400 000	0	400 000	20230701070150	5 02 0600 013 1				
			UPGRADE OF CHIPPING AREAS	C Mitchell	EL24														
			GRAND TOTAL			113 226 312	96 162 740	209 409 052	-3 590 000	113 226 312	92 592 740	205 819 052							
			FUNDING:																
			EXTERNAL LOAN 24(25/26)(GENERAL CAPITAL)			50 000 000		50 000 000			50 000 000		50 000 000						
			EXTERNAL LOAN 23(ROLL OVER)			28 250 970		28 250 970			28 250 970		28 250 970						
			EXTERNAL LOAN 22(ROLL OVER)			16 962 638		16 962 638			16 962 638		16 962 638						
			SURPLUS			10 500 000		10 500 000			10 500 000		10 500 000						
			SURPLUS -INSURANCE			874 674		874 674			874 674		874 674						
			SURPLUS-RETENTION			953 437		953 437			953 437		953 437						
			SURPLUS-NON-TARIFF-RIO-22			1 667 302		1 667 302			1 667 302		1 667 302						
			LAND SALES-RIO-			502 002		502 002			502 002		502 002						
			BULK CONTRIBUTIONS INFRASTRUCTURE LEVY 21-22(BCIL)(ROLL OVER)			3 515 289		3 515 289			3 515 289		3 515 289						
			CONSTRUCTION CONTRACTS			41 890 000		41 890 000			41 890 000		41 890 000						
			MUNICIPAL INFRASTRUCTURE GRANT			24 912 740		24 912 740	-1 710 000		23 202 740		23 202 740						
			INTERGRATED NATIONAL ELECTRIFICATION PROGRAMME			24 380 000		24 380 000	-1 380 000		23 000 000		23 000 000						
			WATER SERVICES INFRASTRUCTURE GRANT			5 000 000		5 000 000	-500 000		4 500 000		4 500 000						
			GRAND TOTAL			113 226 312	96 162 740	209 409 052	-3 590 000	113 226 312	92 592 740	205 819 052							

A5/9

A6/9

REPUBLIC OF SOUTH AFRICA

DIVISION OF REVENUE AMENDMENT BILL

*(As introduced in the National Assembly (proposed section 76); explanatory summary of Bill and prior notice of its introduction published in Government Gazette No. 49550 of 24 October 2023)
(The English text is the official text of the Bill)*

(MINISTER OF FINANCE)

[B 33—2023]

ISBN 978-1-4850-0911-5

No. of copies printed 150

ANNEXURE C

**SPECIFIC PURPOSE ALLOCATIONS TO MUNICIPALITIES
(SCHEDULE 5, PART B AND SCHEDULE 7, PART B): CURRENT GRANTS**

Category	Municipality	Infrastructure Skills Development Grant			Expanded Public Works Programme Integrated Grant for Municipalities			Programme and Project Preparation Support Grant		
		National and Municipal Financial Year			National and Municipal Financial Year			National and Municipal Financial Year		
		2023/24 Main Allocation	Adjustment	2023/24 Adjusted Allocation	2023/24 Main Allocation	Adjustment	2023/24 Adjusted Allocation	2023/24 Main Allocation	Adjustment	2023/24 Adjusted Allocation
WESTERN CAPE										
A	CPT City of Cape Town	9 000	(80)	8 920	62 588	(3 495)	59 093	68 877	-	68 877
B	WC011 Matielanda	-	-	-	3 028	(169)	2 859	-	-	-
B	WC012 Cederberg	-	-	-	1 658	-	1 658	-	-	-
B	WC013 Bergvliet	-	-	-	2 873	(161)	2 712	-	-	-
B	WC014 Saldanha Bay	-	-	-	2 125	-	2 125	-	-	-
B	WC015 Swartland	-	-	-	1 830	-	1 830	-	-	-
C	DC1 West Coast District Municipality	-	-	-	1 242	-	1 242	-	-	-
Total: West Coast Municipalities		-	-	-	12 756	(330)	12 426	-	-	-
B	WC022 Witzenberg	-	-	-	3 439	(192)	3 247	-	-	-
B	WC023 Drakenstein	-	-	-	4 563	(244)	4 319	-	-	-
B	WC024 Stellenbosch	-	-	-	4 786	(267)	4 519	-	-	-
B	WC025 Breede Valley	-	-	-	5 072	(283)	4 789	-	-	-
B	WC026 Langeberg	-	-	-	3 362	(188)	3 174	-	-	-
C	DC2 Cape Winelands District Municipality	-	-	-	2 405	(134)	2 271	-	-	-
Total: Cape Winelands Municipalities		-	-	-	23 427	(1 308)	22 119	-	-	-
B	WC031 Theewaterskloof	-	-	-	1 684	-	1 684	-	-	-
B	WC032 Overstrand	-	-	-	3 563	(199)	3 366	-	-	-
B	WC033 Cape Agulhas	-	-	-	2 181	-	2 181	-	-	-
B	WC034 Swellendam	-	-	-	1 541	-	1 541	-	-	-
C	DC3 Overberg District Municipality	-	-	-	1 192	-	1 192	-	-	-
Total: Overberg Municipalities		-	-	-	10 163	(199)	9 964	-	-	-
B	WC041 Karolanda	-	-	-	1 220	-	1 220	-	-	-
B	WC042 Hessequa	-	-	-	1 174	-	1 174	-	-	-
B	WC043 Mossel Bay	-	-	-	4 589	(256)	4 333	-	-	-
B	WC044 George	6 500	(283)	6 217	4 420	(247)	4 173	-	-	-
B	WC045 Oudtshoorn	-	-	-	1 672	-	1 672	-	-	-
B	WC047 Bliou	-	-	-	1 879	-	1 879	-	-	-
B	WC048 Knysna	-	-	-	1 264	-	1 264	-	-	-
C	DC4 Garden Route District Municipality	-	-	-	2 180	-	2 180	-	-	-
Total: Garden Route Municipalities		6 500	(283)	6 217	18 398	(503)	17 895	-	-	-
B	WC051 Laingsburg	-	-	-	1 173	-	1 173	-	-	-
B	WC052 Prince Albert	-	-	-	1 098	-	1 098	-	-	-
B	WC053 Beaufort West	-	-	-	1 372	-	1 372	-	-	-
C	DC5 Central Karoo District Municipality	-	-	-	2 431	(137)	2 294	-	-	-
Total: Central Karoo Municipalities		-	-	-	6 094	(137)	5 957	-	-	-
Total: Western Cape Municipalities		15 500	(363)	15 137	133 426	(5 972)	127 454	68 877	-	68 877
Unallocated		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
National Total		159 857	(8 505)	151 352	781 385	(32 410)	748 975	376 792	(58 138)	318 654

1. An amount of R372 million has been added to the Municipal Disaster Response Grant.

APPENDIX C

APPENDIX TO SCHEDULE 5, PART B: TARGETS FOR EXPANDED PUBLIC WORKS PROGRAMME
INTEGRATED GRANT FOR MUNICIPALITIES

Category Municipality			Expanded Public Works Programme Integrated Grant for Municipalities			
			Revised FTE Target for 2023/24	National and Municipal Financial Year		
				2023 24 Main Allocation	Adjustment	2023 24 Adjusted Allocation
WESTERN CAPE						
A	CPT	City of Cape Town	768	62 588	(3 495)	59 093
B	WC011	Matzikama	37	3 028	(169)	2 859
B	WC012	Cederberg	22	1 658	-	1 658
B	WC013	Bergrivier	35	2 873	(161)	2 712
B	WC014	Saldanha Bay	28	2 125	-	2 125
B	WC015	Swartland	24	1 830	-	1 830
C	DC1	West Coast District Municipality	16	1 242	-	1 242
Total: West Coast Municipalities			162	12 756	(330)	12 426
B	WC022	Witzenberg	42	3 439	(192)	3 247
B	WC023	Drakenstein	54	4 363	(244)	4 119
B	WC024	Stellenbosch	59	4 786	(267)	4 519
B	WC025	Breede Valley	62	5 072	(283)	4 789
B	WC026	Langeberg	41	3 362	(188)	3 174
C	DC2	Cape Winelands District Municipality	30	2 405	(134)	2 271
Total: Cape Winelands Municipalities			288	23 427	(1 308)	22 119
B	WC031	Theewaterskloof	22	1 684	-	1 684
B	WC032	Overstrand	44	3 565	(199)	3 366
B	WC033	Cape Agulhas	28	2 181	-	2 181
B	WC034	Swellendam	20	1 541	-	1 541
C	DC3	Overberg District Municipality	15	1 192	-	1 192
Total: Overberg Municipalities			129	10 163	(199)	9 964
B	WC041	Kannaland	16	1 220	-	1 220
B	WC042	Hessequa	15	1 174	-	1 174
B	WC043	Mossel Bay	56	4 589	(256)	4 333
B	WC044	George	54	4 420	(247)	4 173
B	WC045	Oudtshoorn	22	1 672	-	1 672
B	WC047	Bitou	24	1 879	-	1 879
B	WC048	Knysna	16	1 264	-	1 264
C	DC4	Garden Route District Municipality	28	2 180	-	2 180
Total: Garden Route Municipalities			231	18 398	(503)	17 895
B	WC051	Laingsburg	15	1 173	-	1 173
B	WC052	Prince Albert	14	1 098	-	1 098
B	WC053	Beaufort West	18	1 372	-	1 372
C	DC5	Central Karoo District Municipality	30	2 451	(137)	2 314
Total: Central Karoo Municipalities			77	6 094	(137)	5 957
Total: Western Cape Municipalities			1 655	133 426	(5 972)	127 454
Unallocated			-	-	-	-
National Total			9 724	781 385	(32 410)	748 975

ANNEXURE D

INFRASTRUCTURE GRANT ALLOCATIONS TO MUNICIPALITIES
(SCHEDULE 4, PART B AND SCHEDULE 5, PART B) 1 OF 2

Category	Municipality	Municipal Infrastructure Grant		Municipal Disaster Recovery Grant		Integrated National Electrification Programme (Municipal) Grant		Regional Bulk Infrastructure Grant		Water Services Infrastructure Grant	
		2023-24 National Main Allocation	2023-24 Adjusted Allocation	2023-24 Main Allocation	2023-24 Adjusted Allocation	2023-24 Main Allocation	2023-24 Adjusted Allocation	2023-24 Main Allocation	2023-24 Adjusted Allocation	2023-24 Main Allocation	2023-24 Adjusted Allocation
WESTERN CAPE											
A	CPT City of Cape Town	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
B	WC011 Matieland	24 716	(1 653)	23 063	-	8 325	-	-	-	11 000	11 000
B	WC012 Oudtshoorn	17 896	(1 197)	16 699	-	37 997	(2 997)	-	-	5 000	4 500
B	WC013 Bergvliet	16 543	(1 106)	15 437	-	14 324	(2 800)	-	-	10 000	8 500
B	WC014 Saldanha Bay	29 287	(1 959)	27 328	-	23 658	-	-	-	-	-
B	WC015 Swardkruis	24 708	(1 653)	23 055	-	84 304	(5 797)	-	-	-	-
C	DC1 West Coast District Municipality	-	-	105 592	-	-	-	-	-	26 000	26 000
Total: West Coast Municipalities											
B	WC022 Witsand	26 051	(1 742)	24 309	-	3 900	(3 000)	-	-	-	-
B	WC023 Drakenstein	-	-	-	-	10 000	-	302 310	(15 000)	16 000	13 400
B	WC024 Stellenbosch	-	-	-	-	22 750	(2 750)	-	-	-	-
B	WC025 Breede Valley	40 609	(2 710)	37 893	-	20 238	-	-	-	-	-
B	WC026 Langeberg	23 533	(1 708)	21 825	-	460	-	-	-	-	-
C	DC2 Cape Winelands District Municipality	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total: Cape Winelands Municipalities											
B	WC061 Theewatersloof	30 909	(2 067)	28 842	-	57 348	(5 750)	305 310	(15 000)	16 000	13 400
B	WC062 Overstrand	23 565	(1 710)	21 855	-	24 380	(1 380)	-	-	10 700	9 650
B	WC063 Cape Agulhas	12 260	(820)	11 440	-	-	-	-	-	5 000	4 500
B	WC064 Swellendam	13 387	(895)	12 492	-	-	-	-	-	5 893	5 504
C	DC3 Overberg District Municipality	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total: Overberg Municipalities											
B	WC041 Knabenhof	11 373	(761)	10 612	-	-	-	-	-	5 000	4 500
B	WC042 Hesouka	15 459	(1 034)	14 425	-	3 700	-	-	-	8 300	8 300
B	WC043 Mossel Bay	28 098	(1 879)	26 219	-	12 007	(1 007)	-	-	-	-
B	WC044 George	-	-	-	-	6 346	(1 346)	375 138	(10 000)	3 820	3 820
B	WC045 Oudshoorn	25 218	(1 689)	23 529	-	-	-	-	-	10 000	8 000
B	WC047 Breda	23 344	(1 561)	21 783	-	3 774	-	-	-	-	-
B	WC048 Knysna	29 218	(1 954)	27 264	-	43 754	(1 754)	-	-	3 400	3 400
C	DC4 Garden Route District Municipality	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total: Garden Route Municipalities											
B	WC051 Laingsburg	14 959	(1 001)	13 958	-	69 581	(6 107)	375 138	(10 000)	30 520	28 060
B	WC052 Pries Albert	8 097	(542)	7 555	-	-	-	-	-	34 133	31 832
B	WC053 Beaufort West	15 149	(1 060)	14 089	-	490	-	-	-	10 000	8 000
C	DC5 Central Karoo District Municipality	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total: Central Karoo Municipalities											
B	WC054 Ceres	39 905	(2 603)	36 302	-	-	-	-	-	44 133	30 832
Total: Western Cape Municipalities											
Unallocated		-	-	-	-	236 103	(19 034)	698 448	(25 000)	143 246	120 246
National Total		17 545 049	(1 203 464)	16 341 585	3 202 915	1 184 472	1 505 387	2 212 046	3 485 742	3 864 137	3 619 661

Municipal adjustments budgets & supporting tables

mSCOA Version 6.7

[Click for Instructions!](#)[Accountability](#)[Transparency](#)[Information &
service delivery](#)**national treasury**Department:
National Treasury
REPUBLIC OF SOUTH AFRICA**Contact details:**Kgomotso Baloyi
National Treasury
Tel: (012) 315-5866
Electronic submissions:
LG Upload Portal

Preparation Instructions	
Municipality Name:	WC032 Overstrand
CFO Name:	SANTIE REYNEKE-NAUDE
Tel:	028 313 8000
Fax:	028 313 8128
E-Mail:	cfo@overstrand.gov.za
Date of Adjustments Budget (dd/mm/yyyy):	29/11/2023
MTREF:	2023
Budget Year:	2023/24
Does this municipality have Entities?	
If YES: Identify type of report:	Consolidated Information
Name Votes & Sub-Votes	
Printing Instructions	Important documents which provide essential assistance
Showing / Hiding Columns	MFMA Budget Circulars Click to view
Hide Reference columns on all sheets	MBRR Budget Formats Guide Click to view
Hide Pre-audit columns on all sheets	Dummy Budget Guide Click to view
Showing / Clearing Highlights	Funding Compliance Guide Click to view
Clear Highlights on all sheets	MFMA Return Forms Click to view

Organisational Structure Votes	Complete Votes & Sub-Votes
Vote 1 - Council & Mayor's Office	Vote 1 Council & Mayor's Office
Vote 2 - Municipal Manager & Internal Audit	1.1 Council General
Vote 3 - Management Services	1.2 Mayor's Office
Vote 4 - Finance	1.3 Pensioners & Continued Members
Vote 5 - Infrastructure & Planning	1.4
Vote 6 - Protection Services	1.5
Vote 7 - Economic and Social Development & Tourism	1.6
Vote 8 - Community Services	1.7
Vote 9 - Costing Services	1.8
Vote 10 - Main Ledger Services	1.9
	1.10
	Vote 2 Municipal Manager & Internal Audit
	2.1 Municipal Manager
	2.2 Internal Audit
	Vote 3 Management Services
	3.1 Director: Management Services
	3.2 Communication
	3.3 Legal Services
	3.4 Strategic Services
	3.5 Human Resources
	3.6 Info & Communication Technology
	3.7 Council Support Services
	3.8 Social Development
	3.9 Municipal Court
	3.10 [Name of sub-vote]
	Vote 4 Finance
	4.1 Finance: Director
	4.2 Finance: Deputy Director
	4.3 Finance: Accounting Services
	4.4 Finance: Expenditure & Assets
	4.5 Finance: Revenue
	4.6 Finance: Supply Chain Management
	4.7 Data Control
	4.8 Assessment Rates
	Vote 5 Infrastructure & Planning
	5.1 Director: Infrastructure & Planning
	5.2 Deputy Director: Engineering Planning
	5.3 Engineering Services & Housing Development
	5.4 Town Planning
	5.5 Geographical Info System (GIS)
	5.6 Building Control Services
	5.7 Environmental Management Services
	5.8 Electricity
	5.9 Solid Waste Planning & Solid Waste Disposal
	5.10 Property Administration
	Vote 6 Protection Services
	6.1 Director: Protection Services
	6.2 Traffic
	6.3 Law Enforcement
	6.4 Vehicle testing
	6.5 Fire Brigade
	6.6 Vehicle Licensing
	6.7 Special Task Team Unit
	6.8 Disaster Management
	6.9 Security Services
	6.10 [Name of sub-vote]
	Vote 7 Economic and Social Development & Tourism
	7.1 Director: Economic Development & Planning
	7.2 Tourism
	7.3 Social Development
	7.4 EPWP
	7.5 Thusong Centre: Hawston
	7.6 Parking Services
	Vote 8 Community Services
	8.1 Director & Administration
	8.2 Offices & Community Buildings
	8.3 Parks & Townlands, Cemeteries
	8.4 Libraries
	8.5 Sport & Recreation
	8.6 Housing & Social Upliftment
	8.7 Roads & Stormwater
	8.8 Water
	8.9 Sewerage
	8.10 Refuse
	Vote 9 Costing Services
	9.1 Departmental Charges & Recoveries
	9.2 Internal Billing
	9.3 Activity Based Costing
	Vote 10 Main Ledger Services
	10.1 Main Ledger

WC032 Overstrand - Contact Information	
A. GENERAL INFORMATION	
Municipality	WC032 Overstrand
Grade	3
Province	WC WESTERN CAPE
Web Address	www.overstrand.gov.za
E-mail Address	bking@overstrand.gov.za
B. CONTACT INFORMATION	
Postal address:	
P.O. Box	P.O.BOX 20
City / Town	HERMANUS
Postal Code	7200
Street address	
Building	MUNICIPAL OFFICE
Street No. & Name	MAGNOLIA STREET
City / Town	HERMANUS
Postal Code	7200
General Contacts	
Telephone number	028 313 8000
Fax number	028 313 8128
C. POLITICAL LEADERSHIP	
Speaker:	
ID Number	0
Title	Mr
Name	GRANT MICHAEL COHEN
Telephone number	028 313 8193
Cell number	072 436 9068
Fax number	0
E-mail address	gcohen@overstrand.gov.za
Secretary/PA to the Speaker:	
ID Number	0
Title	Ms
Name	ANNA KORVER
Telephone number	028 313 8058
Cell number	0
Fax number	0
E-mail address	akorver@overstrand.gov.za
Mayor/Executive Mayor:	
ID Number	0
Title	Mrs
Name	ANNA LOUISE RABIE
Telephone number	028 313 8011
Cell number	083 457 8711
Fax number	0
E-mail address	annelierabie@overstrand.gov.za
Secretary/PA to the Mayor/Executive Mayor:	
ID Number	0
Title	Ms
Name	ANNA KORVER
Telephone number	028 313 8058
Cell number	0
Fax number	0
E-mail address	akorver@overstrand.gov.za
Deputy Mayor/Executive Mayor:	
ID Number	0
Title	Mr
Name	LINDILE NTSABO
Telephone number	028 313 8000
Cell number	081 491 0949
Fax number	0
E-mail address	lntsabo@overstrand.gov.za
Secretary/PA to the Deputy Mayor/Executive Mayor:	
ID Number	0
Title	Ms
Name	ANNA KORVER
Telephone number	028 313 8058
Cell number	0
Fax number	0
E-mail address	akorver@overstrand.gov.za
D. MANAGEMENT LEADERSHIP	
Municipal Manager:	
ID Number	0
Title	Mr
Name	DEAN GABRIEL IAN O'NEILL
Telephone number	028 313 8003
Cell number	076 911 6497
Fax number	0
E-mail address	mm@overstrand.gov.za
Secretary/PA to the Municipal Manager:	
ID Number	0
Title	Mrs
Name	RENTIA PRETORIUS
Telephone number	028 313 8909
Cell number	0
Fax number	0
E-mail address	rpretorius@overstrand.gov.za
Chief Financial Officer	
ID Number	0
Title	Mrs
Name	SANTIE REYNEKE-NAUDE
Telephone number	028 313 8040
Cell number	082 551 4499
Fax number	0
E-mail address	cfo@overstrand.gov.za
Secretary/PA to the Chief Financial Officer	
ID Number	0
Title	Mrs
Name	DORET TALJAARD
Telephone number	028 313 8074
Cell number	0
Fax number	0
E-mail address	dtaljaard@overstrand.gov.za
Official responsible for submitting financial information	
ID Number	0
Title	Mr
Name	BERNARD KING
Telephone number	028 313 8154
Cell number	0
Fax number	0
E-mail address	bking@overstrand.gov.za
Official responsible for submitting financial information	
ID Number	0
Title	Ms
Name	VERONICA ALLEN
Telephone number	028 313 8131
Cell number	0
Fax number	0
E-mail address	vallen@overstrand.gov.za
Official responsible for submitting financial information	
ID Number	0
Title	Mrs
Name	GEORGIA BUCCHIANERI
Telephone number	028 313 8913
Cell number	0
Fax number	0
E-mail address	gbucchianeri@overstrand.gov.za
Official responsible for submitting financial information	
ID Number	0
Title	Ms
Name	KELLY JEPHTHA
Telephone number	028 313 8138
Cell number	0
Fax number	0
E-mail address	kjeptha@overstrand.gov.za

WC032 Overstrand - Table B1 Adjustments Budget Summary - 29/11/2023

Description	Budget Year 2023/24									Budget Year +1 2024/25	Budget Year +2 2025/26
	Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Accum. Funds	Multi-year capital	Unfore. Unavoid.	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
R thousands	A	1 A1	2 B	3 C	4 D	5 E	6 F	7 G	8 H		
Financial Performance											
Property rates	340 506	340 506	-	-	-	-	-	-	340 506	357 532	375 408
Service charges	915 383	915 383	-	-	-	-	-	-	915 383	997 196	1 073 968
Investment revenue	41 800	41 800	-	-	-	-	-	-	41 800	44 600	47 700
Transfers recognised - operational	184 953	184 953	-	-	-	-	(199)	(199)	184 754	200 916	213 137
Other own revenue	193 935	193 935	-	-	-	-	-	-	193 935	177 378	187 752
Total Revenue (excluding capital transfers and contributions)	1 676 577	1 676 577	-	-	-	-	(199)	(199)	1 676 378	1 777 621	1 897 966
Employee costs	537 911	548 667	-	-	-	-	(199)	(199)	548 468	549 447	577 299
Remuneration of councillors	12 514	12 514	-	-	-	-	-	-	12 514	13 014	13 540
Depreciation & asset impairment	149 154	149 154	-	-	-	-	-	-	149 154	151 672	154 226
Interest	49 658	49 658	-	-	-	-	-	-	49 658	51 817	49 865
Inventory consumed and bulk purchases	492 305	306 169	-	-	-	-	-	-	306 169	340 595	359 479
Transfers and subsidies	16 380	16 380	-	-	-	-	-	-	16 380	17 143	17 944
Other expenditure	484 290	659 670	-	-	-	-	-	-	659 670	719 682	745 482
Total Expenditure	1 742 212	1 742 212	-	-	-	-	(199)	(199)	1 742 013	1 843 369	1 917 834
Surplus/(Deficit)	(65 635)	(65 635)	-	-	-	-	-	-	(65 635)	(65 748)	(19 869)
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations)	54 293	54 293	-	-	-	-	(3 590)	(3 590)	50 703	40 235	41 222
Transfers and subsidies - capital (in-kind - all)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) after capital transfers & contributions	(11 342)	(11 342)	-	-	-	-	(3 590)	(3 590)	(14 932)	(25 513)	21 353
Share of surplus/ (deficit) of associate	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/ (Deficit) for the year	(11 342)	(11 342)	-	-	-	-	(3 590)	(3 590)	(14 932)	(25 513)	21 353
Capital expenditure & funds sources											
Capital expenditure	209 409	209 409	-	-	-	-	(3 590)	(3 590)	205 819	130 325	164 442
Transfers recognised - capital	96 183	96 183	-	-	-	-	(3 590)	(3 590)	92 593	70 325	104 442
Borrowing	95 214	95 214	-	-	-	-	-	-	95 214	60 000	60 000
Internally generated funds	18 013	18 013	-	-	-	-	-	-	18 013	-	-
Total sources of capital funds	209 409	209 409	-	-	-	-	(3 590)	(3 590)	205 819	130 325	164 442
Financial position											
Total current assets	683 321	683 321	-	-	-	-	-	-	683 321	658 341	644 993
Total non current assets	4 195 837	4 195 837	-	-	-	-	(3 590)	(3 590)	4 192 247	4 184 383	4 208 233
Total current liabilities	349 426	349 426	-	-	-	-	-	-	349 426	476 832	403 571
Total non current liabilities	731 737	731 737	-	-	-	-	-	-	731 737	639 790	641 038
Community wealth/Equity	3 797 994	3 797 994	-	-	-	-	(3 590)	(3 590)	3 794 404	3 726 102	3 808 617
Cash flows											
Net cash from (used) operating	193 672	193 672	-	-	-	-	(3 590)	(3 590)	190 082	93 888	241 871
Net cash from (used) investing	(214 389)	(214 389)	-	-	-	-	3 590	3 590	(210 799)	(135 305)	(169 422)
Net cash from (used) financing	13 755	13 755	-	-	-	-	-	-	13 755	11 093	(92 740)
Cash/cash equivalents at the year end	516 302	516 302	-	-	-	-	-	-	516 302	485 978	465 688
Cash backing/surplus reconciliation											
Cash and investments available	594 148	594 148	-	-	-	-	-	-	594 148	571 808	559 652
Application of cash and investments	192 993	192 993	-	-	-	-	-	-	192 993	174 422	198 325
Balance - surplus (shortfall)	401 154	401 154	-	-	-	-	-	-	401 154	397 386	361 326
Asset Management											
Asset register summary (WDV)	4 117 991	4 117 991	-	-	-	-	(3 590)	(3 590)	4 114 401	4 098 553	4 114 269
Depreciation	149 154	149 154	-	-	-	-	-	-	149 154	151 672	154 226
Renewal and Upgrading of Existing Assets	68 960	82 821	-	-	-	-	(1 710)	(1 710)	81 111	59 641	66 041
Repairs and Maintenance	293 296	290 326	-	-	-	-	-	-	290 326	314 839	326 561
Free services											
Cost of Free Basic Services provided	39 907	39 907	-	-	-	-	-	-	39 907	42 302	44 840
Revenue cost of free services provided	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Households below minimum service level											
Water:	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sanitation/sewerage:	-	-	-	-	-	-	3	3	3	-	-
Energy:	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Refuse:	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

WC032 Overstrand - Table B2 Adjustments Budget Financial Performance (functional classification) - 29/11/2023

Standard Description	Ref	Budget Year 2023/24									Budget Year	Budget Year
		Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Accum. Funds	Multi-year capital	Unfore. Unavoid.	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted Budget	+1 2024/25 Adjusted Budget	+2 2025/26 Adjusted Budget
R thousands	1, 4	A	5 A1	6 B	7 C	8 D	9 E	10 F	11 G	12 H		
Revenue - Functional												
<i>Governance and administration</i>		460 614	460 614	-	-	-	-	-	-	460 614	487 005	515 935
Executive and council		52 832	52 832	-	-	-	-	-	-	52 832	58 649	65 602
Finance and administration		407 781	407 781	-	-	-	-	-	-	407 781	428 357	450 333
Internal audit		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Community and public safety</i>		177 203	177 203	-	-	-	-	(1 710)	(1 710)	175 493	166 849	181 807
Community and social services		8 785	8 785	-	-	-	-	-	-	8 785	9 130	9 539
Sport and recreation		16 689	16 689	-	-	-	-	(1 710)	(1 710)	14 979	25 104	30 360
Public safety		38 275	38 275	-	-	-	-	-	-	38 275	40 713	43 398
Housing		113 454	113 454	-	-	-	-	-	-	113 454	91 902	98 509
Health		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Economic and environmental services</i>		20 693	20 693	-	-	-	-	(199)	(199)	20 494	13 909	17 008
Planning and development		15 360	15 360	-	-	-	-	(199)	(199)	15 161	13 164	13 229
Road transport		5 290	5 290	-	-	-	-	-	-	5 290	700	3 732
Environmental protection		42	42	-	-	-	-	-	-	42	45	47
<i>Trading services</i>		1 072 360	1 072 360	-	-	-	-	(1 880)	(1 880)	1 070 480	1 150 093	1 224 437
Energy sources		654 236	654 236	-	-	-	-	(1 380)	(1 380)	652 856	714 079	768 859
Water management		169 924	169 924	-	-	-	-	(500)	(500)	169 424	177 202	186 067
Waste water management		143 566	143 566	-	-	-	-	-	-	143 566	147 334	150 976
Waste management		104 634	104 634	-	-	-	-	-	-	104 634	111 477	118 535
<i>Other</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Revenue - Functional	2	1 730 869	1 730 869	-	-	-	-	(3 789)	(3 789)	1 727 080	1 817 856	1 939 188
Expenditure - Functional												
<i>Governance and administration</i>		334 581	334 528	-	-	-	-	-	-	334 528	338 627	354 163
Executive and council		80 395	80 772	-	-	-	-	-	-	80 772	70 297	72 191
Finance and administration		249 820	249 402	-	-	-	-	-	-	249 402	263 743	277 153
Internal audit		4 366	4 354	-	-	-	-	-	-	4 354	4 586	4 819
<i>Community and public safety</i>		297 549	297 676	-	-	-	-	-	-	297 676	303 168	288 978
Community and social services		23 853	24 075	-	-	-	-	-	-	24 075	25 038	26 334
Sport and recreation		63 849	63 788	-	-	-	-	-	-	63 788	70 406	74 304
Public safety		132 228	132 193	-	-	-	-	-	-	132 193	139 628	146 420
Housing		77 620	77 620	-	-	-	-	-	-	77 620	68 096	41 919
Health		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Economic and environmental services</i>		210 462	211 106	-	-	-	-	(199)	(199)	210 907	224 165	234 704
Planning and development		56 507	56 436	-	-	-	-	(199)	(199)	56 237	56 025	58 748
Road transport		129 394	130 038	-	-	-	-	-	-	130 038	134 762	140 554
Environmental protection		24 561	24 632	-	-	-	-	-	-	24 632	33 377	35 402
<i>Trading services</i>		895 516	894 798	-	-	-	-	-	-	894 798	973 163	1 035 587
Energy sources		527 575	527 575	-	-	-	-	-	-	527 575	586 312	631 975
Water management		149 901	149 901	-	-	-	-	-	-	149 901	155 404	162 098
Waste water management		122 166	121 448	-	-	-	-	-	-	121 448	128 306	133 494
Waste management		95 874	95 874	-	-	-	-	-	-	95 874	103 141	108 019
<i>Other</i>		4 104	4 104	-	-	-	-	-	-	4 104	4 247	4 403
Total Expenditure - Functional	3	1 742 212	1 742 212	-	-	-	-	(199)	(199)	1 742 013	1 843 369	1 917 834
Surplus/ (Deficit) for the year		(11 342)	(11 342)	-	-	-	-	(3 590)	(3 590)	(14 932)	(25 513)	21 353

WC032 Overstrand - Table B2 Adjustments Budget Financial Performance (functional classification) - B - 29/11/2023

Standard Classification Description	Ref	Budget Year 2023/24									Budget Year	Budget Year
		Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Accum. Funds	Multi-year capital	Unfore. Unavoid.	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted Budget	+1 2024/25	+2 2025/26
		A	A1	B	C	D	E	F	G	H		
R thousand	1											
Revenue - Functional												
Municipal governance and administration		460 614	460 614	-	-	-	-	-	-	460 614	487 005	515 935
Executive and council		52 832	52 832	-	-	-	-	-	-	52 832	58 649	65 602
Mayor and Council		52 697	52 697	-	-	-	-	-	-	52 697	58 511	65 462
Municipal Manager, Town Secretary and Chief Executive		135	135	-	-	-	-	-	-	135	138	140
Finance and administration		407 781	407 781	-	-	-	-	-	-	407 781	428 357	450 333
Administrative and Corporate Support		265	265	-	-	-	-	-	-	265	276	288
Asset Management		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Finance		400 461	400 461	-	-	-	-	-	-	400 461	420 971	442 879
Fleet Management		0	0	-	-	-	-	-	-	0	0	0
Human Resources		954	954	-	-	-	-	-	-	954	972	991
Information Technology		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Legal Services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Marketing, Customer Relations, Publicity and Media Co-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Property Services		372	372	-	-	-	-	-	-	372	394	417
Risk Management		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Security Services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Supply Chain Management		79	79	-	-	-	-	-	-	79	84	89
Valuation Service		5 650	5 650	-	-	-	-	-	-	5 650	5 659	5 669
Internal audit		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Governance Function		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Community and public safety		177 203	177 203	-	-	-	-	(1 710)	(1 710)	175 493	166 849	181 807
Community and social services		8 785	8 785	-	-	-	-	-	-	8 785	9 130	9 539
Aged Care		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Agricultural		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Animal Care and Diseases		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Cemeteries, Funeral Parlours and Crematoriums		195	195	-	-	-	-	-	-	195	207	218
Child Care Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Community Halls and Facilities		157	157	-	-	-	-	-	-	157	161	167
Consumer Protection		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Cultural Matters		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Disaster Management		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Education		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Indigenous and Customary Law		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Industrial Promotion		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Language Policy		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Libraries and Archives		8 433	8 433	-	-	-	-	-	-	8 433	8 762	9 154
Literacy Programmes		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Media Services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Museums and Art Galleries		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Population Development		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Provincial Cultural Matters		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Theatres		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Zoo's		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sport and recreation		16 689	16 689	-	-	-	-	(1 710)	(1 710)	14 979	25 104	30 360
Beaches and Jetties		806	806	-	-	-	-	-	-	806	806	806
Casinos, Racing, Gambling, Wagering		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Community Parks (including Nurseries)		4 957	4 957	-	-	-	-	-	-	4 957	5 253	5 533
Recreational Facilities		6 918	6 918	-	-	-	-	-	-	6 918	9 333	10 773
Sports Grounds and Stadiums		4 008	4 008	-	-	-	-	(1 710)	(1 710)	2 298	9 712	13 248
Public safety		38 275	38 275	-	-	-	-	-	-	38 275	40 713	43 398
Civil Defence		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Cleansing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Control of Public Nuisances		7 410	7 410	-	-	-	-	-	-	7 410	7 995	8 717
Fencing and Fences		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Fire Fighting and Protection		485	485	-	-	-	-	-	-	485	514	545
Licensing and Control of Animals		304	304	-	-	-	-	-	-	304	322	341
Police Forces, Traffic and Street Parking Control		30 076	30 076	-	-	-	-	-	-	30 076	31 882	33 795
Pounds		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Housing		113 454	113 454	-	-	-	-	-	-	113 454	91 902	98 509
Housing		113 454	113 454	-	-	-	-	-	-	113 454	91 902	98 509
Informal Settlements		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Health		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Ambulance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Health Services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Laboratory Services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Food Control		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Health Surveillance and Prevention of Communicable		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vector Control		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Chemical Safety		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Economic and environmental services		20 693	20 693	-	-	-	-	(199)	(199)	20 494	13 909	17 008
Planning and development		15 360	15 360	-	-	-	-	(199)	(199)	15 161	13 164	13 229
Billboards		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Corporate Wide Strategic Planning (IDPs, LEDs)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Central City Improvement District		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Development Facilitation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Economic Development/Planning		3 565	3 565	-	-	-	-	(199)	(199)	3 366	-	-
Regional Planning and Development		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Town Planning, Building Regulations and Enforcement,		11 143	11 143	-	-	-	-	-	-	11 143	11 836	11 849

Standard Classification Description	Ref	Budget Year 2023/24										Budget Year	Budget Year
		Original	Prior	Accum.	Multi-year	Unfore.	Nat. or Prov.	Other	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted	Adjusted	Adjusted	
		Budget	Adjusted	Funds	capital	Unavoid.	Govt	Adjusts.		Budget	Budget	Budget	
R thousand	1	A	5 A1	6 B	7 C	8 D	9 E	10 F	11 G	12 H	+1 2024/25	+2 2025/26	
<i>Project Management Unit</i>		652	652	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	652	1 328	1 380
<i>Provincial Planning</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Support to Local Municipalities</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Road transport		5 290	5 290	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	5 290	700	3 732
<i>Public Transport</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Road and Traffic Regulation</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Roads</i>		5 290	5 290	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	5 290	700	3 732
<i>Taxi Ranks</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Environmental protection		42	42	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	42	45	47
<i>Biodiversity and Landscape</i>		42	42	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	42	45	47
<i>Coastal Protection</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Indigenous Forests</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Nature Conservation</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Pollution Control</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Soil Conservation</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Trading services		1 072 360	1 072 360	-	-	-	-	(1 880)	(1 880)	1 070 480	1 150 093	1 224 437	
Energy sources		654 236	654 236	-	-	-	-	(1 380)	(1 380)	652 856	714 079	768 859	
<i>Electricity</i>		650 036	650 036	-	-	-	-	(1 380)	(1 380)	648 656	708 079	768 859	
<i>Street Lighting and Signal Systems</i>		4 200	4 200	-	-	-	-	-	-	4 200	6 000	-	
<i>Nonelectric Energy</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Water management		169 924	169 924	-	-	-	-	(500)	(500)	169 424	177 202	186 067	
<i>Water Treatment</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
<i>Water Distribution</i>		169 924	169 924	-	-	-	-	(500)	(500)	169 424	177 202	186 067	
<i>Water Storage</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Waste water management		143 566	143 566	-	-	-	-	-	-	143 566	147 334	150 976	
<i>Public Toilets</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
<i>Sewerage</i>		130 978	130 978	-	-	-	-	-	-	130 978	142 120	150 746	
<i>Storm Water Management</i>		12 588	12 588	-	-	-	-	-	-	12 588	5 214	230	
<i>Waste Water Treatment</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Waste management		104 634	104 634	-	-	-	-	-	-	104 634	111 477	118 535	
<i>Recycling</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
<i>Solid Waste Disposal (Landfill Sites)</i>		46	46	-	-	-	-	-	-	46	48	52	
<i>Solid Waste Removal</i>		104 588	104 588	-	-	-	-	-	-	104 588	111 428	118 483	
<i>Street Cleaning</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Other		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
<i>Abattoirs</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
<i>Air Transport</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
<i>Forestry</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
<i>Licensing and Regulation</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
<i>Markets</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
<i>Tourism</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Total Revenue - Functional	2	1 730 869	1 730 869	-	-	-	-	(3 789)	(3 789)	1 727 080	1 817 856	1 939 188	

Standard Classification Description	Ref	Budget Year 2023/24										Budget Year +1 2024/25	Budget Year +2 2025/26
		Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Accum. Funds	Multi-year capital	Unfore. Unavoid.	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	
		A	5 A1	6 B	7 C	8 D	9 E	10 F	11 G	12 H			
R thousand	1												
Expenditure - Functional													
Municipal governance and administration		334 581	334 528	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	334 528	338 627	354 163
Executive and council		80 395	80 772	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	80 772	70 297	72 191
Mayor and Council		49 457	49 457	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	49 457	37 657	37 753
Municipal Manager, Town Secretary and Chief Executive		30 938	31 316	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	31 316	32 640	34 438
Finance and administration		249 820	249 402	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	249 402	263 743	277 153
Administrative and Corporate Support		44 824	44 322	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	44 322	47 543	49 831
Asset Management		1 500	1 500	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 500	1 500	1 500
Finance		93 130	93 130	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	93 130	96 103	103 643
Fleet Management		9 335	9 335	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	9 335	9 795	10 280
Human Resources		15 843	16 022	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	16 022	16 803	17 622
Information Technology		30 186	30 186	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	30 186	32 638	34 470
Legal Services		6 199	6 193	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	6 193	6 533	6 885
Marketing, Customer Relations, Publicity and Media Co-		3 716	3 626	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	3 626	3 888	4 026
Property Services		25 581	25 581	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	25 581	26 382	27 208
Risk Management		1 163	1 163	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 163	1 214	1 269
Security Services		5 429	5 429	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	5 429	5 796	6 190
Supply Chain Management		12 914	12 914	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	12 914	13 549	14 229
Valuation Service		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Internal audit		4 366	4 354	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	4 354	4 586	4 819
Governance Function		4 366	4 354	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	4 354	4 586	4 819
Community and public safety		297 549	297 676	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	297 676	303 168	288 978
Community and social services		23 853	24 075	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	24 075	25 038	26 334
Aged Care		1	1	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1	1	1
Agricultural		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Animal Care and Diseases		538	538	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	538	578	621
Cemeteries, Funeral Parlours and Crematoriums		948	942	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	942	1 001	1 057
Child Care Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Community Halls and Facilities		11 877	12 105	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	12 105	12 532	13 223
Consumer Protection		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Cultural Matters		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Disaster Management		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Education		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Indigenous and Customary Law		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Industrial Promotion		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Language Policy		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Libraries and Archives		10 490	10 490	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	10 490	10 926	11 432
Literacy Programmes		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Media Services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Museums and Art Galleries		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Population Development		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Provincial Cultural Matters		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Theatres		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Zoo's		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sport and recreation		63 849	63 788	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	63 788	70 406	74 304
Beaches and Jetties		8 318	8 276	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	8 276	8 793	9 295
Casinos, Racing, Gambling, Wagering		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Community Parks (including Nurseries)		35 226	34 996	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	34 996	37 077	39 096
Recreational Facilities		13 700	13 923	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	13 923	17 559	18 540
Sports Grounds and Stadiums		6 604	6 593	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	6 593	6 978	7 373
Public safety		132 228	132 193	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	132 193	139 628	146 420
Civil Defence		22 793	22 633	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	22 633	24 189	25 453
Cleansing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Control of Public Nuisances		22 438	22 498	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	22 498	23 910	25 487
Fencing and Fences		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Fire Fighting and Protection		36 277	36 222	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	36 222	38 731	40 712
Licensing and Control of Animals		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Police Forces, Traffic and Street Parking Control		50 720	50 840	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	50 840	52 797	54 768
Pounds		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Housing		77 620	77 620	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	77 620	68 096	41 919
Housing		77 620	77 620	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	77 620	68 096	41 919
Informal Settlements		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Health		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Ambulance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Health Services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Laboratory Services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Food Control		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Health Surveillance and Prevention of Communicable		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vector Control		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Chemical Safety		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Economic and environmental services		210 462	211 106	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	210 907	224 165	234 704
Planning and development		56 507	56 436	-	-	-	-	-	(199)	(199)	56 237	56 025	58 748
Billboards		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Corporate Wide Strategic Planning (IDPs, LEDs)		3 221	3 221	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	3 221	3 370	3 527
Central City Improvement District		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Development Facilitation		1 986	1 986	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 986	1 965	2 049
Economic Development/Planning		11 421	11 421	-	-	-	-	-	(199)	(199)	11 222	8 202	8 567
Regional Planning and Development		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Town Planning, Building Regulations and Enforcement, and City Engineer		28 274	28 203	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	28 203	29 636	31 100
Project Management Unit		11 604	11 604	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	11 604	12 853	13 505

Standard Classification Description	Ref	Budget Year 2023/24									Budget Year	Budget Year
		Original	Prior	Accum.	Multi-year	Unfore.	Nat. or Prov.	Other	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted	Adjusted	Adjusted
		Budget	Adjusted	Funds	capital	Unavoid.	Govt	Adjusts.		Budget	Budget	Budget
R thousand	1	A	5 A1	6 B	7 C	8 D	9 E	10 F	11 G	12 H	+1 2024/25	+2 2025/26
<i>Provincial Planning</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Support to Local Municipalities</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Road transport		129 394	130 038	-	-	-	-	-	-	130 038	134 762	140 554
<i>Public Transport</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Road and Traffic Regulation</i>		1 357	1 337	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 337	1 428	1 503
<i>Roads</i>		128 037	128 701	-	-	-	-	-	-	128 701	133 334	139 051
<i>Taxi Ranks</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Environmental protection		24 561	24 632	-	-	-	-	-	-	24 632	33 377	35 402
<i>Biodiversity and Landscape</i>		23 501	23 572	-	-	-	-	-	-	23 572	31 817	33 752
<i>Coastal Protection</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Indigenous Forests</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Nature Conservation</i>		1 060	1 060	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 060	1 560	1 650
<i>Pollution Control</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Soil Conservation</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Trading services		895 516	894 798	-	-	-	-	-	-	894 798	973 163	1 035 587
Energy sources		527 575	527 575	-	-	-	-	-	-	527 575	586 312	631 975
<i>Electricity</i>		521 416	521 416	-	-	-	-	-	-	521 416	578 547	629 316
<i>Street Lighting and Signal Systems</i>		6 159	6 159	-	-	-	-	-	-	6 159	7 765	2 659
<i>Nonelectric Energy</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water management		149 901	149 901	-	-	-	-	-	-	149 901	155 404	162 098
<i>Water Treatment</i>		83 671	83 831	-	-	-	-	-	-	83 831	88 550	93 613
<i>Water Distribution</i>		58 931	58 771	-	-	-	-	-	-	58 771	59 154	60 785
<i>Water Storage</i>		7 298	7 298	-	-	-	-	-	-	7 298	7 699	7 700
Waste water management		122 166	121 448	-	-	-	-	-	-	121 448	128 306	133 494
<i>Public Toilets</i>		1 476	1 476	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 476	1 557	1 642
<i>Sewerage</i>		60 098	60 098	-	-	-	-	-	-	60 098	63 234	65 424
<i>Storm Water Management</i>		15 360	14 642	-	-	-	-	-	-	14 642	15 841	16 345
<i>Waste Water Treatment</i>		45 233	45 233	-	-	-	-	-	-	45 233	47 675	50 084
Waste management		95 874	95 874	-	-	-	-	-	-	95 874	103 141	108 019
<i>Recycling</i>		605	605	-	-	-	-	-	-	605	521	547
<i>Solid Waste Disposal (Landfill Sites)</i>		47 026	47 026	-	-	-	-	-	-	47 026	51 719	53 854
<i>Solid Waste Removal</i>		48 243	48 243	-	-	-	-	-	-	48 243	50 901	53 617
<i>Street Cleaning</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other		4 104	4 104	-	-	-	-	-	-	4 104	4 247	4 403
<i>Abattoirs</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Air Transport</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Forestry</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Licensing and Regulation</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Markets</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Tourism</i>		4 104	4 104	-	-	-	-	-	-	4 104	4 247	4 403
Total Expenditure - Functional	3	1 742 212	1 742 212	-	-	-	-	(199)	(199)	1 742 013	1 843 369	1 917 834
Surplus/ (Deficit) for the year		(11 342)	(11 342)	-	-	-	-	(3 590)	(3 590)	(14 932)	(25 513)	21 353

WC032 Overstrand - Table B3 Adjustments Budget Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure by municipal vote) - 29/11/2023

Vote Description <i>[Insert departmental structure etc]</i>	Ref	Budget Year 2023/24									Budget Year +1 2024/25	Budget Year +2 2025/26
		Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Accum. Funds	Multi-year capital	Unfore. Unavoid.	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
		A	3 A1	4 B	5 C	6 D	7 E	8 F	9 G	10 H		
R thousands												
Revenue by Vote	1											
Vote 1 - Council & Mayor's Office		52 697	52 697	-	-	-	-	-	-	52 697	58 511	65 462
Vote 2 - Municipal Manager & Internal Audit		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 3 - Management Services		956	956	-	-	-	-	-	-	956	974	993
Vote 4 - Finance		400 540	400 540	-	-	-	-	-	-	400 540	421 055	442 968
Vote 5 - Infrastructure & Planning		784 082	784 082	-	-	-	-	(1 380)	(1 380)	782 702	824 500	885 944
Vote 6 - Protection Services		38 275	38 275	-	-	-	-	-	-	38 275	40 713	43 398
Vote 7 - Economic and Social Development & Tourism		3 628	3 628	-	-	-	-	(199)	(199)	3 429	66	70
Vote 8 - Community Services		450 692	450 692	-	-	-	-	(2 210)	(2 210)	448 482	472 038	500 353
Vote 9 - Costing Services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 10 - Main Ledger Services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
0		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
0		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
0		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
0		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 15 - [NAME OF VOTE 15]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Revenue by Vote	2	1 730 869	1 730 869	-	-	-	-	(3 789)	(3 789)	1 727 080	1 817 856	1 939 188
Expenditure by Vote	1											
Vote 1 - Council & Mayor's Office		49 457	49 457	-	-	-	-	-	-	49 457	37 658	37 754
Vote 2 - Municipal Manager & Internal Audit		8 371	8 371	-	-	-	-	-	-	8 371	8 768	9 186
Vote 3 - Management Services		69 485	69 485	-	-	-	-	-	-	69 485	74 131	77 829
Vote 4 - Finance		107 441	107 441	-	-	-	-	-	-	107 441	113 042	119 256
Vote 5 - Infrastructure & Planning		820 055	820 055	-	-	-	-	-	-	820 055	889 033	923 089
Vote 6 - Protection Services		137 515	137 515	-	-	-	-	-	-	137 515	145 559	152 668
Vote 7 - Economic and Social Development & Tourism		19 382	19 382	-	-	-	-	(199)	(199)	19 183	16 369	17 064
Vote 8 - Community Services		530 506	530 506	-	-	-	-	-	-	530 506	558 809	580 988
Vote 9 - Costing Services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 10 - Main Ledger Services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
0		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
0		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
0		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
0		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 15 - [NAME OF VOTE 15]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Expenditure by Vote	2	1 742 212	1 742 212	-	-	-	-	(199)	(199)	1 742 013	1 843 369	1 917 834
Surplus/ (Deficit) for the year	2	(11 342)	(11 342)	-	-	-	-	(3 590)	(3 590)	(14 932)	(25 513)	21 353

Vote Description <i>[Insert departmental structure etc]</i>	Ref	Budget Year 2023/24									Budget Year +1 2024/25	Budget Year +2 2025/26
		Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Accum. Funds	Multi-year capital	Unfore. Unavoid.	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
		A	3 A1	4 B	5 C	6 D	7 E	8 F	9 G	10 H		
Vote 15 - [NAME OF VOTE 15]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	Total Expenditure by Vote	2	1 742 212	1 742 212	-	-	-	-	(199)	(199)	1 742 013	1 843 369
Surplus/ (Deficit) for the year	2	(11 342)	(11 342)	-	-	-	-	(3 590)	(3 590)	(14 932)	(25 513)	21 353

WC032 Overstrand - Table B4 Adjustments Budget Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure) - 29/11/2023

Description	Ref	Budget Year 2023/24									Budget Year	Budget Year
		Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Accum. Funds	Multi-year capital	Unfore. Unavoid.	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjus.	Total Adjus.	Adjusted Budget	+1 2024/25	+2 2025/26
R thousands	1	A	A1	4 B	5 C	6 D	7 E	8 F	9 G	10 H		
Revenue												
Exchange Revenue												
Service charges - Electricity	2	577 969	577 969	-	-	-	-	-	-	577 969	638 802	693 798
Service charges - Water	2	147 269	147 269	-	-	-	-	-	-	147 269	156 593	166 263
Service charges - Waste Water Management	2	104 715	104 715	-	-	-	-	-	-	104 715	111 237	117 912
Service charges - Waste Management	2	85 430	85 430	-	-	-	-	-	-	85 430	90 563	95 995
Sale of Goods and Rendering of Services		131 673	131 673	-	-	-	-	-	-	131 673	112 040	119 146
Agency services		8 319	8 319	-	-	-	-	-	-	8 319	8 818	9 346
Interest		0	0	-	-	-	-	-	-	0	0	0
Interest earned from Receivables		6 400	6 400	-	-	-	-	-	-	6 400	6 700	7 100
Interest earned from Current and Non Current Assets		41 800	41 800	-	-	-	-	-	-	41 800	44 600	47 700
Dividends		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rent on Land		1 127	1 127	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 127	1 149	1 173
Rental from Fixed Assets		5 646	5 646	-	-	-	-	-	-	5 646	5 975	6 290
Licence and permits		964	964	-	-	-	-	-	-	964	1 016	1 071
Operational Revenue		8 242	8 242	-	-	-	-	-	-	8 242	8 556	8 867
Non-Exchange Revenue												
Property rates		340 506	340 506	-	-	-	-	-	-	340 506	357 532	375 408
Surcharges and Taxes		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Fines, penalties and forfeits		20 421	20 421	-	-	-	-	-	-	20 421	21 687	23 013
Licences or permits		1 943	1 943	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 943	2 060	2 184
Transfer and subsidies - Operational		184 953	184 953	-	-	-	-	(199)	(199)	184 754	200 916	213 137
Interest		1 300	1 300	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 300	1 378	1 461
Fuel Levy		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Operational Revenue		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Gains on disposal of Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other Gains		7 900	7 900	-	-	-	-	-	-	7 900	8 000	8 100
Discontinued Operations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Revenue (excluding capital transfers and contributions)		1 676 577	1 676 577	-	-	-	-	(199)	(199)	1 676 378	1 777 621	1 897 966
Expenditure By Type												
Employee related costs		537 911	548 667	-	-	-	-	(199)	(199)	548 468	549 447	577 299
Remuneration of councillors		12 514	12 514	-	-	-	-	-	-	12 514	13 014	13 540
Bulk purchases - electricity		429 805	429 805	-	-	-	-	-	-	429 805	484 562	533 019
Inventory consumed		62 499	61 226	-	-	-	-	-	-	61 226	68 235	66 340
Debt impairment		19 414	19 414	-	-	-	-	-	-	19 414	19 608	19 804
Depreciation and amortisation		149 154	149 154	-	-	-	-	-	-	149 154	151 672	154 226
Interest		49 658	49 658	-	-	-	-	-	-	49 658	51 817	49 865
Contracted services		300 624	289 789	-	-	-	-	-	-	289 789	323 452	341 534
Transfers and subsidies		16 380	16 380	-	-	-	-	-	-	16 380	17 143	17 944
Irrecoverable debts written off		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Operational costs		164 252	165 605	-	-	-	-	-	-	165 605	164 418	144 263
Losses on disposal of Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other Losses		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Expenditure		1 742 212	1 742 212	-	-	-	-	(199)	(199)	1 742 013	1 843 369	1 917 834
Surplus/(Deficit)		(65 635)	(65 635)	-	-	-	-	-	-	(65 635)	(65 748)	(19 869)
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations)		54 293	54 293	-	-	-	-	(3 590)	(3 590)	50 703	40 235	41 222
Transfers and subsidies - capital (in-kind)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) after capital transfers & contributions		(11 342)	(11 342)	-	-	-	-	(3 590)	(3 590)	(14 932)	(25 513)	21 353
Income Tax		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) after income tax		(11 342)	(11 342)	-	-	-	-	(3 590)	(3 590)	(14 932)	(25 513)	21 353
Share of Surplus/Deficit attributable to Joint Venture		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Share of Surplus/Deficit attributable to Minorities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) attributable to municipality		(11 342)	(11 342)	-	-	-	-	(3 590)	(3 590)	(14 932)	(25 513)	21 353
Share of Surplus/Deficit attributable to Associate		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Intercompany/Parent subsidiary transactions		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/ (Deficit) for the year		(11 342)	(11 342)	-	-	-	-	(3 590)	(3 590)	(14 932)	(25 513)	21 353

WC032 Overstrand - Table B5 Adjustments Capital Expenditure Budget by vote and funding - 29/11/2023

Description	Ref	Budget Year 2023/24									Budget Year +1 2024/25	Budget Year +2 2025/26
		Original Budget A	Prior Adjusted 5 A1	Accum. Funds 6 B	Multi-year capital 7 C	Unfore. Unavoid. 8 D	Nat. or Prov. Govt 9 E	Other Adjus. 10 F	Total Adjus. 11 G	Adjusted Budget 12 H	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
R thousands												
Capital expenditure - Vote												
Multi-year expenditure to be adjusted												
Vote 1 - Council & Mayor's Office	2	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 2 - Municipal Manager & Internal Audit		5 000	5 000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	5 000	-
Vote 3 - Management Services		2 215	1 508	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 508	-
Vote 4 - Finance		60	10	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	10	-
Vote 5 - Infrastructure & Planning		196 210	196 210	-	-	-	-	(3 590)	(3 590)	192 620	130 325	164 442
Vote 6 - Protection Services		300	300	-	-	-	-	-	-	300	-	-
Vote 7 - Economic and Social Development & Tourism		45	45	-	-	-	-	-	-	45	-	-
Vote 8 - Community Services		735	735	-	-	-	-	-	-	735	-	-
Vote 9 - Costing Services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 10 - Main Ledger Services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 15 - [NAME OF VOTE 15]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital multi-year expenditure sub-total	3	204 565	203 808	-	-	-	-	(3 590)	(3 590)	200 218	130 325	164 442
Single-year expenditure to be adjusted												
Vote 1 - Council & Mayor's Office	2	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 2 - Municipal Manager & Internal Audit		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 3 - Management Services		1 800	2 557	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	2 557	-
Vote 4 - Finance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 5 - Infrastructure & Planning		468	468	-	-	-	-	-	-	468	-	-
Vote 6 - Protection Services		600	600	-	-	-	-	-	-	600	-	-
Vote 7 - Economic and Social Development & Tourism		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 8 - Community Services		1 976	1 976	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 976	-	-
Vote 9 - Costing Services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 10 - Main Ledger Services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 15 - [NAME OF VOTE 15]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital single-year expenditure sub-total		4 844	5 601	-	-	-	-	-	-	5 601	-	-
Total Capital Expenditure - Vote		209 409	209 409	-	-	-	-	(3 590)	(3 590)	205 819	130 325	164 442
Capital Expenditure - Functional												
Governance and administration												
Executive and council		9 075	9 075	-	-	-	-	-	-	9 075	-	-
Finance and administration		5 005	5 005	-	-	-	-	-	-	5 005	-	-
Internal audit		4 070	4 070	-	-	-	-	-	-	4 070	-	-
-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Community and public safety		49 161	49 161	-	-	-	-	(1 710)	(1 710)	47 451	41 794	79 461
Community and social services		1 330	1 330	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 330	-	-
Sport and recreation		5 041	5 041	-	-	-	-	(1 710)	(1 710)	3 331	11 704	16 241
Public safety		900	900	-	-	-	-	-	-	900	-	-
Housing		41 890	41 890	-	-	-	-	-	-	41 890	30 090	63 220
Health		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Economic and environmental services		5 748	5 748	-	-	-	-	-	-	5 748	-	2 981
Planning and development		1 108	1 108	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 108	-	-
Road transport		4 640	4 640	-	-	-	-	-	-	4 640	-	2 981
Environmental protection		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Trading services		145 425	145 425	-	-	-	-	(1 880)	(1 880)	143 545	88 531	82 000
Energy sources		59 526	59 526	-	-	-	-	(1 380)	(1 380)	58 146	33 500	34 000
Water management		25 963	25 963	-	-	-	-	(500)	(500)	25 463	35 510	25 700
Waste water management		59 445	59 445	-	-	-	-	-	-	59 445	19 521	17 800
Waste management		490	490	-	-	-	-	-	-	490	-	4 500
-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Capital Expenditure - Functional	3	209 409	209 409	-	-	-	-	(3 590)	(3 590)	205 819	130 325	164 442
Funded by:												
National Government		54 293	54 293	-	-	-	-	(3 590)	(3 590)	50 703	40 235	41 222
Provincial Government		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
District Municipality		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations) (National / Provincial Departmental Agencies, Households, Non-profit Institutions, Private Enterprises, Public Corporations, Higher Educational Institutions)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
-		41 890	41 890	-	-	-	-	-	-	41 890	30 090	63 220
Transfers recognised - capital	4	96 183	96 183	-	-	-	-	(3 590)	(3 590)	92 593	70 325	104 442
Borrowing		95 214	95 214	-	-	-	-	-	-	95 214	60 000	60 000
Internally generated funds		18 013	18 013	-	-	-	-	-	-	18 013	-	-
Total Capital Funding		209 409	209 409	-	-	-	-	(3 590)	(3 590)	205 819	130 325	164 442

WC032 Overstrand - Table B6 Adjustments Budget Financial Position - 29/11/2023

Description	Ref	Budget Year 2023/24									Budget Year +1	Budget Year +2
		Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Accum. Funds	Multi-year capital	Unfore. Unavoid.	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
		A	3 A1	4 B	5 C	6 D	7 E	8 F	9 G	10 H		
R thousands												
ASSETS												
Current assets												
Cash and cash equivalents		516 302	516 302	-	-	-	-	-	-	516 302	485 978	465 688
Trade and other receivables from exchange transaction	1	88 033	88 033	-	-	-	-	-	-	88 033	90 160	92 677
Receivables from non-exchange transactions	1	34 822	34 822	-	-	-	-	-	-	34 822	33 562	33 392
Current portion of non-current receivables		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Inventory		11 054	11 054	-	-	-	-	-	-	11 054	11 025	11 008
VAT		1 063	1 063	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 063	2 529	4 101
Other current assets		32 047	32 047	-	-	-	-	-	-	32 047	35 087	38 127
Total current assets		683 321	683 321	-	-	-	-	-	-	683 321	658 341	644 993
Non current assets												
Investments		77 846	77 846	-	-	-	-	-	-	77 846	85 830	83 964
Investment property		138 346	138 346	-	-	-	-	-	-	138 346	143 846	149 346
Property, plant and equipment		3 859 136	3 859 136	-	-	-	-	(3 590)	(3 590)	3 855 546	3 834 573	3 845 182
Biological assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Living and non-living resources	1	474	474	-	-	-	-	-	-	474	406	339
Heritage assets		112 126	112 126	-	-	-	-	-	-	112 126	112 126	112 126
Intangible assets		7 909	7 909	-	-	-	-	-	-	7 909	7 602	7 277
Trade and other receivables from exchange transaction		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Non-current receivables from non-exchange transaction		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other non-current assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total non current assets		4 195 837	4 195 837	-	-	-	-	(3 590)	(3 590)	4 192 247	4 184 383	4 208 233
TOTAL ASSETS		4 879 158	4 879 158	-	-	-	-	(3 590)	(3 590)	4 875 568	4 842 724	4 853 226
LIABILITIES												
Current liabilities												
Bank overdraft		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Financial liabilities		50 907	50 907	-	-	-	-	-	-	50 907	154 740	59 739
Consumer deposits		65 312	65 312	-	-	-	-	-	-	65 312	67 312	69 312
Trade and other payables from exchange transactions		182 222	182 222	-	-	-	-	-	-	182 222	199 509	217 615
Trade and other payables from non-exchange transaction		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Provisions		42 971	42 971	-	-	-	-	-	-	42 971	53 413	55 300
VAT		2 111	2 111	-	-	-	-	-	-	2 111	1 859	1 605
Other current liabilities		5 904	5 904	-	-	-	-	-	-	5 904	-	-
Total current liabilities		349 426	349 426	-	-	-	-	-	-	349 426	476 832	483 571
Non current liabilities												
Financial Liabilities	1	420 625	420 625	-	-	-	-	-	-	420 625	325 885	326 146
Provisions	1	167 099	167 099	-	-	-	-	-	-	167 099	167 392	167 500
Long term portion of trade payables		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other non-current liabilities		144 013	144 013	-	-	-	-	-	-	144 013	146 513	147 392
Total non current liabilities		731 737	731 737	-	-	-	-	-	-	731 737	639 790	641 038
TOTAL LIABILITIES		1 081 163	1 081 163	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 081 163	1 116 623	1 044 609
NET ASSETS		3 797 994	3 797 994	-	-	-	-	(3 590)	(3 590)	3 794 404	3 726 102	3 808 617
COMMUNITY WEALTH/EQUITY												
Accumulated Surplus/(Deficit)		3 794 766	3 794 766	-	-	-	-	(3 590)	(3 590)	3 791 176	3 722 873	3 805 389
Funds and Reserves		3 229	3 229	-	-	-	-	-	-	3 229	3 229	3 229
Other		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
TOTAL COMMUNITY WEALTH/EQUITY		3 797 994	3 797 994	-	-	-	-	(3 590)	(3 590)	3 794 404	3 726 102	3 808 617

WC032 Overstrand - Table B7 Adjustments Budget Cash Flows - 29/11/2023

Description	Ref	Budget Year 2023/24									Budget Year	Budget Year
		Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Accum. Funds	Multi-year capital	Unfore. Unavoid.	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted Budget	+1 2024/25	+2 2025/26
R thousands		A	A1	B	C	D	E	F	G	H		
CASH FLOW FROM OPERATING ACTIVITIES												
Receipts												
Property rates		335 688	335 688	-	-	-	-	-	-	335 688	357 122	374 992
Service charges		904 949	904 949	-	-	-	-	-	-	904 949	998 675	1 075 429
Other revenue		171 788	171 788	-	-	-	-	-	-	171 788	143 338	151 854
Transfers and Subsidies - Operational	1	184 953	184 953	-	-	-	-	(199)	(199)	184 754	200 916	213 137
Transfers and Subsidies - Capital	1	54 293	54 293	-	-	-	-	(3 590)	(3 590)	50 703	40 235	41 222
Interest		41 800	41 800	-	-	-	-	-	-	41 800	44 600	47 700
Dividends		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Payments												
Suppliers and employees		(1 433 760)	(1 433 760)	-	-	-	-	199	199	(1 433 561)	(1 622 038)	(1 594 654)
Finance charges		(49 658)	(49 658)	-	-	-	-	-	-	(49 658)	(51 817)	(49 865)
Transfers and Grants	1	(16 380)	(16 380)	-	-	-	-	-	-	(16 380)	(17 143)	(17 944)
NET CASH FROM/(USED) OPERATING ACTIVITIES		193 672	193 672	-	-	-	-	(3 590)	(3 590)	190 082	93 888	241 871
CASH FLOW FROM INVESTING ACTIVITIES												
Receipts												
Proceeds on disposal of PPE		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Decrease (increase) in non-current receivables		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Decrease (increase) in non-current investments		(4 980)	(4 980)	-	-	-	-	-	-	(4 980)	(4 980)	(4 980)
Payments												
Capital assets		(209 409)	(209 409)	-	-	-	-	3 590	3 590	(205 819)	(130 325)	(164 442)
NET CASH FROM/(USED) INVESTING ACTIVITIES		(214 389)	(214 389)	-	-	-	-	3 590	3 590	(210 799)	(135 305)	(169 422)
CASH FLOWS FROM FINANCING ACTIVITIES												
Receipts												
Short term loans		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Borrowing long term/refinancing		50 000	50 000	-	-	-	-	-	-	50 000	60 000	60 000
Increase (decrease) in consumer deposits		22 000	22 000	-	-	-	-	-	-	22 000	2 000	2 000
Payments												
Repayment of borrowing		(58 245)	(58 245)	-	-	-	-	-	-	(58 245)	(50 907)	(154 740)
NET CASH FROM/(USED) FINANCING ACTIVITIES		13 755	13 755	-	-	-	-	-	-	13 755	11 093	(92 740)
NET INCREASE/ (DECREASE) IN CASH HELD		(6 962)	(6 962)	-	-	-	-	-	-	(6 962)	(30 324)	(20 290)
Cash/cash equivalents at the year begin:	2	523 264	523 264	-	-	-	-	-	-	523 264	516 302	485 978
Cash/cash equivalents at the year end:	2	516 302	516 302	-	-	-	-	-	-	516 302	485 978	465 688

WC032 Overstrand - Table B8 Cash backed reserves/accumulated surplus reconciliation - 29/11/2023

Description	Ref	Budget Year 2023/24								Budget Year	Budget Year	
		Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Accum. Funds	Multi-year capital	Unfore. Unavoid.	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
R thousands		A	A1	B	C	D	E	F	G	H		
Cash and investments available												
Cash/cash equivalents at the year end	1	516 302	516 302	-	-	-	-	-	-	516 302	485 978	465 688
Other current investments > 90 days		0	0	-	-	-	-	-	-	0	0	0
Non current assets - Investments	1	77 846	77 846	-	-	-	-	-	-	77 846	85 830	93 964
Cash and investments available:		594 148	594 148							594 148	571 808	559 652
Applications of cash and investments												
Unspent conditional transfers		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Unspent borrowing		45 214	45 214	-	-	-	-	-	-	45 214	-	-
Statutory requirements		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other working capital requirements	2	60 660	60 660	-	-	-	-	-	-	60 660	76 587	92 385
Other provisions		6 045	6 045	-	-	-	-	-	-	6 045	8 776	8 748
Long term investments committed		77 846	77 846	-	-	-	-	-	-	77 846	85 830	93 964
Reserves to be backed by cash/investments		3 229	3 229	-	-	-	-	-	-	3 229	3 229	3 229
Total Application of cash and investments:		192 993	192 993							192 993	174 422	198 325
Surplus(shortfall)		401 154	401 154							401 154	397 386	361 326
Other working capital requirements												
Debtors		121 562	121 562							121 562	122 921	125 230
Creditors due		182 222	182 222							182 222	199 509	217 615
Total		(60 660)	(60 660)							(60 660)	(76 587)	(92 385)
Debtors collection assumptions:												
Balance outstanding - debtors		122 855	122 855							122 855	123 722	126 069
Estimate of debtors collection rate		98.95%	98.95%							98.95%	99.35%	99.33%
Long term investments committed												
<i>Balance (Insert description; eg sinking fund)</i>												
Bankers Acceptance Certificate		-	-							-	-	-
Deposit Taking Institutions		-	-							-	-	-
Bank Repurchase Agreements		-	-							-	-	-
Derivative Financial Assets		-	-							-	-	-
Guaranteed Endowment Policies (Sinking)		77 846	77 846							77 846	85 830	93 964
Listed/Unlisted Bonds and Stocks		-	-							-	-	-
Municipal Bonds		-	-							-	-	-
National Government Securities		-	-							-	-	-
Negotiable Certificate of Deposits: Banks		-	-							-	-	-
Unamortised Debt Expense		-	-							-	-	-
Unamortised Preference Share Expense		-	-							-	-	-
Interest Rate Swaps		-	-							-	-	-
		77 846	77 846							77 846	85 830	93 964
Reserves to be backed by cash/investments												
Housing Development Fund		3 229	3 229							3 229	3 229	3 229
Capital replacement		-	-							-	-	-
Self-insurance		-	-							-	-	-
Compensation for Occupational Injuries and Diseases		-	-							-	-	-
Employee Benefit		-	-							-	-	-
Non-current Provisions		-	-							-	-	-
Valuation		-	-							-	-	-
Investment in associate account		-	-							-	-	-
Capitalisation		-	-							-	-	-
		3 229	3 229							3 229	3 229	3 229

WC032 Overstrand - Table B9 Asset Management - 29/11/2023

Description	Ref	Budget Year 2023/24									Budget Year	Budget Year
		Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Accum. Funds	Multi-year capital	Unfore. Unavoid.	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted Budget	+1 2024/25	+2 2025/26
		A	A1	B	C	D	E	F	G	H	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
R thousands												
CAPITAL EXPENDITURE												
Total New Assets to be adjusted	1	140 449	126 588	-	-	-	-	(1 880)	(1 880)	124 708	70 684	98 401
<i>Roads Infrastructure</i>		4 640	4 640	-	-	-	-	-	-	4 640	-	2 981
<i>Storm water Infrastructure</i>		12 358	6 897	-	-	-	-	-	-	6 897	4 984	-
<i>Electrical Infrastructure</i>		48 795	48 795	-	-	-	-	(1 380)	(1 380)	47 415	21 500	19 000
<i>Water Supply Infrastructure</i>		11 313	9 448	-	-	-	-	(500)	(500)	8 948	12 610	4 700
<i>Sanitation Infrastructure</i>		7 500	966	-	-	-	-	-	-	966	1 500	3 000
<i>Solid Waste Infrastructure</i>		400	400	-	-	-	-	-	-	400	-	500
<i>Rail Infrastructure</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Coastal Infrastructure</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Information and Communication Infrastructure</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Infrastructure		85 007	71 146	-	-	-	-	(1 880)	(1 880)	69 266	40 594	30 181
Community Facilities		6 213	6 213	-	-	-	-	-	-	6 213	-	-
Sport and Recreation Facilities		1 139	1 139	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 139	-	5 000
Community Assets		7 352	7 352	-	-	-	-	-	-	7 352	-	5 000
Heritage Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Revenue Generating		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Non-revenue Generating		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Investment properties		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Operational Buildings		100	100	-	-	-	-	-	-	100	-	-
Housing		41 890	41 890	-	-	-	-	-	-	41 890	30 090	63 220
Other Assets	6	41 990	41 990	-	-	-	-	-	-	41 990	30 090	63 220
Biological or Cultivated Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Servitudes		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Licences and Rights		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Intangible Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Computer Equipment		4 000	4 050	-	-	-	-	-	-	4 050	-	-
Furniture and Office Equipment		765	715	-	-	-	-	-	-	715	-	-
Machinery and Equipment		1 335	1 335	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 335	-	-
Transport Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Land		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Mature		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Immature		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Living Resources		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Renewal of Existing Assets to be adjusted	2	16 300	18 165	-	-	-	-	-	-	18 165	25 100	27 200
<i>Roads Infrastructure</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Storm water Infrastructure</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Electrical Infrastructure</i>		1 500	1 500	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 500	2 000	2 000
<i>Water Supply Infrastructure</i>		14 100	15 965	-	-	-	-	-	-	15 965	22 400	20 500
<i>Sanitation Infrastructure</i>		700	700	-	-	-	-	-	-	700	700	700
<i>Solid Waste Infrastructure</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	4 000
<i>Rail Infrastructure</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Coastal Infrastructure</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Information and Communication Infrastructure</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Infrastructure		16 300	18 165	-	-	-	-	-	-	18 165	25 100	27 200
Community Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sport and Recreation Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Community Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Heritage Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Revenue Generating		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Non-revenue Generating		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Investment properties		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Operational Buildings		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Housing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other Assets	6	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Biological or Cultivated Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Servitudes		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Licences and Rights		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Intangible Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Computer Equipment		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Furniture and Office Equipment		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Machinery and Equipment		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transport Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Land		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Mature		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Immature		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Living Resources		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Upgrading of Existing Assets to be adjusted	2a	52 660	64 656	-	-	-	-	(1 710)	(1 710)	62 946	34 541	38 841
<i>Roads Infrastructure</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Storm water Infrastructure</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Electrical Infrastructure</i>		9 231	9 231	-	-	-	-	-	-	9 231	10 000	13 000
<i>Water Supply Infrastructure</i>		550	550	-	-	-	-	-	-	550	500	500
<i>Sanitation Infrastructure</i>		38 887	50 883	-	-	-	-	-	-	50 883	12 337	14 100
<i>Solid Waste Infrastructure</i>		90	90	-	-	-	-	-	-	90	-	-
<i>Rail Infrastructure</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Coastal Infrastructure</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Information and Communication Infrastructure</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Infrastructure		48 758	60 754	-	-	-	-	-	-	60 754	22 837	27 600
Community Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sport and Recreation Facilities		3 902	3 902	-	-	-	-	(1 710)	(1 710)	2 192	11 704	11 241
Community Assets		3 902	3 902	-	-	-	-	(1 710)	(1 710)	2 192	11 704	11 241

Description	Ref	Budget Year 2023/24									Budget Year	Budget Year
		Original	Prior	Accum.	Multi-year	Unfore.	Nat. or Prov.	Other	Total	Adjusted	Adjusted	Adjusted
		Budget	Adjusted	Funds	capital	Unavoid.	Govt	Adjusts.	Adjusts.	Budget	Budget	Budget
R thousands	A	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	16	
		A1	B	C	D	E	F	G	H			
Heritage Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Revenue Generating		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Non-revenue Generating		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Investment properties		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Operational Buildings		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Housing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Other Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Biological or Cultivated Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Servitudes		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Licences and Rights		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Intangible Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Computer Equipment		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Furniture and Office Equipment		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Machinery and Equipment		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Transport Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Land		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Mature		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Immature		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Living Resources		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Total Capital Expenditure to be adjusted	4	4 640	4 640	-	-	-	-	-	4 640	-	2 981	
Roads Infrastructure		12 358	6 897	-	-	-	-	-	6 897	4 984	-	
Storm water Infrastructure		59 526	59 526	-	-	-	-	(1 380)	58 146	33 500	34 000	
Electrical Infrastructure		25 963	25 963	-	-	-	-	(500)	(500)	25 463	25 700	
Water Supply Infrastructure		47 087	52 548	-	-	-	-	-	52 548	14 537	17 800	
Sanitation Infrastructure		490	490	-	-	-	-	-	490	-	4 500	
Solid Waste Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Rail Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Coastal Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Information and Communication Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Infrastructure		150 065	150 065	-	-	-	-	(1 880)	(1 880)	148 185	88 531	
Community Facilities		6 213	6 213	-	-	-	-	-	-	6 213	-	
Sport and Recreation Facilities		5 041	5 041	-	-	-	-	(1 710)	(1 710)	3 331	11 704	
Community Assets		11 254	11 254	-	-	-	-	(1 710)	(1 710)	9 544	11 704	
Heritage Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Revenue Generating		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Non-revenue Generating		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Investment properties		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Operational Buildings		100	100	-	-	-	-	-	100	-	-	
Housing		41 890	41 890	-	-	-	-	-	41 890	30 090	63 220	
Other Assets		41 990	41 990	-	-	-	-	-	41 990	30 090	63 220	
Biological or Cultivated Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Servitudes		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Licences and Rights		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Intangible Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Computer Equipment		4 000	4 050	-	-	-	-	-	4 050	-	-	
Furniture and Office Equipment		765	715	-	-	-	-	-	715	-	-	
Machinery and Equipment		1 335	1 335	-	-	-	-	-	1 335	-	-	
Transport Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Land		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Mature		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Immature		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Living Resources		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
TOTAL CAPITAL EXPENDITURE to be adjusted	4	209 409	209 409	-	-	-	-	(3 590)	(3 590)	205 819	130 325	
ASSET REGISTER SUMMARY - PPE (WDV)	5	919 844	919 844	-	-	-	-	-	919 844	880 200	843 068	
Roads Infrastructure		244 723	244 723	-	-	-	-	-	244 723	241 135	232 470	
Storm water Infrastructure		581 070	581 070	-	-	-	-	(1 380)	(1 380)	579 690	585 178	
Electrical Infrastructure		531 445	531 445	-	-	-	-	(500)	(500)	530 945	541 558	
Water Supply Infrastructure		484 553	484 553	-	-	-	-	-	484 553	478 040	474 354	
Sanitation Infrastructure		46 852	46 852	-	-	-	-	-	46 852	43 495	44 580	
Solid Waste Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Rail Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Coastal Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Information and Communication Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Infrastructure		2 808 488	2 808 488	-	-	-	-	(1 880)	(1 880)	2 806 608	2 769 607	
Community Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Heritage Assets		112 126	112 126	-	-	-	-	-	112 126	112 126	112 126	
Investment properties		138 346	138 346	-	-	-	-	-	138 346	143 846	149 346	
Other Assets		933 820	933 820	-	-	-	-	(1 710)	(1 710)	932 110	1 018 631	
Biological or Cultivated Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Intangible Assets		7 909	7 909	-	-	-	-	-	7 909	7 602	7 277	
Computer Equipment		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Furniture and Office Equipment		17 932	17 932	-	-	-	-	-	17 932	15 295	12 634	
Machinery and Equipment		5 464	5 464	-	-	-	-	-	5 464	4 264	3 051	
Transport Assets		93 432	93 432	-	-	-	-	-	93 432	88 703	83 930	
Land		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Mature		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Immature		474	474	-	-	-	-	-	474	406	339	
Living Resources		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
TOTAL ASSET REGISTER SUMMARY - PPE (WDV)	5	4 117 991	4 117 991	-	-	-	-	(3 590)	(3 590)	4 114 401	4 098 553	
EXPENDITURE OTHER ITEMS		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Depreciation & asset impairment		149 154	149 154	-	-	-	-	-	149 154	151 672	154 226	
Repairs and Maintenance by asset class		293 296	290 326	-	-	-	-	-	290 326	314 839	326 561	
Roads Infrastructure		75 266	75 929	-	-	-	-	-	75 929	79 593	84 168	
Storm water Infrastructure		6 469	5 751	-	-	-	-	-	5 751	6 836	7 224	

Description	Ref	Budget Year 2023/24									Budget Year	Budget Year
		Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Accum. Funds	Multi-year capital	Unfore. Unavoid.	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
		A	A1	B	C	D	E	F	G	H		
<i>Electrical Infrastructure</i>		41 404	41 404	-	-	-	-	-	-	41 404	45 107	41 533
<i>Water Supply Infrastructure</i>		23 527	23 527	-	-	-	-	-	-	23 527	24 847	26 242
<i>Sanitation Infrastructure</i>		13 718	13 718	-	-	-	-	-	-	13 718	14 494	15 314
<i>Solid Waste Infrastructure</i>		7 697	7 697	-	-	-	-	-	-	7 697	8 224	8 691
<i>Rail Infrastructure</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Coastal Infrastructure</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Information and Communication Infrastructure</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Infrastructure		168 080	168 026	-	-	-	-	-	-	168 026	179 101	183 172
Community Facilities		47 427	47 028	-	-	-	-	-	-	47 028	50 067	52 854
Sport and Recreation Facilities		14 649	14 859	-	-	-	-	-	-	14 859	18 566	19 610
Community Assets		62 076	61 887	-	-	-	-	-	-	61 887	68 633	72 464
Heritage Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Revenue Generating		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Non-revenue Generating		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Investment properties		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Operational Buildings		18 438	15 553	-	-	-	-	-	-	15 553	25 359	26 838
Housing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other Assets		18 438	15 553	-	-	-	-	-	-	15 553	25 359	26 838
Biological or Cultivated Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Servitudes		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Licences and Rights		8 331	8 331	-	-	-	-	-	-	8 331	8 737	9 174
Intangible Assets		8 331	8 331	-	-	-	-	-	-	8 331	8 737	9 174
Computer Equipment		2 423	2 423	-	-	-	-	-	-	2 423	2 740	2 979
Furniture and Office Equipment		11 697	13 376	-	-	-	-	-	-	13 376	6 882	7 227
Machinery and Equipment		6 036	6 116	-	-	-	-	-	-	6 116	6 241	6 574
Transport Assets		16 214	14 614	-	-	-	-	-	-	14 614	17 145	18 132
Land		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Mature		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Immature		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Living Resources	6	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
TOTAL EXPENDITURE OTHER ITEMS to be adjusted		442 450	439 481	-	-	-	-	-	-	439 481	466 511	480 787
<i>Renewal and upgrading of Existing Assets as % of total capex</i>		32.9%	39.5%							39.4%	45.8%	40.2%
<i>Renewal and upgrading of Existing Assets as % of deprecn*</i>		46.2%	55.5%							54.4%	39.3%	42.8%
<i>R&M as a % of PPE</i>		7.1%	7.1%							7.1%	7.7%	7.9%
<i>Renewal and upgrading and R&M as a % of PPE</i>		8.8%	9.1%							9.0%	9.1%	9.5%

WC032 Overstrand - Table B10 Basic service delivery measurement - 29/11/2023

Description	Ref	Budget Year 2023/24									Budget Year +1	Budget Year +2
		Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Accum. Funds	Multi-year capital	Unfore. Unavoid.	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
		A	7 A1	8 B	9 C	10 D	11 E	12 F	13 G	14 H		
Household service targets	1											
Water:												
Piped water inside dwelling		29 946	30 111	30 990	30 412	30 412	30 412	31 324	154	184	-	-
Piped water inside yard (but not in dwelling)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Using public tap (at least min.service level)	2	3 675	3 779	3 536	3 536	3 536	3 536	4 900	19	23	-	-
Other water supply (at least min.service level)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>		34	34	35	34	34	34	36	173	206	-	-
Using public tap (< min.service level)	3	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other water supply (< min.service level)	3,4	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
No water supply		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total number of households	5	34	34	35	34	34	34	36	173	206	-	-
Sanitation/sewerage:												
Flush toilet (connected to sewerage)		30 060	30 420	31 394	30 724	30 724	30 724	31 646	155 212	185 632	-	-
Flush toilet (with septic tank)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Chemical toilet		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pit toilet (ventilated)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other toilet provisions (> min.service level)		3 675	3 779	3 536	3 536	3 536	3 536	4 900	19 044	22 823	-	-
<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>		33 735	34 199	34 930	34 260	34 260	34 260	36 546	174 256	208 455	-	-
Bucket toilet		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other toilet provisions (< min.service level)		-	-	-	-	-	-	2 700	2 700	2 700	-	-
No toilet provisions		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	2 700	2 700	2 700	-	-
Total number of households	5	33 735	34 199	34 930	34 260	34 260	34 260	39 246	176 956	211 155	-	-
Energy:												
Electricity (at least min. service level)		5 946	5 826	5 618	5 586	5 586	5 586	5 554	27 930	33 756	-	-
Electricity - prepaid (> min.service level)		19 731	20 146	20 821	20 976	20 976	20 976	21 651	105 400	125 546	-	-
<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>		25 677	25 972	26 439	26 562	26 562	26 562	27 205	133 330	159 302	-	-
Electricity (< min.service level)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electricity - prepaid (< min. service level)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other energy sources		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total number of households	5	25 677	25 972	26 439	26 562	26 562	26 562	27 205	133 330	159 302	-	-
Refuse:												
Removed at least once a week (min.service)		33 366	33 895	34 819	34 234	34 234	34 234	35 261	172 782	206 677	-	-
<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>		33 366	33 895	34 819	34 234	34 234	34 234	35 261	172 782	206 677	-	-
Removed less frequently than once a week		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Using communal refuse dump		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Using own refuse dump		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other rubbish disposal		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
No rubbish disposal		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total number of households	5	33 366	33 895	34 819	34 234	34 234	34 234	35 261	172 782	206 677	-	-
Households receiving Free Basic Service	15											
Water (6 kilolitres per household per month)		3 432 240	3 432 240	-	-	-	-	-	-	3 432 240	3 638 174	3 856 465
Sanitation (free minimum level service)		9 813 720	9 813 720	-	-	-	-	-	-	9 813 720	10 402 543	11 026 696
Electricity/other energy (50kwh per household per month)		7 509 180	7 509 180	-	-	-	-	-	-	7 509 180	7 959 731	8 437 315
Refuse (removed at least once a week)		19 152 000	19 152 000	-	-	-	-	-	-	19 152 000	20 301 120	21 519 187
Informal Settlements		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Cost of Free Basic Services provided (R'000).	16											
Water (6 kilolitres per indigent household per month)		3 432	3 432	-	-	-	-	-	-	3 432	3 638	3 856
Sanitation (free sanitation service to indigent households)		9 814	9 814	-	-	-	-	-	-	9 814	10 403	11 027
Electricity/other energy (50kwh per indigent household per month)		7 509	7 509	-	-	-	-	-	-	7 509	7 960	8 437
Refuse (removed once a week for indigent households)		19 152	19 152	-	-	-	-	-	-	19 152	20 301	21 519
Cost of Free Basic Services provided - Informal Formal Settlements (R'000)												
Total cost of FBS provided		39 907	39 907	-	-	-	-	-	-	39 907	42 302	44 840
Highest level of free service provided												
Property rates (R'000 value threshold)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water (kilolitres per household per month)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sanitation (kilolitres per household per month)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sanitation (Rand per household per month)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electricity (kw per household per month)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Refuse (average litres per week)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Revenue cost of free services provided (R'000).	17											
Property rates (tariff adjustment) (impermissible values per section 17 of MPRA)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Property rates exemptions, reductions and rebates and impermissible values in excess of section 17 of MPRA)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water (in excess of 6 kilolitres per indigent household per month)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sanitation (in excess of free sanitation service to indigent households)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electricity/other energy (in excess of 50 kwh per indigent household per month)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Refuse (in excess of one removal a week for indigent households)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Municipal Housing - rental rebates	6	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Housing - top structure subsidies		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total revenue cost of subsidised services provided		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

WC032 Overstrand - Supporting Table SB1 Supporting detail to 'Budgeted Financial Performance' - 29/11/2023

Description	Ref	Budget Year 2023/24								Budget Year +1 2024/25	Budget Year +2 2025/26	
		Original Budget A	Prior Adjusted 6 A1	Accum. Funds 7 B	Multi-year capital 8 C	Unfore. Unavoid. 9 D	Nat. or Prov. Govt 10 E	Other Adjusts. 11 F	Total Adjusts. 12 G	Adjusted Budget 13 H	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
R thousands												
REVENUE ITEMS:												
Non-exchange revenue by source												
Property rates												
Total Property Rates		340 506	340 506	-	-	-	-	-	340 506	357 532	375 408	
less Revenue Foregone (exemptions, reductions and rebates and impermissible values in excess of section 17 of MPRA)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Net Property Rates		340 506	340 506	-	-	-	-	-	340 506	357 532	375 408	
Exchange revenue service charges												
Service charges - Electricity												
Total Service charges - Electricity		585 478	585 478	-	-	-	-	-	585 478	646 762	702 236	
less Revenue Foregone (in excess of 50 kwh per indigent household per month)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
less Cost of Free Basic Services (50 kwh per indigent household per month)		7 509	7 509	-	-	-	-	-	7 509	7 960	8 437	
Net Service charges - Electricity		577 969	577 969	-	-	-	-	-	577 969	638 802	693 798	
Service charges - Water												
Total Service charges - Water		150 701	150 701	-	-	-	-	-	150 701	160 231	170 120	
less Revenue Foregone (in excess of 6 kilolitres per indigent household per month)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
less Cost of Free Basic Services (6 kilolitres per indigent household per month)		3 432	3 432	-	-	-	-	-	3 432	3 638	3 856	
Net Service charges - Water		147 269	147 269	-	-	-	-	-	147 269	156 593	166 263	
Service charges - Waste Water Management												
Total Service charges - Waste Water Management		114 528	114 528	-	-	-	-	-	114 528	121 640	128 938	
less Revenue Foregone (in excess of free sanitation service to indigent households)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
less Cost of Free Basic Services (free sanitation service to indigent households)		9 814	9 814	-	-	-	-	-	9 814	10 403	11 027	
Net Service charges - Waste Water Management		104 715	104 715	-	-	-	-	-	104 715	111 237	117 912	
Service charges - Waste Management												
Total refuse removal revenue		104 582	104 582	-	-	-	-	-	104 582	110 864	117 514	
Total landfill revenue		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
less Revenue Foregone (in excess of one removal a week to indigent households)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
less Cost of Free Basic Services (removed once a week to indigent households)		19 152	19 152	-	-	-	-	-	19 152	20 301	21 519	
Net Service charges - Waste Management		85 430	85 430	-	-	-	-	-	85 430	90 563	95 995	
EXPENDITURE ITEMS												
Employee related costs												
Basic Salaries and Wages		331 914	341 485	-	-	-	(199)	(199)	341 286	346 638	365 202	
Pension and UIF Contributions		55 933	56 405	-	-	-	-	-	56 405	58 908	62 076	
Medical Aid Contributions		18 074	18 197	-	-	-	-	-	18 197	19 041	20 060	
Overtime		33 330	33 345	-	-	-	-	-	33 345	35 137	37 030	
Performance Bonus		25 334	25 334	-	-	-	-	-	25 334	26 679	28 099	
Motor Vehicle Allowance		8 869	8 939	-	-	-	-	-	8 939	9 346	9 847	
Cellphone Allowance		2 493	2 561	-	-	-	-	-	2 561	2 617	2 747	
Housing Allowances		1 985	1 994	-	-	-	-	-	1 994	2 091	2 204	
Other benefits and allowances		27 863	28 260	-	-	-	-	-	28 260	29 365	30 938	
Payments in lieu of leave		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Long service awards		3 945	3 945	-	-	-	-	-	3 945	3 310	3 739	
Post-retirement benefit obligations		21 862	21 862	-	-	-	-	-	21 862	9 771	8 464	
Entertainment		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Scarcity		4 061	4 061	-	-	-	-	-	4 061	4 281	4 512	
Acting and post related allowance		2 249	2 279	-	-	-	-	-	2 279	2 262	2 381	
In kind benefits		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
sub-total		537 911	548 667	-	-	-	-	(199)	(199)	548 468	549 447	577 299
Less: Employees costs capitalised to PPE		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Total Employee related costs		537 911	548 667	-	-	-	-	(199)	(199)	548 468	549 447	577 299
Depreciation & asset impairment												
Depreciation of Property, Plant & Equipment		148 860	148 860	-	-	-	-	-	148 860	151 366	153 901	
Lease amortisation		294	294	-	-	-	-	-	294	307	325	
Capital asset impairment		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Total Depreciation & asset impairment		149 154	149 154	-	-	-	-	-	149 154	151 672	154 226	
Bulk purchases												
Electricity Bulk Purchases		429 805	429 805	-	-	-	-	-	429 805	484 562	533 019	
Total bulk purchases		429 805	429 805	-	-	-	-	-	429 805	484 562	533 019	
Transfers and grants												
Cash transfers and grants		16 380	16 380	-	-	-	-	-	16 380	17 143	17 944	
Non-cash transfers and grants		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Total transfers and grants		16 380	16 380	-	-	-	-	-	16 380	17 143	17 944	
Contracted services												
Outsourced Services		138 344	128 682	-	-	-	-	-	128 682	147 026	156 031	
Consultants and Professional Services		41 939	39 184	-	-	-	-	-	39 184	49 061	50 595	
Contractors		120 341	121 923	-	-	-	-	-	121 923	127 365	134 909	
Total contracted services		300 624	289 789	-	-	-	-	-	289 789	323 452	341 534	
Operational Costs												
Collection costs		7 367	7 367	-	-	-	-	-	7 367	7 809	8 521	
Contributions to 'other' provisions		6 045	6 045	-	-	-	-	-	6 045	8 776	8 748	
Audit fees		5 500	5 500	-	-	-	-	-	5 500	5 830	6 180	

Description	Ref	Budget Year 2023/24									Budget Year	Budget Year
		Original	Prior	Accum.	Multi-year	Unfore.	Nat. or Prov.	Other	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted	Adjusted	Adjusted
		Budget	Adjusted	Funds	capital	Unavoid.	Govt	Adjusts.		Budget	Budget	Budget
R thousands												
		A	A1	B	C	D	E	F	G	H		
<i>Other Operational Costs</i>												
<i>Operating Leases</i>		283	283	-	-	-	-	-	-	283	286	289
<i>Operational Cost</i>		145 057	146 410	-	-	-	-	-	-	146 410	141 717	120 524
<i>Statutory Payments other than Income Taxes</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Discontinued Operations</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Operational Costs	1	164 252	165 605	-	-	-	-	-	-	165 605	164 418	144 263
Repairs and Maintenance by Expenditure Item	14											
Employee related costs		132 398	132 413	-	-	-	-	-	-	132 413	139 548	147 083
Inventory Consumed (Project Maintenance)		25 845	24 346	-	-	-	-	-	-	24 346	29 069	25 008
Contracted Services		120 575	118 982	-	-	-	-	-	-	118 982	131 083	138 611
Other Expenditure		14 477	14 584	-	-	-	-	-	-	14 584	15 139	15 858
Total Repairs and Maintenance Expenditure	15	293 296	290 326	-	-	-	-	-	-	290 326	314 839	326 561
Inventory Consumed												
Inventory Consumed - Water		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Inventory Consumed - Other		62 499	61 226	-	-	-	-	-	-	61 226	68 235	66 340
Total Inventory Consumed & Other Material		62 499	61 226	-	-	-	-	-	-	61 226	68 235	66 340

WC032 Overstrand - Supporting Table SB2 Supporting detail to 'Financial Position Budget' - 29/11/2023

Description	Ref	Budget Year 2023/24									Budget Year	Budget Year
		Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Accum. Funds	Multi-year capital	Unfore. Unavoid.	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted Budget	+1 2024/25	+2 2025/26
		A	A1	B	C	D	E	F	G	H		
R thousands												
ASSETS												
Trade and other receivables from exchange transactions												
Electricity		53 864	53 864	-	-	-	-	-	-	53 864	57 031	60 491
Water		32 468	32 468	-	-	-	-	-	-	32 468	33 361	34 310
Waste		8 797	8 797	-	-	-	-	-	-	8 797	9 318	9 870
Waste Water		15 446	15 446	-	-	-	-	-	-	15 446	16 086	16 763
Other trade receivables from exchange transactions		17 700	17 700	-	-	-	-	-	-	17 700	17 759	17 821
Gross: Trade and other receivables from exchange transactions		128 275	128 275	-	-	-	-	-	-	128 275	133 554	139 255
Less: Impairment for debt	1	(40 242)	(40 242)	-	-	-	-	-	-	(40 242)	(43 394)	(46 579)
Impairment for Electricity		(10 904)	(10 904)	-	-	-	-	-	-	(10 904)	(11 771)	(12 647)
Impairment for Water		(6 758)	(6 758)	-	-	-	-	-	-	(6 758)	(7 101)	(7 448)
Impairment for Waste		(6 732)	(6 732)	-	-	-	-	-	-	(6 732)	(7 064)	(7 399)
Impairment for Waste Water		(6 969)	(6 969)	-	-	-	-	-	-	(6 969)	(7 779)	(8 598)
Impairment for other trade receivables from exchange transactions		(8 879)	(8 879)	-	-	-	-	-	-	(8 879)	(9 679)	(10 488)
Total net Trade and other receivables from Exchange Transactions		88 033	88 033	-	-	-	-	-	-	88 033	90 160	92 677
Receivables from non-exchange transactions												
Property rates		37 567	37 567	-	-	-	-	-	-	37 567	39 355	41 232
Less: Impairment of Property rates		(10 175)	(10 175)	-	-	-	-	-	-	(10 175)	(11 222)	(12 279)
Net Property rates		27 392	27 392	-	-	-	-	-	-	27 392	28 133	28 953
Other receivables from non-exchange transactions		98 112	98 112	-	-	-	-	-	-	98 112	111 520	126 093
Impairment for other receivables from non-exchange transactions		(90 683)	(90 683)	-	-	-	-	-	-	(90 683)	(106 091)	(121 654)
Net other receivables from non-exchange transactions		7 430	7 430	-	-	-	-	-	-	7 430	5 429	4 439
Total net Receivables from non-exchange transactions	1	34 822	34 822	-	-	-	-	-	-	34 822	33 562	33 392
Inventory												
Water												
Opening Balance		204	204	-	-	-	-	-	-	204	253	302
System Input Volume		11 681	11 681	-	-	-	-	-	-	11 681	11 973	12 272
Water Treatment Works		(1)	(1)	-	-	-	-	-	-	(1)	(1)	(1)
Bulk Purchases		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Natural Sources		11 682	11 682	-	-	-	-	-	-	11 682	11 974	12 273
Authorised Consumption	12	(9 230)	(9 230)	-	-	-	-	-	-	(9 230)	(9 460)	(9 697)
Billed Authorised Consumption		(9 028)	(9 028)	-	-	-	-	-	-	(9 028)	(9 254)	(9 485)
Billed Metered Consumption		(9 028)	(9 028)	-	-	-	-	-	-	(9 028)	(9 254)	(9 485)
Free Basic Water		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Subsidised Water		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Revenue Water		(9 028)	(9 028)	-	-	-	-	-	-	(9 028)	(9 254)	(9 485)
Billed Unmetered Consumption		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Free Basic Water		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Subsidised Water		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Revenue Water		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
UnBilled Authorised Consumption		(202)	(202)	-	-	-	-	-	-	(202)	(207)	(212)
Unbilled Metered Consumption		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Unbilled Unmetered Consumption		(202)	(202)	-	-	-	-	-	-	(202)	(207)	(212)
Water Losses		(2 402)	(2 402)	-	-	-	-	-	-	(2 402)	(2 463)	(2 526)
Apparent losses		(2 452)	(2 452)	-	-	-	-	-	-	(2 452)	(2 513)	(2 576)
Unauthorised Consumption		(2 452)	(2 452)	-	-	-	-	-	-	(2 452)	(2 513)	(2 576)
Customer Meter Inaccuracies		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Real losses		50	50	-	-	-	-	-	-	50	50	50
Leakage on Transmission and Distribution Mains		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Leakage and Overflows at Storage Tanks/Reservoirs		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Leakage on Service Connections up to the point of Customer Meter		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Data Transfer and Management Errors		50	50	-	-	-	-	-	-	50	50	50
Unavoidable Annual Real Losses		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Non-revenue Water		(2 604)	(2 604)	-	-	-	-	-	-	(2 604)	(2 670)	(2 738)
Closing Balance Water		253	253	-	-	-	-	-	-	253	302	351
Agricultural												
Opening Balance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Acquisitions		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Issues	13	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Adjustments	14	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Write-offs	15	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Closing balance - Agricultural		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Consumables												
Standard Rated												
Opening Balance		8 188	8 188	-	-	-	-	-	-	8 188	8 284	8 207
Acquisitions		16 000	16 000	-	-	-	-	-	-	16 000	16 000	16 200
Issues	13	(15 903)	(15 903)	-	-	-	-	-	-	(15 903)	(16 078)	(16 266)
Adjustments	14	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Write-offs	15	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Closing balance - Consumables Standard Rated		8 284	8 284	-	-	-	-	-	-	8 284	8 207	8 141
Zero Rated												
Opening Balance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Acquisitions		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Issues	13	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Adjustments	14	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Write-offs	15	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Closing balance - Consumables Zero Rated		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Finished Goods												
Opening Balance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Acquisitions		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Issues	13	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Adjustments	14	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Write-offs	15	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Closing balance - Finished Goods		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Materials and Supplies												
Opening Balance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Acquisitions		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Issues	13	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Adjustments	14	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Write-offs	15	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

Description	Ref	Budget Year 2023/24									Budget Year	Budget Year	
		Original	Prior	Accum. Funds	Multi-year	Unfore.	Nat. or Prov.	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted	Adjusted	+1 2024/25	+2 2025/26
		A	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	Adjusted	Adjusted	
R thousands													
Closing balance - Materials and Supplies		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Work-in-progress													
Opening Balance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Materials		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Closing balance - Work-in-progress		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Housing Stock													
Opening Balance		2 517	2 517	-	-	-	-	-	-	2 517	2 517	2 517	2 517
Acquisitions		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sales		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Closing Balance - Housing Stock		2 517	2 517	-	-	-	-	-	-	2 517	2 517	2 517	2 517
Land													
Opening Balance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Acquisitions		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sales		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Adjustments		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Correction of Prior period errors		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Closing Balance - Land		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Closing Balance - Inventory & Consumables		11 054	11 054	-	-	-	-	-	-	11 054	11 025	11 008	11 008
Property, plant & equipment													
PPE at cost/valuation (excl. finance leases)		6 860 747	6 860 747	-	-	-	-	(3 590)	(3 590)	6 857 157	6 987 482	7 151 924	7 151 924
Leases recognised as PPE		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Less: Accumulated depreciation		(3 001 611)	(3 001 611)	-	-	-	-	-	-	(3 001 611)	(3 152 909)	(3 306 742)	(3 306 742)
Total Property, plant & equipment		3 859 136	3 859 136	-	-	-	-	(3 590)	(3 590)	3 855 546	3 834 573	3 845 182	3 845 182
LIABILITIES													
Current liabilities - Borrowing													
Short term loans (other than bank overdraft)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Current portion of long-term liabilities		50 907	50 907	-	-	-	-	-	-	50 907	154 740	59 739	59 739
Total Current liabilities - Borrowing		50 907	50 907	-	-	-	-	-	-	50 907	154 740	59 739	59 739
Trade and other payables													
Trade and other payables from exchange transactions		100 608	100 608	-	-	-	-	-	-	100 608	111 845	123 902	123 902
Other trade payables from exchange transactions		81 613	81 613	-	-	-	-	-	-	81 613	87 663	93 713	93 713
Trade payables from Non-exchange transactions: Unspent conditions		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Trade payables from Non-exchange transactions: Other		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
VAT		2 111	2 111	-	-	-	-	-	-	2 111	1 859	1 605	1 605
Total Trade and other payables		184 333	184 333	-	-	-	-	-	-	184 333	201 368	219 219	219 219
Non current liabilities - Financial liabilities													
Borrowing		420 625	420 625	-	-	-	-	-	-	420 625	325 885	326 146	326 146
Other financial liabilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Non current liabilities - Financial liabilities		420 625	420 625	-	-	-	-	-	-	420 625	325 885	326 146	326 146
Provisions - non current													
Retirement benefits		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
List other major items		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Refuse landfill site rehabilitation		146 273	146 273	-	-	-	-	-	-	146 273	145 808	144 853	144 853
Other		20 827	20 827	-	-	-	-	-	-	20 827	21 584	22 647	22 647
Total Provisions - non current		167 099	167 099	-	-	-	-	-	-	167 099	167 392	167 500	167 500
CHANGES IN NET ASSETS													
Accumulated surplus/(Deficit)													
Accumulated surplus/(Deficit) - opening balance		3 766 661	3 766 661	-	-	-	-	-	-	3 766 661	3 791 176	3 722 873	3 722 873
GRAP adjustments		73 047	73 047	-	-	-	-	-	-	73 047	(24 747)	110 236	110 236
Restated balance		3 839 708	3 839 708	-	-	-	-	-	-	3 839 708	3 766 429	3 833 109	3 833 109
Surplus/(Deficit)		(11 342)	(11 342)	-	-	-	-	(3 590)	(3 590)	(14 932)	(25 513)	21 353	21 353
Transfers to/from Reserves		10	10	-	-	-	-	-	-	10	10	10	10
Depreciation offsets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other adjustments		(33 610)	(33 610)	-	-	-	-	-	-	(33 610)	(18 053)	(49 084)	(49 084)
Accumulated Surplus/(Deficit)		3 794 766	3 794 766	-	-	-	-	(3 590)	(3 590)	3 791 176	3 722 873	3 805 389	3 805 389
Reserves													
Housing Development Fund		3 229	3 229	-	-	-	-	-	-	3 229	3 229	3 229	3 229
Capital replacement		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Self-insurance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other reserves		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Revaluation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Reserves		3 229	3 229	-	-	-	-	-	-	3 229	3 229	3 229	3 229
TOTAL COMMUNITY WEALTH/EQUITY		3 797 994	3 797 994	-	-	-	-	(3 590)	(3 590)	3 794 404	3 726 102	3 808 617	3 808 617

WC032 Overstrand - Supporting Table SB3 Adjustments to the SDBIP - performance objectives - 29/11/2023

Description	Unit of measurement	Budget Year 2023/24								Budget Year +1 2024/25	Budget Year +2 2025/26	
		Original Budget A	Prior Adjusted A1	Accum. Funds B	Multi-year capital C	Unfore. Unavoid. D	Nat. or Prov. Govt E	Other Adjus. F	Total Adjus. G	Adjusted Budget H	Adjusted Budget	
Vote 1 - vote name												
Council and Municipal Manager												
Municipal Manager												
Submit four progress reports on the revision of the top 10 risks as a corrective action to the Top Management Team	Number of progress reports submitted	4	4						-	4	4	4
Percentage of a municipality's capital budget actually spent on capital projects identified for the financial year in terms of the municipality's IDP ((Actual amount spent on projects as identified for the year in the IDP/Total amount budgeted on capital projects)x100) (MPPMR Reg 10 (c))	% of the capital budget spent	95%	95%							95%	95%	95%
Sign section 56 performance agreements with all directors by the end of July	Number of agreements signed	5	5							5	6	6
Monitor the implementation of the action plan developed to address all the issues raised in the management letter of the Auditor General and submit four progress reports to Executive Mayor	Number of progress reports monitored and submitted to Executive Mayor	4	4						-	4	4	4
Bi-annual formal performance appraisals of the section 56 appointees for the previous financial period April to June 2023 to be completed by Sept 2023 and the current period October to December 2023 to be completed by February 2024	Number of appraisals	10	10							10	12	12
Draft the annual report and submit to the Auditor-General by end August	Draft Annual report submitted	1	1							1	1	1
Develop a Tourism Strategy to be approved by the Executive Mayor by 30 June 2023	Approved tourism strategy	0	0							0	0	0
Implementation of the Business Service request portal on Collaborator by 30 March 2023	Functional Business service request porta	0	0						-	0	0	0
Communication strategy approved by the Executive Mayor by 30 June 2023	Approved communication strategy	0	0							0	0	0
Prepare the Final IDP for submission to Council by the end of May	Final IDP submitted	1	1							1	1	1
Submit the final MTRF Budget by the end of May	Final Budget submitted	1	1							1	1	1
Management Services												
Director: Management Services												
Human Resources												
92% of the approved and funded organogram filled ((actual number of posts filled divided by the funded posts budgeted) x100)	% filled	92%	92%							92%	92%	92%
The number of people from employment equity target groups employed in the three highest levels of management in compliance with a municipality's approved employment equity plan (MPPMR Reg 10 (e))	The number of people from EE target groups employed	75	75						-	75	75	75
The percentage of a municipality's budget (training budget) actually spent on implementing its workplace skills plan (MPPMR Reg 10 (f))	% of the training budget spent on implementation of the WSP	100%	100%							100%	100%	100%
Review the Municipal Organisational Staff Structure by the end of June	Structure reviewed	1	1						-	1	1	1
Finance												
Director: Finance												
Director Finance												
Financial viability measured in terms of the available cash to cover fixed operating expenditure ((Available cash+ investments)/ Monthly fixed operating expenditure) (MPPMR Reg 10 (g))	Ratio achieved	4.6	4.6						-	4.6	4.6	4.6
Financial viability measured in terms of the municipality's ability to meet it's service debt obligations ((Total operating revenue-operating grants received)/debt service payments due within the year) (MPPMR Reg 10 (g))	Ratio achieved	16	16							16	16	16
Financial viability measured in terms of the outstanding service debtors (Total outstanding service debtors/ revenue received for services) (MPPMR Reg 10 (g))	% achieved	11%	11%						-	11%	11%	11%
Submit a reviewed long term financial plan to the CFO by the end of October	Reviewed long term financial plan submitted	1	1							1	1	1
Financial statements submitted to the Auditor General by end August	Financial statements submitted	1	1						-	1	1	1
Report monthly to the MM on the status of 30/60/90 days debtor payments	Number of reports submitted	12	12							12	12	12
Provision of free basic electricity, refuse removal, sanitation and water in terms of the equitable share requirements (MPPMR Reg 10 (b))	Number of indigent households	7000	7000						-	7000	7000	7000
Achieve a debt recovery rate not less than 98% ((Receipts/total billed for 12 months period x 100)	% Recovered	98%	98%							98%	98%	98%
Community Services												
Director: Community Services												
Director: Community Services												
100% of the operational conditional grant (Libraries, CDW) spent (Actual expenditure divided by the total grant received)	% of total conditional operational grants spent (Libraries, CDW)	100%	100%						-	100%	100%	100%
m² of roads patched and resealed according to approved Pavement Management System within available budget	m² of roads patched and resealed	110 000	110 000							110 000	110 000	110 000
Limit unaccounted water to less than 26% ((Number of kiloliter water purified - Number of kiloliter water sold)/Number of kiloliter purified x 100)	% of water unaccounted for	25%	25%						-	25%	25%	25%
Ward committee meetings held to facilitate consistent and regular communication with residents	No of ward committee meetings per ward per annum	56	56							56	56	56
Provision of water to informal households (excluding invaded state owned land and private land) based on the standard of 1 water point to 25 households (MPPMR Reg 10 (a))	The number of taps installed in relation to the number of informal households (excluding invaded state owned land and private land)	262	262							262	262	262

Description	Unit of measurement	Budget Year 2023/24								Budget Year +1 2024/25	Budget Year +2 2025/26	
		Original Budget A	Prior Adjusted A1	Accum. Funds B	Multi-year capital C	Unfore. Unavoid. D	Nat. or Prov. Govt E	Other Adjusts. F	Total Adjusts. G	Adjusted Budget H	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
Provision of cleaned piped water to all formal households within 200 m from households (MPPMR Reg 10 (a))	No of formal households that meet agreed service standards for piped water	31 324	31 324							31 324	32 264	33 232
Provision of refuse removal, refuse dumps and solid waste disposal to all formal households at least once a week (A household is a residential unit being billed for the particular services rendered by way of the financial system (SAMRAS) (MPPMR Reg 10 (a))	Number of formal households for which refuse is removed at least once a week	35 261	35 261						-	35 261	36 319	37 408
Provision of refuse removal, refuse dumps and solid waste disposal to all informal households at least once a week (MPPMR Reg 10 (a))	Number of weekly removal of refuse in informal households (once per week = 52 weeks per annum)	52	52							52	52	52
The provision of sanitation services to informal households (excluding invaded state owned land and private land) based on the standard of 1 toilette to 5 households (MPPMR Reg 10 (a))	The number of toilets provided in relation to the number of informal households (excluding invaded state owned land and private land)	785	785						-	785	785	785
Provision of sanitation services to formal residential households (A household is a residential unit being billed for the particular services rendered by way of the financial system (SAMRAS))	No of formal residential households which are billed for sewerage in accordance to the SAMRAS financial system	31 646	31 646							31 646	32 595	33 573
Provision of water to informal households on invaded land with available funding	The number of taps installed for informal households on invaded land with available funding	80	80							80	80	80
The provision of sanitation services to informal households on invaded land with available funding	The number of toilets provided for informal households on invaded land with available funding	105	105						-	105	105	105
Infrastructure & Planning									-			
Director: Infrastructure and Planning									-			
Water Treatment												
Quality of effluent comply 75% with license and/or general limit in terms of the Water Act (Act 36 of 1998)	% compliance	75%	75%							75%	75%	75%
Quality of potable water comply 95% with SANS 241	% compliance with SANS 241	95%	95%							95%	95%	95%
Report on the implementation of the Water Service Development plan annually by the end of October	Report submitted	1	1							1	1	1
Electricity												
Limit electricity losses to 7.5% or less (Number of Electricity Units Purchased - Number of Electricity Units Sold) / Number of Electricity Units Purchased and/or Generated) x 100)	% of electricity unaccounted for	7.5%	7.5%							7.5%	7.5%	7.5%
Provision of Electricity: Number of metered electrical connections in formal area (Eskom Areas excluded) (Definition: refers to residential households (RE) and pensioners (PR) as per the Finance department's billed households)	Number of formal household that meet agreed service standards	22 500	22 500							22 500	22 500	22 500
MIG												
100% of the Municipal Infrastructure Grant (MIG) spent by 30 June (Actual MIG expenditure/Allocation received)	% Expenditure of allocated funds	100%	100%							100%	100%	100%
Protection Services												
Director Protection Services												
Protection Services												
Annually arrange public awareness sessions on Protection Services by 30 June	Number of sessions held	120	120							120	120	120
Collect R25 000 000 Public Safety Income by 30 June (Actual revenue, excluding the fine impairment amount)	R-value of public safety collected income (excluding fines impairment amount)	R 25 000 000	R 25 000 000							R 25 000 000	R 25 000 000	R 25 000 000
Review Community Safety Plan in three year cycle by end of June 2025 in conjunction with the Department of Community Safety	Plan reviewed	0	0							0	1	0
Disaster and Fire Management									-			
Annually review and submit draft Disaster Management Plan to Council by the end of March	Reviewed plan submitted	1	1							1	1	1
Local Economic Development, Social Development												
Director: LED, Social Development and Tourism												
LED, Social Development and Tourism												
Submit three progress reports on LED, Social Development and Tourism initiatives to Portfolio Committee	Number of progress reports on LED, Social Development and Tourism initiatives submitted	3	3							3	3	3
* KPI reworded for 2022/23												
Support 180 SMME's in terms of the SMME Development Programme by 30 June	Number of SMME's supported	180	180							180	180	180
Support 70 Emerging Contractors in terms of the Emerging Contractor Development Programme by 30 June	Number of emerging contractors supported	70	70							70	70	70
Report on projects/ initiatives in collaboration with other stakeholders for local economic development and social development (KPI reworded for 2023/24)	Number of projects / initiatives collaborated on	0	0							0	0	0
Report bi-annually on stakeholder ecosystems (collaborations) for local economic development, social development and tourism	Number of reports	6	6							6	6	6

Description	Unit of measurement	Budget Year 2023/24									Budget Year +1 2024/25	Budget Year +2 2025/26	
		Original Budget A	Prior Adjusted A1	Accum. Funds B	Multi-year capital C	Unfore. Unavoid. D	Nat. or Prov. Govt E	Other Adjusts. F	Total Adjusts. G	Adjusted Budget H	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	
The number of job opportunities created through the EPWP programme and as per set targets (as per grant agreement - FTE's, translates to 1079 work opportunities)	Number of temporary jobs created	1079	1079								1079	1079	1079
Managers LED, Social Development and Tourism report on the hosting of at least two joint mobile Thusong outreach during the financial year to the Director Economic, Social Development and Tourism by 30 June	Report on the mobile Thusong outreach programme	2	2							-	2	2	2
And so on for the rest of the Votes										-	-	-	-

References

1. Include a measurable performance objective for each revenue source (within a relevant function) and each vote (MFMA s17(3)(b))
2. Include the estimated effect on the target of each component of an adjustment budget (B to G)
3. Include all Basic Services performance targets from Table A10 to ensure Table SA7 represents all strategic responsibilities
4. Total target adjustments $G = B + C + D + E + F$
5. Total Adjusted Budget targets $H = (A \text{ or } A1/2 \text{ etc}) + G$
6. NOTE - include adjustment by 'exception' (only where amended)

WC032 Overstrand - Supporting Table SB4 Adjustments to budgeted performance indicators and benchmarks - 29/11/2023:

Description of financial indicator	Basis of calculation	2020/21	2021/22	2022/23	Budget Year 2023/24			Budget Year +1 2024/25	Budget Year +2 2025/26
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
Borrowing Management									
Credit Rating	Short term/long term rating								
Capital Charges to Operating Expenditure	Interest & Principal Paid /Operating Expenditure	14.1%	13.4%	0.0%	6.2%	6.2%	6.2%	5.6%	10.7%
Capital Charges to Own Revenue	Finance charges & Repayment of borrowing /Own Revenue	18.1%	16.8%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%
Borrowed funding of 'own' capital expenditure	Borrowing/Capital expenditure excl. transfers and grants	36.6%	49.5%	0.0%	84.1%	84.1%	70.3%	231.8%	36.5%
Safety of Capital									
Gearing	Long Term Borrowing/ Funds & Reserves	13335.9%	13319.7%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%
Liquidity									
Current Ratio	Current assets/current liabilities	246.9%	256.5%	0.0%	195.6%	195.6%	195.6%	138.1%	159.8%
Current Ratio adjusted for aged debtors	Current assets/current liabilities less debtors > 90 days/current liabilities	246.9%	256.5%	0.0%	195.6%	195.6%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%
Liquidity Ratio	Monetary Assets/Current Liabilities	2.2	2.3	0.0	1.7	1.7	1.7	1.2	1.4
Revenue Management									
Annual Debtors Collection Rate (Payment Level %)	Last 12 Mths Receipts/ Last 12 Mths Billing	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%
Current Debtors Collection Rate (Cash receipts % of Ratepayer & Other revenue)		122.0%	116.7%	0.0%	118.5%	118.5%	118.5%	122.2%	121.6%
Outstanding Debtors to Revenue	Total Outstanding Debtors to Annual Revenue	8.7%	8.1%	0.0%	7.4%	7.4%	7.4%	7.3%	7.3%
Longstanding Debtors Recovered	Debtors > 12 Mths Recovered/Total Debtors > 12 Months Old	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%
Creditors Management									
Creditors System Efficiency	% of Creditors Paid Within Terms (within MFMA s 65(e))	99.6%	98.2%	0.0%	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%
Creditors to Cash and Investments		12.3%	12.7%	0.0%	35.7%	35.7%	35.7%	41.4%	47.1%
Other Indicators									
Electricity Distribution Losses (2)	Total Volume Losses (kW)	18 855 038	13 778 144	0	13 227 018	13 227 018	13 227 018	12 697 938	12 190 020
	Total Cost of Losses (Rand '000)	17 146	12 852	-	13 624	13 624	13 624	14 441	15 307
	% Volume (units purchased and generated less units sold)/units purchased and generated	7.35%	7.20%	0%	6%	6%	6%	6%	6%
Water Distribution Losses (2)	Total Volume Losses (kℓ)	2 077 312	1 768 177	0	1 662 086	1 662 086	1 662 086	1 562 361	1 468 620
	Total Cost of Losses (Rand '000)	2 616	3 062	-	3 246	3 246	3 246	3 441	3 647
	% Volume (units purchased and generated less units sold)/units purchased and generated	28.25%	24.04%	0.0%	24.0%	24.0%	24.0%	24.0%	24.0%
Employee costs	Employee costs/(Total Revenue - capital revenue)	33.7%	30.7%	0.0%	32.1%	32.7%	32.7%	30.9%	30.4%
Remuneration	Total remuneration/(Total Revenue - capital revenue)	34.6%	31.5%	0.0%					
Repairs & Maintenance	R&M/(Total Revenue excluding capital revenue)	16.3%	16.7%	0.0%	17.5%	17.3%	17.3%	17.7%	17.2%
Finance charges & Depreciation	FC&D/(Total Revenue - capital revenue)	11.4%	11.9%	0.0%	6.7%	6.6%	6.6%	6.8%	6.1%
IDP regulation financial viability indicators									
i. Debt coverage	(Total Operating Revenue - Operating Grants)/Debt service payments due within financial year)	11.4	15.8	0.0	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%
ii. O/S Service Debtors to Revenue	Total outstanding service debtors/annual revenue received for services	7.0%	6.1%	0.0%	2.1%	2.1%	2.1%	1.9%	1.8%
iii. Cost coverage	(Available cash + Investments)/monthly fixed operational expenditure	5.8	5.4	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0

WC032 Overstrand - Supporting Table SB5 Adjustments Budget - social, economic and demographic statistics and assumptions - 29/11/2021

Description of economic indicator	Ref.	Basis of calculation	2001 Census	2007 Survey	2011 Census	2020/21	2021/22	2022/23	Budget Year 2023/24	Budget Year 2023/24
						Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Original Budget	Actual
Demographics										
Population			55 012	74 546	80 432	106	111	115	118	
Females aged 5 - 14			2 770	5 837	5 228	8	7	7	8	
Males aged 5 - 14			2 816	5 892	5 278	8	7	7	8	
Females aged 15 - 34			5 561	11 567	13 139	17	16	19	19	
Males aged 15 - 34			6 029	11 235	13 648	17	19	19	20	
Unemployment			5	8	4	11	6	6	6	
Monthly household income (no. of households)										
No income	1, 12		2 226	770	4 585	5 930	6 462	6 676	6 885	
R1 - R1 600			6 149	5 307	5 326	6 889	7 507	7 758	7 999	
R1 601 - R3 200			3 742	3 177	4 878	6 309	6 875	7 105	7 325	
R3 201 - R6 400			3 344	3 789	4 362	5 642	6 148	6 354	6 551	
R6 401 - R12 800			2 303	2 750	3 830	4 954	5 398	5 579	5 752	
R12 801 - R25 600			920	1 947	2 896	3 746	4 082	4 218	4 350	
R25 601 - R51 200			227	1 066	1 456	1 883	2 052	2 120	2 186	
R52 201 - R102 400			77	184	486	628	685	708	730	
R102 401 - R204 800			44	176	109	141	154	159	164	
R204 801 - R409 600			-	-	81	105	114	118	122	
R409 601 - R819 200			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
> R819 200			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Poverty profiles (no. of households)										
< R2 060 per household per month	13		7 053	9 542	11 311	14 630	15 942	16 475	16 987	
	2		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Household demographics (000)										
Number of people in municipal area			55 012	74 546	80 432	106	111	115	118	
Number of poor people in municipal area			8 904	3 080	18 340	24	30	31	32	
Number of households in municipal area			2 226	770	4 585	8	8	-	-	
Number of poor households in municipal area			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Definition of poor household (R per month)			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Housing statistics										
Formal	3		-	-	-	-	24 311	25 115	25 898	
Informal			-	-	-	-	5 786	5 972	6 138	
Total number of households			-	-	-	-	30 097	31 087	32 056	
Dwellings provided by municipality	4		-	-	-	314	350	250	445	
Dwellings provided by provincials			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Dwellings provided by private sector	5		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Total new housing dwellings			-	-	-	314	350	250	445	
Economic										
Inflation/inflation outlook (CPIX)	6		-	-	-	4.5%	4.5%	4.5%	5.3%	
Interest rate - borrowing			-	-	-	10.0%	9.8%	9.5%	11.3%	
Interest rate - investment			-	-	-	4.5%	4.6%	5.0%	6.8%	
Remuneration increases			-	-	-	6.4%	3.5%	4.9%	5.4%	
Consumption growth (electricity)			-	-	-	3.0%	1.0%	1.0%	1.0%	
Consumption growth (water)			-	-	-	3.0%	2.0%	2.0%	2.0%	
Collection rates										
Property tax/service charges	7		-	-	-	100.0%	99.4%	99.8%	100.0%	
Rental of facilities & equipment			-	-	-	97.1%	97.1%	97.1%	97.1%	
Interest - external investments			-	-	-	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%	
Interest - debtors			-	-	-	97.1%	97.1%	97.1%	97.1%	
Revenue from agency services			-	-	-	97.1%	97.1%	97.1%	97.1%	

Detail on the provision of municipal services for A10

Total municipal services	Ref.		2020/21	2021/22	2022/23	Budget Year 2023/24			2020/21 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
			Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2020/21	Budget Year +1 2021/22	Budget Year +2 2022/23
Household service targets (000)											
Water:											
		Piped water inside dwelling	29 946	30 111	30 990	30 412	30 412	30 412	31 324	32 264	33 232
		Piped water inside yard (but not in dwelling)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
8		Using public tap (at least min.service level)	3 675	3 779	3 536	3 536	3 536	3 536	4 900	4 900	4 900
10		Other water supply (at least min.service level)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total	33 621	33 890	34 526	33 948	33 948	33 948	36 224	37 164	38 132
9		Using public tap (< min.service level)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
10		Other water supply (< min.service level)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		No water supply	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Below Minimum Service Level sub-total	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Total number of households	33 621	33 890	34 526	33 948	33 948	33 948	36 224	37 164	38 132
Sanitation/sewerage:											
		Flush toilet (connected to sewerage)	30 060	30 420	31 394	30 724	30 724	30 724	31 646	32 595	33 573
		Flush toilet (with septic tank)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Chemical toilet	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Pit toilet (ventilated)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Other toilet provisions (> min.service level)	3 675	3 779	3 536	3 536	3 536	3 536	4 900	4 900	4 900
		Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total	33 735	34 199	34 930	34 260	34 260	34 260	36 546	37 495	38 473
		Bucket toilet	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Other toilet provisions (< min.service level)	-	-	-	-	-	-	2 700	2 700	2 700
		No toilet provisions	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Below Minimum Service Level sub-total	-	-	-	-	-	-	2 700	2 700	2 700
		Total number of households	33 735	34 199	34 930	34 260	34 260	34 260	39 246	40 195	41 173
Energy:											
		Electricity (at least min.service level)	5 946	5 826	5 618	5 586	5 586	5 586	5 554	5 522	5 490
		Electricity - prepaid (min.service level)	19 731	20 146	20 821	20 976	20 976	20 976	21 651	22 326	23 001
		Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total	25 677	25 972	26 439	26 562	26 562	26 562	27 205	27 848	28 491
		Electricity (< min.service level)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Electricity - prepaid (< min. service level)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Other energy sources	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Below Minimum Service Level sub-total	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Total number of households	25 677	25 972	26 439	26 562	26 562	26 562	27 205	27 848	28 491
Refuse:											
		Removed at least once a week	33 366	33 895	34 819	34 234	34 234	34 234	35 261	36 319	37 408
		Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total	33 366	33 895	34 819	34 234	34 234	34 234	35 261	36 319	37 408
		Removed less frequently than once a week	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Using communal refuse dump	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Using own refuse dump	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Other rubbish disposal	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		No rubbish disposal	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Below Minimum Service Level sub-total	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Total number of households	33 366	33 895	34 819	34 234	34 234	34 234	35 261	36 319	37 408
Municipal in-house services											
Household service targets (000)											
Water:											
		Piped water inside dwelling	29 946	30 111	30 990	30 412	30 412	30 412	31 324	32 264	33 232
		Piped water inside yard (but not in dwelling)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
8		Using public tap (at least min.service level)	3 675	3 779	3 536	3 536	3 536	3 536	4 900	4 900	4 900
10		Other water supply (at least min.service level)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total	33 621	33 890	34 526	33 948	33 948	33 948	36 224	37 164	38 132
9		Using public tap (< min.service level)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
10		Other water supply (< min.service level)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		No water supply	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Below Minimum Service Level sub-total	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Total number of households	33 621	33 890	34 526	33 948	33 948	33 948	36 224	37 164	38 132
Sanitation/sewerage:											
		Flush toilet (connected to sewerage)	30 060	30 420	31 394	30 724	30 724	30 724	31 646	32 595	33 573

List type of FBS service	Ref	Formal settlements - (50 kwh per indigent household per month Rands)	7 509 180	7 509 180	-	-	-	-	-	-	7 509	7 959 731	8 437 315	
		Number of HH receiving this type of FBS	7 000	7 000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	7	7 000	7 000
		Informal settlements (Rands)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Number of HH receiving this type of FBS	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Informal settlements targeted for upgrading (Rands)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Number of HH receiving this type of FBS	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Living in informal backyard rental agreement (Rands)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Number of HH receiving this type of FBS	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Other (Rands)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Number of HH receiving this type of FBS	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Total cost of FBS - Electricity for informal settlements	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Location of households for each type of FBS												
List type of FBS service	Ref	Formal settlements - (6 kilolitre per indigent household per month Rands)	3 432 240	3 432 240	-	-	-	-	-	-	3 432	3 638 174	3 856 465	
		Number of HH receiving this type of FBS	7 000	7 000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	7	7 000	7 000
		Informal settlements (Rands)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Number of HH receiving this type of FBS	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Informal settlements targeted for upgrading (Rands)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Number of HH receiving this type of FBS	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Living in informal backyard rental agreement (Rands)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Number of HH receiving this type of FBS	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Other (Rands)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Number of HH receiving this type of FBS	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Total cost of FBS - Water for informal settlements	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Location of households for each type of FBS												
List type of FBS service	Ref	Formal settlements - (free sanitation service to indigent households)	9 813 720	9 813 720	-	-	-	-	-	-	9 814	10 402 543	11 026 696	
		Number of HH receiving this type of FBS	7 000	7 000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	7	7 000	7 000
		Informal settlements (Rands)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Number of HH receiving this type of FBS	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Informal settlements targeted for upgrading (Rands)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Number of HH receiving this type of FBS	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Living in informal backyard rental agreement (Rands)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Number of HH receiving this type of FBS	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Other (Rands)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Number of HH receiving this type of FBS	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Total cost of FBS - Sanitation for informal settlements	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Location of households for each type of FBS												
List type of FBS service	Ref	Formal settlements - (removed once a week to indigent households)	19 152 000	19 152 000	-	-	-	-	-	-	19 152	20 301 120	21 519 187	
		Number of HH receiving this type of FBS	7 000	7 000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	7	7 000	7 000
		Informal settlements (Rands)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Number of HH receiving this type of FBS	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Informal settlements targeted for upgrading (Rands)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Number of HH receiving this type of FBS	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Living in informal backyard rental agreement (Rands)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Number of HH receiving this type of FBS	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Other (Rands)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Number of HH receiving this type of FBS	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Total cost of FBS - Refuse Removal for informal settlements	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Location of households for each type of FBS												

WC032 Overstrand - Supporting Table SB6 Adjustments Budget - funding measurement - 29/11/2023

Description	Ref	MFMA section	2020/21	2021/22	2022/23	Medium Term Revenue and Expenditure Framework				
			Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Adjusted Budget	Budget Year +1 2024/25	Budget Year +2 2025/26
Funding measures										
Cash/cash equivalents at the year end - R'000	1	18(1)b	612 723	616 280	–	516 302	516 302	516 302	485 978	465 688
Cash + investments at the yr end less applications - R'000	2	18(1)b	4 046 156	4 155 634	–	401 154	401 154	401 154	397 386	361 326
Cash year end/monthly employee/supplier payments	3	18(1)b	5.8	5.4	–	–	–	–	–	–
Surplus/(Deficit) excluding depreciation offsets: R'000	4	18(1)	–	–	–	(11 342)	(11 342)	–	–	–
Service charge rev % change - macro CPIX target exclusive	5	18(1)a,(2)	0.2%	4.7%	–	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%
Cash receipts % of Ratepayer & Other revenue	6	18(1)a,(2)	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	84.8%	84.8%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%
Debt impairment expense as a % of total billable revenue	7	18(1)a,(2)	4.5%	4.8%	–	40.7%	40.7%	40.7%	43.3%	44.3%
Capital payments % of capital expenditure	8	18(1)c;19	100.0%	100.0%	–	100.0%	100.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%
Borrowing receipts % of capital expenditure (excl. transfers)	9	18(1)c	31.5%	49.5%	–	84.1%	84.1%	70.3%	231.8%	36.5%
Grants % of Govt. legislated/gazetted allocations	10	18(1)a	–	–	–	–	–	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%
Current consumer debtors % change - incr(decr)	11	18(1)a	-5.9%	0.1%	–	-27.6%	–	–	-2.8%	-0.4%
Long term receivables % change - incr(decr)	12	18(1)a	16.7%	11.5%	–	11.2%	–	–	10.3%	9.5%
R&M % of Property Plant & Equipment	13	20(1)(vi)	5.9%	6.7%	–	7.1%	7.1%	7.1%	7.7%	7.9%
Asset renewal % of capital budget	14	20(1)(vi)	6.1%	16.1%	–	7.8%	8.7%	8.8%	19.3%	16.5%

References

1. Positive cash balances indicative of minimum compliance - subject to 2
2. Deduct applications (defined) from cash balances
3. Indicative of sufficient liquidity to meet average monthly operating payments
4. Indicative of funded operational requirements
5. Indicative of adherence to macro-economic targets (prior to 2003/04 revenue not available for high capacity municipalities and later for other capacity classifications)
6. Realistic average cash collection forecasts as % of annual billed revenue
7. Realistic average increase in doubtful debt provision
8. Indicative of planned capital expenditure level & cash payment timing
9. Indicative of compliance with borrowing 'only' for the capital budget - should not exceed 100% unless refinancing
10. Substantiation of National/Province allocations included in budget
11. Indicative of realistic current arrear debtor collection targets (prior to 2003/04 revenue not available for high cap municipalities and later for other capacity classifications)
12. Indicative of realistic long term arrear debtor collection targets (prior to 2003/04 revenue not available for high cap municipalities and later for other capacity classifications)
13. Indicative of a credible allowance for repairs & maintenance of assets
14. Indicative of a credible allowance for asset renewal (requires analysis of asset renewal projects as % of total capital projects - detailed capital plan)

Macro CPIX target

	6%	6%	6%	6%	6%
Total service charge revenue	1 460 059	1 460 059	–	–	–
Total service charge revenue - previous year	–	–	–	–	–
Provincial government gazetted allocations	–	–	–	17 051	18 411
National government DoRA allocations	–	–	–	222 195	235 948
Cash receipts from ratepayers	1 412 425	1 412 425	1 412 425	1 499 135	1 602 275
Ratepayer & Other revenue	1 665 434	1 665 434	–	–	–
Change in debtors	–	–	–	7 804	9 402

WC032 Overstrand - Supporting Table SB7 Adjustments Budget - transfers and grant receipts - 29/11/2023

Description	Ref	Budget Year 2023/24							Budget Year	Budget Year
		Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Multi-year capital	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
		A	7 A1	8 B	9 C	10 D	11 E	12 F	+1 2024/25	+2 2025/26
R thousands										
RECEIPTS:	1, 2									
Operating Transfers and Grants										
National Government:		167 902	167 902	-	-	(199)	(199)	167 703	183 668	194 726
Operational Revenue:General Revenue:Equitable Share		157 935	157 935	-	-	-	-	157 935	174 790	191 658
Operational:Revenue:General Revenue:Fuel Levy	3	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
2014 African Nations Championship Host City Operating Grant [Schedule 5B]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Agriculture Research and Technology		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Agriculture, Conservation and Environmental		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Arts and Culture Sustainable Resource Management		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Community Library		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Department of Environmental Affairs		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Department of Tourism		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Department of Water Affairs and Sanitation Masibambane		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Emergency Medical Service		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Energy Efficiency and Demand-side [Schedule 5B]		4 200	4 200	-	-	-	-	4 200	6 000	-
Expanded Public Works Programme Integrated Grant for Municipalities [Schedule 5B]		3 565	3 565	-	-	(199)	(199)	3 366	-	-
HIV and Aids		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Housing Accreditation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Housing Top structure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Infrastructure Skills Development Grant [Schedule 5B]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Integrated City Development Grant		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Khayelitsha Urban Renewal		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Local Government Financial Management Grant [Schedule 5B]		1 550	1 550	-	-	-	-	1 550	1 550	1 688
Mitchell's Plain Urban Renewal		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Municipal Demarcation and Transition Grant [Schedule 5B]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Municipal Disaster Grant [Schedule 5B]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Municipal Human Settlement Capacity Grant [Schedule 5B]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Municipal Systems Improvement Grant		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Natural Resource Management Project		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Neighbourhood Development Partnership Grant		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Operation Clean Audit		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Municipal Disaster Recovery Grant		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public Service Improvement Facility		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public Transport Network Operations Grant [Schedule 5B]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Restructuring - Seed Funding		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Revenue Enhancement Grant Debtors Book		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rural Road Asset Management Systems Grant		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sport and Recreation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Terrestrial Invasive Alien Plants		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water Services Operating Subsidy Grant [Schedule 5B]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Health Hygiene in Informal Settlements		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Municipal Infrastructure Grant [Schedule 5B]		652	652	-	-	-	-	652	1 328	1 380
Water Services Infrastructure Grant		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public Transport Network Grant [Schedule 5B]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Smart Connect Grant		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Urban Settlement Development Grant		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
WiFi Grant [Department of Telecommunications and Postal Services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Street Lighting		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Traditional Leaders - Imbizon		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Department of Water and Sanitation Smart Living Handbook		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Integrated National Electrification Programme Grant		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Municipal Restructuring Grant		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Regional Bulk Infrastructure Grant		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Municipal Emergency Housing Grant		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Metro Informal Settlements Partnership Grant		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Integrated Urban Development Grant		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Programme and Project Preparation Support Grant		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Provincial Government:		87 519	87 519	-	-	-	-	87 519	78 710	53 329
Title Deeds Restoration Grant		766	766	-	-	-	-	766	-	-
Community Library Services Grant		8 399	8 399	-	-	-	-	8 399	8 727	9 118
Resource funding for the establish & support of K9 Unit		3 345	3 345	-	-	-	-	3 345	3 772	4 400
CDW		76	76	-	-	-	-	76	76	76
Maintenance & Construction of Transport Infrastructure		400	400	-	-	-	-	400	450	500
Resourcing Funding for establishment of Law Enforcement Rural Safety Unit		4 065	4 065	-	-	-	-	4 065	4 223	4 317
Human Settlements Dev & Informal Settlement Upgrading Partnership Grant		70 468	70 468	-	-	-	-	70 468	61 462	34 918
District Municipality:		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
All Grants		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other grant providers:		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Departmental Agencies and Accounts		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Foreign Government and International Organisations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Households		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Non-profit Institutions		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Private Enterprises		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public Corporations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Higher Educational Institutions		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Parent Municipality / Entity		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Operating Transfers and Grants	6	255 421	255 421	-	-	(199)	(199)	255 222	262 378	248 055
Capital Transfers and Grants										
National Government:		54 293	54 293	-	-	(3 590)	(3 590)	50 703	40 235	41 222
Integrated National Electrification Programme (Municipal Grant) [Schedule 5B]		24 380	24 380	-	-	(1 380)	(1 380)	23 000	15 000	15 000

Description	Ref	Budget Year 2023/24							Budget Year	Budget Year
		Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Multi-year capital	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted Budget	+1 2024/25 Adjusted Budget	+2 2025/26 Adjusted Budget
		A	7 A1	8 B	9 C	10 D	11 E	12 F		
R thousands										
Municipal Infrastructure Grant [Schedule 5B]		24 913	24 913	-	-	(1 710)	(1 710)	23 203	25 235	26 222
Municipal Water Infrastructure Grant [Schedule 5B]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Neighbourhood Development Partnership Grant [Schedule 5B]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public Transport Infrastructure Grant [Schedule 5B]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rural Household Infrastructure Grant [Schedule 5B]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rural Road Asset Management Systems Grant [Schedule 5B]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Urban Settlement Development Grant [Schedule 4B]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Municipal Human Settlement		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Community Library		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Integrated City Development Grant [Schedule 4B]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Municipal Disaster Recovery Grant [Schedule 4B]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Energy Efficiency and Demand Side Management Grant		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Khayelitsha Urban Renewal		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Local Government Financial Management Grant [Schedule 5B]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Municipal Systems Improvement Grant [Schedule 5B]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public Transport Network Grant [Schedule 5B]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public Transport Network Operations Grant [Schedule 5B]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Regional Bulk Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 5B)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water Services Infrastructure Grant [Schedule 5B]		5 000	5 000	-	-	(500)	(500)	4 500	-	-
WiFi Connectivity		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Expanded Public Works Programme Integrated Grant for Municipalities [Schedule 5B]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Aquaonic Project		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Restitution Settlement		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Infrastructure Skills Development Grant [Schedule 5B]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Restructuring Seed Funding		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Municipal Disaster Relief Grant		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Municipal Emergency Housing Grant		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Metro Informal Settlements Partnership Grant		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Integrated Urban Development Grant		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Provincial Government:		41 890	41 890	-	-	-	-	41 890	30 090	63 220
Capacity Building		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capacity Building and Other		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Disaster and Emergency Services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Health		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Human Settlements Dev & Informal Settlement Upgrading Partnership Grant		41 890	41 890	-	-	-	-	41 890	30 090	63 220
Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Libraries, Archives and Museums		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public Transport		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Road Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sports and Recreation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Water Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water Supply Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
District Municipality:		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
All Grants		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other grant providers:		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Departmental Agencies and Accounts		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Foreign Government and International Organisations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Households		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Non-Profit Institutions		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Private Enterprises		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public Corporations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Higher Educational Institutions		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Parent Municipality / Entity		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfer from Operational Revenue		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Capital Transfers and Grants	6	96 183	96 183	-	-	(3 590)	(3 590)	92 593	70 325	104 442
TOTAL RECEIPTS OF TRANSFERS & GRANTS		351 604	351 604	-	-	(3 789)	(3 789)	347 815	332 703	352 497

WC032 Overstrand - Supporting Table SB8 Adjustments Budget - expenditure on transfers and grant programme - 29/11/2023

Description	Ref	Budget Year 2023/24						Budget Year	Budget Year	
		Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Multi-year capital	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	
R thousands		A	A1	B	C	D	E	F		
EXPENDITURE ON TRANSFERS AND GRANT PROGRAM:	1									
Operating expenditure of Transfers and Grants										
National Government:		9 967	9 967	-	-	(199)	(199)	9 768	8 878	3 068
Operational Revenue:General Revenue:Equitable Share		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Operational Revenue:General Revenue:Fuel Levy	3	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
2014 African Nations Championship Host City Operating Grant [Schedule 5B]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Agriculture Research and Technology		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Agriculture, Conservation and Environmental		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Arts and Culture Sustainable Resource Management		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Community Library		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Department of Environmental Affairs		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Department of Tourism		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Department of Water Affairs and Sanitation Masibambane		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Emergency Medical Service		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Energy Efficiency and Demand-side [Schedule 5B]		4 200	4 200	-	-	-	-	4 200	6 000	-
Expanded Public Works Programme Integrated Grant for Municipalities [Schedule 5B]		3 565	3 565	-	-	(199)	(199)	3 366	-	-
HIV and Aids		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Housing Accreditation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Housing Top structure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Infrastructure Skills Development Grant [Schedule 5B]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Integrated City Development Grant		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Khayelitsha Urban Renewal		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Local Government Financial Management Grant [Schedule 5B]		1 550	1 550	-	-	-	-	1 550	1 550	1 688
Mitchell's Plain Urban Renewal		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Municipal Demarcation and Transition Grant [Schedule 5B]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Municipal Disaster Grant [Schedule 5B]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Municipal Human Settlement Capacity Grant [Schedule 5B]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Municipal Systems Improvement Grant		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Natural Resource Management Project		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Neighbourhood Development Partnership Grant		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Operation Clean Audit		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Municipal Disaster Recovery Grant		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public Service Improvement Facility		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public Transport Network Operations Grant [Schedule 5B]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Restructuring - Seed Funding		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Revenue Enhancement Grant Debtors Book		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rural Road Asset Management Systems Grant		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sport and Recreation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Terrestrial Invasive Alien Plants		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water Services Operating Subsidy Grant [Schedule 5B]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Health Hygiene in Informal Settlements		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Municipal Infrastructure Grant [Schedule 5B]		652	652	-	-	-	-	652	1 328	1 380
Water Services Infrastructure Grant		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public Transport Network Grant [Schedule 5B]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Smart Connect Grant		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Urban Settlement Development Grant		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
WiFi Grant [Department of Telecommunications and Postal Services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Street Lighting		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Traditional Leaders - Imbizon		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Department of Water and Sanitation Smart Living Handbook		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Integrated National Electrification Programme Grant		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Municipal Restructuring Grant		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Regional Bulk Infrastructure Grant		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Municipal Emergency Housing Grant		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Metro Informal Settlements Partnership Grant		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Integrated Urban Development Grant		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Programme and Project Preparation Support Grant		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Provincial Government:		87 519	87 519	-	-	-	-	87 519	78 710	53 329
Title Deeds Restoration Grant		766	766	-	-	-	-	766	-	-
Community Library Services Grant		8 399	8 399	-	-	-	-	8 399	8 727	9 118
Resource funding for the establish & support of K9 Unit		3 345	3 345	-	-	-	-	3 345	3 772	4 400
CDW		76	76	-	-	-	-	76	76	76
Maintenance & Construction of Transport Infrastructure		400	400	-	-	-	-	400	450	500
Resourcing Funding for establishment of Law Enforcement Rural Safety Unit		4 065	4 065	-	-	-	-	4 065	4 223	4 317
Human Settlements Dev & Informal Settlement Upgrading Partnership Grant		70 468	70 468	-	-	-	-	70 468	61 462	34 918
Other		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public Transport		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Road Infrastructure - Maintenance	4	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sports and Recreation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Water Infrastructure - Maintenance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water Supply Infrastructure - Maintenance	5	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
District Municipality:		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>All Grants</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other grant providers:		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Departmental Agencies and Accounts</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Foreign Government and International Organisations</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Households</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Non-profit Institutions</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Private Enterprises</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Public Corporations</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Higher Educational Institutions</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

Description	Ref	Budget Year 2023/24							Budget Year	Budget Year
		Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Multi-year capital	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
		A	2 A1	3 B	4 C	5 D	6 E	7 F		
<i>Parent Municipality / Entity</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Operating Transfers and Grants	6	97 486	97 486	-	-	(199)	(199)	97 287	87 588	56 397
Capital Transfers and Grants										
National Government:		54 293	54 293	-	-	(3 590)	(3 590)	50 703	40 235	41 222
Integrated National Electrification Programme (Municipal Grant) [Schedule 5B]		24 380	24 380	-	-	(1 380)	(1 380)	23 000	15 000	15 000
Municipal Infrastructure Grant [Schedule 5B]		24 913	24 913	-	-	(1 710)	(1 710)	23 203	25 235	26 222
Municipal Water Infrastructure Grant [Schedule 5B]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Neighbourhood Development Partnership Grant [Schedule 5B]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public Transport Infrastructure Grant [Schedule 5B]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rural Household Infrastructure Grant [Schedule 5B]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rural Road Asset Management Systems Grant [Schedule 5B]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Urban Settlement Development Grant [Schedule 4B]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Municipal Human Settlement		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Community Library		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Integrated City Development Grant [Schedule 4B]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Municipal Disaster Recovery Grant [Schedule 4B]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Energy Efficiency and Demand Side Management Grant		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Khayelitsha Urban Renewal		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Local Government Financial Management Grant [Schedule 5B]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Municipal Systems Improvement Grant [Schedule 5B]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public Transport Network Grant [Schedule 5B]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public Transport Network Operations Grant [Schedule 5B]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Regional Bulk Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 5B)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water Services Infrastructure Grant [Schedule 5B]		5 000	5 000	-	-	(500)	(500)	4 500	-	-
WiFi Connectivity		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Expanded Public Works Programme Integrated Grant for Municipalities [Schedule 5B]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Aquaponic Project		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Restition Settlement		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Infrastructure Skills Development Grant [Schedule 5B]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Restructuring Seed Funding		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Municipal Disaster Relief Grant		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Municipal Emergency Housing Grant		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Metro Informal Settlements Partnership Grant		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Integrated Urban Development Grant		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Provincial Government:		41 890	41 890	-	-	-	-	41 890	30 090	63 220
Capacity Building		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capacity Building and Other		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Disaster and Emergency Services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Health		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Human Settlements Dev & Informal Settlement Upgrading Partnership Grant		41 890	41 890	-	-	-	-	41 890	30 090	63 220
Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Libraries, Archives and Museums		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public Transport		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Road Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sports and Recreation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Water Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water Supply Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
District Municipality:		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
All Grants		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other grant providers:		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Departmental Agencies and Accounts		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Foreign Government and International Organisations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Households		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Non-Profit Institutions		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public Corporations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Higher Educational Institutions		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Parent Municipality / Entity		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Capital Transfers and Grants	6	96 183	96 183	-	-	(3 590)	(3 590)	92 593	70 325	104 442
TOTAL EXPENDITURE OF TRANSFERS & GRANTS		193 669	193 669	-	-	(3 789)	(3 789)	189 880	157 913	160 839

WC032 Overstrand - Supporting Table SB9 Adjustments Budget - reconciliation of transfers, grant receipts, and unspent funds - 29/11/2023

Description	Ref	Budget Year 2023/24						Budget Year +1	Budget Year +2
		Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Multi-year capital	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjus.	Total Adjus.	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
R thousands		A	2	3	4	5	6	7	
		A	A1	B	C	D	E	F	
Operating transfers and grants:									
National Government									
Balance unspent at beginning of the year		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Current year receipts		(9 967)	(9 967)	-	-	-	-	(9 967)	(8 878)
Conditions met - transferred to revenue		9 967	9 967	-	-	(199)	(199)	9 768	8 878
Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Closing Balance		-	-	-	-	(199)	(199)	(199)	-
Provincial Government:									
Balance unspent at beginning of the year		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Current year receipts		(17 051)	(17 051)	-	-	-	-	(17 051)	(17 248)
Conditions met - transferred to revenue		17 051	17 051	-	-	-	-	17 051	17 248
Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Closing Balance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
District Municipality:									
Balance unspent at beginning of the year		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Current year receipts		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Conditions met - transferred to revenue		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Closing Balance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other grant providers:									
Balance unspent at beginning of the year		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Current year receipts		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Conditions met - transferred to revenue		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Closing Balance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total operating transfers and grants revenue		27 018	27 018	-	-	(199)	(199)	26 819	26 126
Total operating transfers and grants - CTBM	2	-	-	-	-	(199)	(199)	(199)	-
Capital transfers and grants:									
National Government									
Balance unspent at beginning of the year		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Current year receipts		(54 293)	(54 293)	-	-	-	-	(54 293)	(40 235)
Conditions met - transferred to revenue		54 293	54 293	-	-	(3 590)	(3 590)	50 703	40 235
Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Closing Balance		-	-	-	-	(3 590)	(3 590)	(3 590)	-
Provincial Government:									
Balance unspent at beginning of the year		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Current year receipts		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Conditions met - transferred to revenue		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Closing Balance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
District Municipality:									
Balance unspent at beginning of the year		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Current year receipts		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Conditions met - transferred to revenue		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Closing Balance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other grant providers:									
Balance unspent at beginning of the year		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Current year receipts		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Conditions met - transferred to revenue		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Closing Balance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total capital transfers and grants revenue		54 293	54 293	-	-	(3 590)	(3 590)	50 703	40 235
Total capital transfers and grants - CTBM		-	-	-	-	(3 590)	(3 590)	(3 590)	-
TOTAL TRANSFERS AND GRANTS REVENUE		81 311	81 311	-	-	(3 789)	(3 789)	77 522	66 361
TOTAL TRANSFERS AND GRANTS - CTBM		-	-	-	-	(3 789)	(3 789)	(3 789)	-

WC032 Overstrand - Supporting Table SB10 Adjustments Budget - transfers and grants made by the municipality - 29/11/2023

Description	Ref	Budget Year 2023/24									Budget Year +1 2024/25	Budget Year +2 2025/26
		Original Budget A	Prior Adjusted 6 A1	Accum. Funds 7 B	Multi-year capital 8 C	Unfore. Unavoid. 9 D	Nat. or Prov. Govt 10 E	Other Adjusts. 11 F	Total Adjusts. 12 G	Adjusted Budget 13 H	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
R thousands												
Cash transfers to other municipalities												
Operational	1	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Cash Transfers To Municipalities:		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Cash transfers to Entities/Other External Mechanisms												
Operational	2	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Cash Transfers To Entities/Ems'		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Cash transfers to other Organs of State												
Operational	3	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Cash Transfers To Other Organs Of State:		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Cash transfers to other Organisations												
Operational	4	538	538	-	-	-	-	-	-	538	578	621
Capital		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Cash Transfers To Organisations		538	538	-	-	-	-	-	-	538	578	621
Cash Transfers to Groups of Individuals												
Operational	4	15 843	15 843	-	-	-	-	-	-	15 843	16 565	17 323
Capital		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Cash Transfers To Groups Of Individuals:		15 843	15 843	-	-	-	-	-	-	15 843	16 565	17 323
TOTAL CASH TRANSFERS AND GRANTS	5	16 380	16 380	-	-	-	-	-	-	16 380	17 143	17 944
Non-cash transfers to other municipalities												
Operational	1	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Non-Cash Transfers To Municipalities:		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Non-cash transfers to Entities/Other External Mechanisms												
Operational	2	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Non-Cash Transfers To Entities/Ems'		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Non-cash transfers to other Organs of State												
Operational	3	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Non-Cash Transfers To Other Organs Of State:		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Non-cash transfers to other Organisations												
Operational	4	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
TOTAL NON-CASH TRANSFERS TO OTHER ORGANISATIONS:		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Non-cash transfers to Groups of Individuals												
Operational	4	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Non-Cash Grants To Groups Of Individuals:		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
TOTAL NON-CASH TRANSFERS AND GRANTS	5	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
TOTAL TRANSFERS AND GRANTS		16 380	16 380	-	-	-	-	-	-	16 380	17 143	17 944

WC032 Overstrand - Supporting Table SB11 Adjustments Budget - councillor and staff benefits - 29/11/2023

Summary of remuneration	Ref	Budget Year 2023/24									% change
		Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Accum. Funds	Multi-year capital	Unfore. Unavoid.	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted Budget	
R thousands		A	5 A1	6 B	7 C	8 D	9 E	10 F	11 G	12 H	
Councillors (Political Office Bearers plus Other)											
Basic Salaries and Wages		11 360	11 360			-		-	-	11 360	0.0%
Pension and UIF Contributions		-	-			-		-	-	-	0.0%
Medical Aid Contributions		-	-			-		-	-	-	0.0%
Motor Vehicle Allowance		-	-			-		-	-	-	0.0%
Cellphone Allowance		1 154	1 154			-		-	-	1 154	0.0%
Housing Allowances		-	-			-		-	-	-	0.0%
Other benefits and allowances		-	-			-		-	-	-	0.0%
Sub Total - Councillors		12 514	12 514			-		-	-	12 514	
% increase			0.0%								0.0%
Senior Managers of the Municipality											
Basic Salaries and Wages		13 498	13 498			-		-	-	13 498	0.0%
Pension and UIF Contributions		-	-			-		-	-	-	0.0%
Medical Aid Contributions		-	-			-		-	-	-	0.0%
Overtime		-	-			-		-	-	-	0.0%
Performance Bonus		101	101			-		-	-	101	0.0%
Motor Vehicle Allowance		-	-			-		-	-	-	0.0%
Cellphone Allowance		194	194			-		-	-	194	0.0%
Housing Allowances		-	-			-		-	-	-	0.0%
Other benefits and allowances		-	-			-		-	-	-	0.0%
Payments in lieu of leave		-	-			-		-	-	-	0.0%
Long service awards		-	-			-		-	-	-	0.0%
Post-retirement benefit obligations		-	-			-		-	-	-	0.0%
Entertainment		-	-			-		-	-	-	0.0%
Scarcity		-	-			-		-	-	-	0.0%
Acting and post related allowance		-	-			-		-	-	-	0.0%
In kind benefits		-	-			-		-	-	-	0.0%
Sub Total - Senior Managers of Municipality		13 793	13 793			-		-	-	13 793	
% increase			0.0%								0.0%
Other Municipal Staff											
Basic Salaries and Wages		318 415	327 987			-		(199)	(199)	327 788	2.9%
Pension and UIF Contributions		55 933	56 405			-		-	-	56 405	0.8%
Medical Aid Contributions		18 074	18 197			-		-	-	18 197	0.7%
Overtime		33 330	33 345			-		-	-	33 345	0.0%
Performance Bonus		25 233	25 233			-		-	-	25 233	0.0%
Motor Vehicle Allowance		8 869	8 939			-		-	-	8 939	0.8%
Cellphone Allowance		2 299	2 367			-		-	-	2 367	3.0%
Housing Allowances		1 985	1 994			-		-	-	1 994	0.5%
Other benefits and allowances		27 863	28 260			-		-	-	28 260	1.4%
Payments in lieu of leave		-	-			-		-	-	-	0.0%
Long service awards		-	-			-		-	-	-	0.0%
Post-retirement benefit obligations		25 807	25 807			-		-	-	25 807	0.0%
Entertainment		-	-			-		-	-	-	0.0%
Scarcity		4 061	4 061			-		-	-	4 061	0.0%
Acting and post related allowance		2 249	2 279			-		-	-	2 279	1.4%
In kind benefits		-	-			-		-	-	-	0.0%
Sub Total - Other Municipal Staff		524 118	534 873			-		(199)	(199)	534 674	
% increase			2.1%								2.0%
Total Parent Municipality		550 425	561 181			-		(199)	(199)	560 982	1.9%
Board Members of Entities											
Basic Salaries and Wages		-	-			-		-	-	-	0.0%
Pension and UIF Contributions		-	-			-		-	-	-	0.0%
Medical Aid Contributions		-	-			-		-	-	-	0.0%
Overtime		-	-			-		-	-	-	0.0%
Performance Bonus		-	-			-		-	-	-	0.0%
Motor Vehicle Allowance		-	-			-		-	-	-	0.0%
Cellphone Allowance		-	-			-		-	-	-	0.0%
Housing Allowances		-	-			-		-	-	-	0.0%
Other benefits and allowances		-	-			-		-	-	-	0.0%
Board Fees		-	-			-		-	-	-	0.0%
Payments in lieu of leave		-	-			-		-	-	-	0.0%
Long service awards		-	-			-		-	-	-	0.0%
Post-retirement benefit obligations		-	-			-		-	-	-	0.0%
Entertainment		-	-			-		-	-	-	0.0%
Scarcity		-	-			-		-	-	-	0.0%
Acting and post related allowance		-	-			-		-	-	-	0.0%
In kind benefits		-	-			-		-	-	-	0.0%
Sub Total - Board Members of Entities		-	-			-		-	-	-	
% increase			0.0%								0.0%
Senior Managers of Entities											

Summary of remuneration	Ref	Budget Year 2023/24									% change
		Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Accum. Funds	Multi-year capital	Unfore. Unavoid.	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted Budget	
R thousands		A	5 A1	6 B	7 C	8 D	9 E	10 F	11 G	12 H	
Basic Salaries and Wages		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.0%
Pension and UIF Contributions		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.0%
Medical Aid Contributions		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.0%
Overtime		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.0%
Performance Bonus		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.0%
Motor Vehicle Allowance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.0%
Cellphone Allowance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.0%
Housing Allowances		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.0%
Other benefits and allowances		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.0%
Payments in lieu of leave		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.0%
Long service awards		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.0%
Post-retirement benefit obligations	5	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.0%
Entertainment		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.0%
Scarcity		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.0%
Acting and post related allowance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.0%
In kind benefits		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.0%
Sub Total - Senior Managers of Entities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
% increase			0.0%								0.0%
Other Staff of Entities											
Basic Salaries and Wages		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.0%
Pension and UIF Contributions		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.0%
Medical Aid Contributions		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.0%
Overtime		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.0%
Performance Bonus		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.0%
Motor Vehicle Allowance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.0%
Cellphone Allowance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.0%
Housing Allowances		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.0%
Other benefits and allowances		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.0%
Payments in lieu of leave		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.0%
Long service awards		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.0%
Post-retirement benefit obligations	5	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.0%
Entertainment		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.0%
Scarcity		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.0%
Acting and post related allowance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.0%
In kind benefits		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.0%
Sub Total - Other Staff of Entities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
% increase			0.0%								0.0%
Total Municipal Entities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.0%
TOTAL SALARY, ALLOWANCES & BENEFITS		550 425	561 181	-	-	-	-	(199)	(199)	560 982	
% increase			2.0%								1.9%
TOTAL MANAGERS AND STAFF		537 911	548 667	-	-	-	-	(199)	(199)	548 468	2.0%

WC032 Overstrand - Supporting Table SB12 Adjustments Budget - monthly revenue and expenditure (municipal vote) - 29/11/2023

Description	Ref	Budget Year 2023/24												Medium Term Revenue and Expenditure Framework		
		July	August	Sept.	October	November	December	January	February	March	April	May	June	Budget Year 2023/24	Budget Year +1 2024/25	Budget Year +2 2025/26
		Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
R thousands																
Revenue by Vote																
Vote 1 - Council & Mayor's Office		4 391	4 391	4 391	4 391	4 391	4 391	4 391	4 391	4 391	4 391	4 391	4 391	52 697	58 511	65 462
Vote 2 - Municipal Manager & Internal Audit		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 3 - Management Services		80	80	80	80	80	80	80	80	80	80	80	80	966	974	993
Vote 4 - Finance		33 378	33 378	33 378	33 378	33 378	33 378	33 378	33 378	33 378	33 378	33 378	33 378	400 540	421 055	442 968
Vote 5 - Infrastructure & Planning		65 225	65 225	65 225	65 225	65 225	65 225	65 225	65 225	65 225	65 225	65 225	65 225	782 702	824 500	885 944
Vote 6 - Protection Services		3 190	3 190	3 190	3 190	3 190	3 190	3 190	3 190	3 190	3 190	3 190	3 190	38 275	40 713	43 398
Vote 7 - Economic and Social Development & Tourism		286	286	286	286	286	286	286	286	286	286	286	286	3 429	66	70
Vote 8 - Community Services		37 369	37 369	37 369	37 369	37 369	37 369	37 369	37 369	37 369	37 369	37 369	37 369	448 482	472 038	500 353
Vote 9 - Costing Services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 10 - Main Ledger Services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
0		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
0		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
0		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
0		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 15 - (NAME OF VOTE 15)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Revenue by Vote		143 919	143 919	143 919	143 919	143 919	143 919	143 919	143 919	143 919	143 919	143 919	143 970	1 727 080	1 817 856	1 939 188
Expenditure by Vote																
Vote 1 - Council & Mayor's Office		4 121	4 121	4 121	4 121	4 121	4 121	4 121	4 121	4 121	4 121	4 121	4 121	49 457	37 658	37 754
Vote 2 - Municipal Manager & Internal Audit		698	698	698	698	698	698	698	698	698	698	698	698	8 371	8 768	9 186
Vote 3 - Management Services		5 790	5 790	5 790	5 790	5 790	5 790	5 790	5 790	5 790	5 790	5 790	5 790	69 485	74 131	77 829
Vote 4 - Finance		8 953	8 953	8 953	8 953	8 953	8 953	8 953	8 953	8 953	8 953	8 953	8 953	107 441	113 042	119 256
Vote 5 - Infrastructure & Planning		68 338	68 338	68 338	68 338	68 338	68 338	68 338	68 338	68 338	68 338	68 338	68 338	820 055	899 033	923 099
Vote 6 - Protection Services		11 451	11 451	11 451	11 451	11 451	11 451	11 451	11 451	11 451	11 451	11 451	11 451	137 515	145 559	152 668
Vote 7 - Economic and Social Development & Tourism		1 514	1 514	1 767	1 514	1 514	1 767	1 514	1 514	1 767	1 514	1 514	1 767	19 183	16 369	17 064
Vote 8 - Community Services		44 209	44 209	44 209	44 209	44 209	44 209	44 209	44 209	44 209	44 209	44 209	44 212	530 506	558 809	580 988
Vote 9 - Costing Services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 10 - Main Ledger Services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
0		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
0		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
0		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
0		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 15 - (NAME OF VOTE 15)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Expenditure by Vote		145 075	145 075	145 327	145 075	145 075	145 327	145 075	145 075	145 327	145 075	145 075	145 436	1 742 013	1 843 369	1 917 834
Surplus/ (Deficit)		(1 155)	(1 155)	(1 408)	(1 155)	(1 155)	(1 408)	(1 155)	(1 155)	(1 408)	(1 155)	(1 155)	(1 466)	(14 932)	(25 513)	21 353

WC032 Overstrand - Supporting Table SB13 Adjustments Budget - monthly revenue and expenditure (functional classification) - 29/11/2023

Description - Standard classification	Ref	Budget Year 2023/24												Medium Term Revenue and Expenditure Framework		
		July	August	Sept.	October	November	December	January	February	March	April	May	June	Budget Year 2023/24	Budget Year +1 2024/25	Budget Year +2 2025/26
		Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
Revenue - Functional																
Governance and administration		38 380	38 380	38 380	38 380	38 380	38 380	38 380	38 380	38 380	38 380	38 380	38 431	460 614	487 005	515 935
Executive and council		4 399	4 399	4 399	4 399	4 399	4 399	4 399	4 399	4 399	4 399	4 399	4 449	52 832	58 649	65 602
Finance and administration		33 982	33 982	33 982	33 982	33 982	33 982	33 982	33 982	33 982	33 982	33 982	33 982	407 781	428 357	450 333
Internal audit		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Community and public safety		14 624	14 624	14 624	14 624	14 624	14 624	14 624	14 624	14 624	14 624	14 624	14 625	175 493	166 849	181 807
Community and social services		732	732	732	732	732	732	732	732	732	732	732	732	8 785	9 130	9 539
Sport and recreation		1 248	1 248	1 248	1 248	1 248	1 248	1 248	1 248	1 248	1 248	1 248	1 248	14 979	25 104	30 360
Public safety		3 190	3 190	3 190	3 190	3 190	3 190	3 190	3 190	3 190	3 190	3 190	3 190	38 275	40 713	43 398
Housing		9 455	9 455	9 455	9 455	9 455	9 455	9 455	9 455	9 455	9 455	9 455	9 455	113 454	91 902	98 509
Health		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Economic and environmental services		1 708	1 708	1 708	1 708	1 708	1 708	1 708	1 708	1 708	1 708	1 708	1 708	20 494	13 909	17 008
Planning and development		1 263	1 263	1 263	1 263	1 263	1 263	1 263	1 263	1 263	1 263	1 263	1 264	15 161	13 164	13 229
Road transport		441	441	441	441	441	441	441	441	441	441	441	441	5 290	700	3 732
Environmental protection		4	4	4	4	4	4	4	4	4	4	4	4	42	45	47
Trading services		89 207	89 207	89 207	89 207	89 207	89 207	89 207	89 207	89 207	89 207	89 207	89 207	1 070 480	1 150 093	1 224 437
Energy sources		54 405	54 405	54 405	54 405	54 405	54 405	54 405	54 405	54 405	54 405	54 405	54 405	652 856	714 079	768 859
Water management		14 119	14 119	14 119	14 119	14 119	14 119	14 119	14 119	14 119	14 119	14 119	14 119	169 424	177 202	186 067
Waste water management		11 964	11 964	11 964	11 964	11 964	11 964	11 964	11 964	11 964	11 964	11 964	11 964	143 566	147 334	150 976
Waste management		8 720	8 720	8 720	8 720	8 720	8 720	8 720	8 720	8 720	8 720	8 720	8 720	104 634	111 477	118 535
Other		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Revenue - Functional		143 919	143 919	143 919	143 919	143 919	143 919	143 919	143 919	143 919	143 919	143 919	143 970	1 727 080	1 817 856	1 939 188
Expenditure - Functional																
Governance and administration		27 877	27 877	27 877	27 877	27 877	27 877	27 877	27 877	27 877	27 877	27 877	27 880	334 528	338 627	354 163
Executive and council		6 731	6 731	6 731	6 731	6 731	6 731	6 731	6 731	6 731	6 731	6 731	6 732	80 772	70 297	72 191
Finance and administration		20 783	20 783	20 783	20 783	20 783	20 783	20 783	20 783	20 783	20 783	20 783	20 785	249 402	263 743	277 153
Internal audit		363	363	363	363	363	363	363	363	363	363	363	363	4 354	4 586	4 819
Community and public safety		24 714	24 714	24 966	24 714	24 714	24 966	24 714	24 714	24 966	24 714	24 714	25 070	297 676	303 168	288 978
Community and social services		1 922	1 922	2 174	1 922	1 922	2 174	1 922	1 922	2 174	1 922	1 922	2 175	24 075	25 038	26 334
Sport and recreation		5 316	5 316	5 316	5 316	5 316	5 316	5 316	5 316	5 316	5 316	5 316	5 317	63 788	70 406	74 304
Public safety		11 008	11 008	11 008	11 008	11 008	11 008	11 008	11 008	11 008	11 008	11 008	11 110	132 193	139 628	146 420
Housing		6 468	6 468	6 468	6 468	6 468	6 468	6 468	6 468	6 468	6 468	6 468	6 468	77 620	68 096	41 919
Health		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Economic and environmental services		17 575	17 575	17 575	17 575	17 575	17 575	17 575	17 575	17 575	17 575	17 575	17 576	210 907	224 165	234 704
Planning and development		4 686	4 686	4 686	4 686	4 686	4 686	4 686	4 686	4 686	4 686	4 686	4 687	56 237	56 025	58 748
Road transport		10 836	10 836	10 836	10 836	10 836	10 836	10 836	10 836	10 836	10 836	10 836	10 837	130 038	134 762	140 554
Environmental protection		2 053	2 053	2 053	2 053	2 053	2 053	2 053	2 053	2 053	2 053	2 053	2 053	24 632	33 377	36 402
Trading services		74 566	74 566	74 566	74 566	74 566	74 566	74 566	74 566	74 566	74 566	74 566	74 568	894 798	973 163	1 035 587
Energy sources		43 965	43 965	43 965	43 965	43 965	43 965	43 965	43 965	43 965	43 965	43 965	43 965	527 575	586 312	631 975
Water management		12 492	12 492	12 492	12 492	12 492	12 492	12 492	12 492	12 492	12 492	12 492	12 492	149 901	155 404	162 098
Waste water management		10 121	10 121	10 121	10 121	10 121	10 121	10 121	10 121	10 121	10 121	10 121	10 121	121 448	128 306	133 494
Waste management		7 989	7 989	7 989	7 989	7 989	7 989	7 989	7 989	7 989	7 989	7 989	7 990	95 874	103 141	108 019
Other		342	342	342	342	342	342	342	342	342	342	342	342	4 104	4 247	4 403
Total Expenditure - Functional		145 075	145 075	145 327	145 075	145 075	145 327	145 075	145 075	145 327	145 075	145 075	145 436	1 742 013	1 843 369	1 917 834
Surplus/ (Deficit) 1.		(1 155)	(1 155)	(1 408)	(1 155)	(1 155)	(1 408)	(1 155)	(1 155)	(1 408)	(1 155)	(1 155)	(1 466)	(14 932)	(25 513)	21 353

WC032 Overstrand - Supporting Table SB14 Adjustments Budget - monthly revenue and expenditure - 29/11/2023

Description	Ref	Budget Year 2023/24												Medium Term Revenue and Expenditure Framework				
		July	August	Sept.	October	November	December	January	February	March	April	May	June	Budget Year 2023/24	Budget Year +1 2024/25	Budget Year +2 2025/26		
		Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget		
R thousands																		
Revenue By Source																		
Exchange Revenue																		
Service charges - Electricity		48 164	48 164	48 164	48 164	48 164	48 164	48 164	48 164	48 164	48 164	48 164	48 164	48 164	48 164	577 969	638 802	693 798
Service charges - Water		12 272	12 272	12 272	12 272	12 272	12 272	12 272	12 272	12 272	12 272	12 272	12 272	12 272	12 272	147 269	156 593	166 263
Service charges - Waste Water Management		8 726	8 726	8 726	8 726	8 726	8 726	8 726	8 726	8 726	8 726	8 726	8 726	8 726	8 726	104 715	111 237	117 912
Service charges - Waste Management		7 119	7 119	7 119	7 119	7 119	7 119	7 119	7 119	7 119	7 119	7 119	7 119	7 119	7 119	85 430	90 563	95 995
Sale of Goods and Rendering of Services		10 973	10 973	10 973	10 973	10 973	10 973	10 973	10 973	10 973	10 973	10 973	10 973	10 973	10 973	131 673	112 040	119 146
Agency services		693	693	693	693	693	693	693	693	693	693	693	693	693	693	8 319	8 818	9 346
Interest		0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Interest earned from Receivables		533	533	533	533	533	533	533	533	533	533	533	533	533	533	6 400	6 700	7 100
Interest earned from Current and Non Current Assets		3 483	3 483	3 483	3 483	3 483	3 483	3 483	3 483	3 483	3 483	3 483	3 483	3 483	3 483	41 800	44 600	47 700
Dividends		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rent on Land		94	94	94	94	94	94	94	94	94	94	94	94	94	94	1 127	1 149	1 173
Rental from Fixed Assets		470	470	470	470	470	470	470	470	470	470	470	470	470	470	5 646	5 975	6 290
Licence and permits		76	76	76	76	76	76	76	76	76	76	76	76	76	76	964	1 016	1 071
Operational Revenue		687	687	687	687	687	687	687	687	687	687	687	687	687	8 242	8 556	8 867	
Non-Exchange Revenue																		
Property rates		28 376	28 376	28 376	28 376	28 376	28 376	28 376	28 376	28 376	28 376	28 376	28 376	28 376	28 376	340 506	357 532	375 408
Surcharges and Taxes		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Fines, penalties and forfeits		1 702	1 702	1 702	1 702	1 702	1 702	1 702	1 702	1 702	1 702	1 702	1 702	1 702	1 702	20 421	21 687	23 013
Licences or permits		162	162	162	162	162	162	162	162	162	162	162	162	162	162	1 943	2 060	2 184
Transfer and subsidies - Operational		15 396	15 396	15 396	15 396	15 396	15 396	15 396	15 396	15 396	15 396	15 396	15 396	15 396	15 396	184 754	200 916	213 137
Interest		108	108	108	108	108	108	108	108	108	108	108	108	108	1 300	1 378	1 461	
Fuel Levy		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Operational Revenue		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Gains on disposal of Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other Gains		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	7 900	7 900	8 000	
Discontinued Operations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Revenue		139 036	139 036	139 036	139 036	139 036	139 036	139 036	139 036	139 036	139 036	139 036	139 036	139 036	146 987	1 676 378	1 777 621	1 897 966
Expenditure By Type																		
Employee related costs		45 613	45 613	45 665	45 613	45 613	45 665	45 613	45 613	45 665	45 613	45 613	45 613	45 613	45 987	548 468	549 447	577 299
Remuneration of councillors		1 043	1 043	1 043	1 043	1 043	1 043	1 043	1 043	1 043	1 043	1 043	1 043	1 043	1 043	12 514	13 014	13 540
Bulk purchases - electricity		35 817	35 817	35 817	35 817	35 817	35 817	35 817	35 817	35 817	35 817	35 817	35 817	35 817	35 817	429 805	484 562	533 019
Inventory consumed		5 102	5 102	5 102	5 102	5 102	5 102	5 102	5 102	5 102	5 102	5 102	5 102	5 102	5 103	61 226	68 235	66 340
Debt impairment		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	19 414	19 608	19 804
Depreciation and amortisation		12 429	12 429	12 429	12 429	12 429	12 429	12 429	12 429	12 429	12 429	12 429	12 429	12 429	12 431	149 154	151 672	154 226
Interest		4 138	4 138	4 138	4 138	4 138	4 138	4 138	4 138	4 138	4 138	4 138	4 138	4 138	4 138	49 658	51 817	49 865
Contracted services		24 149	24 149	24 149	24 149	24 149	24 149	24 149	24 149	24 149	24 149	24 149	24 149	24 149	24 151	289 789	323 452	341 534
Transfers and subsidies		1 365	1 365	1 365	1 365	1 365	1 365	1 365	1 365	1 365	1 365	1 365	1 365	1 365	1 365	16 380	17 143	17 944
Irrecoverable debts written off		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Operational costs		13 800	13 800	13 800	13 800	13 800	13 800	13 800	13 800	13 800	13 800	13 800	13 800	13 800	13 803	165 605	164 418	144 263
Losses on disposal of Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other Losses		960	960	960	960	960	960	960	960	960	960	960	960	960	(10 555)	-	-	-
Total Expenditure		144 416	144 416	144 669	144 416	144 416	144 669	144 416	144 416	144 669	144 416	144 416	144 416	144 416	152 678	1 742 013	1 843 369	1 917 834
Surplus/(Deficit)		(5 381)	(5 381)	(5 633)	(5 381)	(5 381)	(5 633)	(5 381)	(5 381)	(5 633)	(5 381)	(5 381)	(5 381)	(5 381)	(5 691)	(65 635)	(65 748)	(19 869)
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations)		(4 225)	(4 225)	(4 225)	(4 225)	(4 225)	(4 225)	(4 225)	(4 225)	(4 225)	(4 225)	(4 225)	(4 225)	(4 225)	97 180	50 703	40 235	41 222
Transfers and subsidies - capital (in-kind)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) after capital transfers & contributions		(9 606)	(9 606)	(9 858)	(9 606)	(9 606)	(9 858)	(9 606)	(9 606)	(9 858)	(9 606)	(9 606)	(9 606)	(9 606)	91 489	(14 932)	(25 513)	21 353
Income Tax		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) after income tax		(9 606)	(9 606)	(9 858)	(9 606)	(9 606)	(9 858)	(9 606)	(9 606)	(9 858)	(9 606)	(9 606)	(9 606)	(9 606)	91 489	(14 932)	(25 513)	21 353
Share of Surplus/Deficit attributable to Joint Venture		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Share of Surplus/Deficit attributable to Minorities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) attributable to municipality		(9 606)	(9 606)	(9 858)	(9 606)	(9 606)	(9 858)	(9 606)	(9 606)	(9 858)	(9 606)	(9 606)	(9 606)	(9 606)	91 489	(14 932)	(25 513)	21 353
Share of Surplus/Deficit attributable to Associate		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Intercompany/Parent subsidiary transactions		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) after capital transfers & contributions		(9 606)	(9 606)	(9 858)	(9 606)	(9 606)	(9 858)	(9 606)	(9 606)	(9 858)	(9 606)	(9 606)	(9 606)	(9 606)	91 489	(14 932)	(25 513)	21 353

WC032 Overstrand - Supporting Table SB15 Adjustments Budget - monthly cash flow - 29/11/2023

Monthly cash flows	Ref	Budget Year 2023/24												Medium Term Revenue and Expenditure Framework			
		July	August	Sept.	October	November	December	January	February	March	April	May	June	Budget Year 2023/24	Budget Year +1 2024/25	Budget Year +2 2025/26	
		Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	
R thousands																	
Cash Receipts By Source																	
Property rates		27 974	27 974	27 974	27 974	27 974	27 974	27 974	27 974	27 974	27 974	27 974	27 974	27 974	335 688	357 122	374 992
Service charges - electricity revenue		47 826	47 826	47 826	47 826	47 826	47 826	47 826	47 826	47 826	47 826	47 826	47 826	47 827	573 917	642 336	697 438
Service charges - water revenue		12 041	12 041	12 041	12 041	12 041	12 041	12 041	12 041	12 041	12 041	12 041	12 041	144 495	155 699	165 314	
Service charges - sanitation revenue		8 561	8 561	8 561	8 561	8 561	8 561	8 561	8 561	8 561	8 561	8 561	8 561	102 728	110 598	117 234	
Service charges - refuse		6 984	6 984	6 984	6 984	6 984	6 984	6 984	6 984	6 984	6 984	6 984	6 984	83 809	90 042	95 443	
Service charges - other		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Rental of facilities and equipment		564	564	564	564	564	564	564	564	564	564	564	564	6 773	7 124	7 463	
Interest earned - external investments		3 483	3 483	3 483	3 483	3 483	3 483	3 483	3 483	3 483	3 483	3 483	3 483	41 800	44 600	47 700	
Interest earned - outstanding debtors		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Dividends received		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Fines, penalties and forfeits		430	430	430	430	430	430	430	430	430	430	430	430	5 165	6 278	7 451	
Licences and permits		242	242	242	242	242	242	242	242	242	242	242	242	2 907	3 076	3 255	
Agency services		693	693	693	693	693	693	693	693	693	693	693	693	8 319	8 818	9 346	
Transfer receipts - operational		15 413	15 413	15 413	15 413	15 413	15 413	15 413	15 413	15 413	15 413	15 413	15 214	184 754	200 916	213 137	
Other revenue		12 385	12 385	12 385	12 385	12 385	12 385	12 385	12 385	12 385	12 385	12 385	12 386	148 625	118 043	124 340	
Cash Receipts by Source		136 598	136 598	136 598	136 598	136 598	136 598	136 598	136 598	136 598	136 598	136 598	136 400	1 638 979	1 744 651	1 863 113	
Other Cash Flows by Source																	
Transfers receipts - capital		4 524	4 524	4 524	4 524	4 524	4 524	4 524	4 524	4 524	4 524	4 524	934	50 703	40 235	41 222	
Contributions & Contributed assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Proceeds on disposal of PPE		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Short term loans		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Borrowing long term/refinancing		-	-	-	-	50 000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	50 000	60 000	60 000	
Increase (decrease) in consumer deposits		1 833	1 833	1 833	1 833	1 833	1 833	1 833	1 833	1 833	1 833	1 833	1 833	22 000	2 000	2 000	
Decrease (increase) other non-current receivables		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Decrease (increase) in non-current investments		(415)	(415)	(415)	(415)	(415)	(415)	(415)	(415)	(415)	(415)	(415)	(415)	(4 980)	(4 980)	(4 980)	
Total Cash Receipts by Source		142 541	142 541	142 541	142 541	142 541	142 541	142 541	142 541	142 541	142 541	142 541	138 753	1 756 702	1 841 906	1 961 354	
Cash Payments by Type																	
Employee related costs		43 791	43 791	43 791	43 791	43 791	43 791	43 791	43 791	43 791	43 791	43 791	43 592	525 297	546 711	576 113	
Remuneration of councillors		1 043	1 043	1 043	1 043	1 043	1 043	1 043	1 043	1 043	1 043	1 043	1 043	12 514	13 014	13 540	
Finance charges		4 138	4 138	4 138	4 138	4 138	4 138	4 138	4 138	4 138	4 138	4 138	4 138	49 658	51 817	49 865	
Bulk purchases - Electricity		35 817	35 817	35 817	35 817	35 817	35 817	35 817	35 817	35 817	35 817	35 817	35 817	429 805	484 562	533 019	
Acquisitions - water & other inventory		5 208	5 208	5 208	5 208	5 208	5 208	5 208	5 208	5 208	5 208	5 209	62 499	68 235	66 340		
Contracted services		25 052	25 052	25 052	25 052	25 052	25 052	25 052	25 052	25 052	25 052	25 052	300 624	323 452	341 534		
Transfers and grants - other municipalities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Transfers and grants - other		1 365	1 365	1 365	1 365	1 365	1 365	1 365	1 365	1 365	1 365	1 365	1 365	16 380	17 143	17 944	
Other expenditure		9 528	9 528	9 528	9 528	9 528	9 528	9 528	9 528	9 528	9 528	9 528	(1 984)	102 822	186 065	64 107	
Cash Payments by Type		125 942	125 942	125 942	125 942	125 942	125 942	125 942	125 942	125 942	125 942	125 942	114 235	1 499 600	1 690 998	1 662 463	
Other Cash Flows/Payments by Type																	
Capital assets		740	640	27 572	4 445	5 190	48 144	4 160	15 640	30 627	12 360	9 585	46 713	205 819	130 325	164 442	
Repayment of borrowing		2 282	1 138	1 442	6 553	1 250	15 689	2 535	1 206	1 521	6 900	1 314	16 415	58 245	50 907	154 740	
Other Cash Flows/Payments		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Total Cash Payments by Type		128 965	127 720	154 956	136 941	132 382	189 775	132 637	142 789	158 090	145 203	136 842	177 363	1 763 664	1 872 229	1 981 645	
NET INCREASE/(DECREASE) IN CASH HELD																	
Cash/cash equivalents at the month/year beginning:		523 264	536 839	551 660	539 245	544 845	555 003	557 768	567 672	567 424	551 875	549 213	554 912	523 264	516 302	485 978	
Cash/cash equivalents at the month/year end:		536 839	551 660	539 245	544 845	555 003	557 768	567 672	567 424	551 875	549 213	554 912	516 302	516 302	485 978	465 688	

WC032 Overstrand - Supporting Table SB16 Adjustments Budget - monthly capital expenditure (municipal vote) - 29/11/2023

Description - Municipal Vote	Ref	Budget Year 2023/24												Medium Term Revenue and Expenditure Framework			
		July	August	Sept.	October	November	December	January	February	March	April	May	June	Budget Year 2023/24	Budget Year +1 2024/25	Budget Year +2 2025/26	
		Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	
R thousands																	
Multi-year expenditure appropriation	1																
Vote 1 - Council & Mayor's Office		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 2 - Municipal Manager & Internal Audit		-	-	-	500	1 500	800	-	700	500	500	500	-	5 000	-	-	-
Vote 3 - Management Services		4	4	240	9	4	490	4	4	245	4	4	495	1 508	-	-	-
Vote 4 - Finance		(4)	(4)	16	(4)	(4)	(4)	16	(4)	(4)	16	(4)	(4)	10	-	-	-
Vote 5 - Infrastructure & Planning		2 934	2 934	29 246	3 134	3 484	47 779	5 834	7 934	27 896	8 734	5 879	46 832	192 620	130 325	164 442	
Vote 6 - Protection Services		-	-	150	-	-	-	-	-	150	-	-	-	300	-	-	-
Vote 7 - Economic and Social Development & Tourism		-	-	-	-	-	23	-	-	-	-	-	23	45	-	-	-
Vote 8 - Community Services		-	-	184	-	-	184	-	-	184	-	-	184	735	-	-	-
Vote 9 - Costing Services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 10 - Main Ledger Services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
0		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
0		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
0		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
0		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 15 - [NAME OF VOTE 15]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Multi-year expenditure sub-total	3	2 934	2 934	29 836	3 639	4 984	49 271	5 854	8 634	28 971	9 254	6 379	47 529	200 218	130 325	164 442	
Single-year expenditure appropriation																	
Vote 1 - Council & Mayor's Office		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 2 - Municipal Manager & Internal Audit		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 3 - Management Services		-	-	639	-	-	639	-	-	639	-	-	639	2 557	-	-	-
Vote 4 - Finance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 5 - Infrastructure & Planning		39	39	39	39	39	39	39	39	39	39	39	39	468	-	-	-
Vote 6 - Protection Services		50	50	50	50	50	50	50	50	50	50	50	50	600	-	-	-
Vote 7 - Economic and Social Development & Tourism		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 8 - Community Services		92	92	92	92	92	529	92	92	92	92	92	529	1 976	-	-	-
Vote 9 - Costing Services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 10 - Main Ledger Services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
0		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
0		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
0		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
0		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 15 - [NAME OF VOTE 15]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital single-year expenditure sub-total	3	181	181	820	181	181	1 257	181	181	820	181	181	1 257	5 601	-	-	-
Total Capital Expenditure	2	3 115	3 115	30 656	3 820	5 165	50 528	6 035	8 815	29 791	9 435	6 560	48 787	205 819	130 325	164 442	

WC032 Overstrand - Supporting Table SB17 Adjustments Budget - monthly capital expenditure (functional classification) - 29/11/2023

Description	Ref	Budget Year 2023/24												Medium Term Revenue and Expenditure Framework		
		July	August	Sept.	October	November	December	January	February	March	April	May	June	Budget Year 2023/24	Budget Year +1 2024/25	Budget Year +2 2025/26
		Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
Capital Expenditure - Functional																
Governance and administration				895	505	1 500	1 925	20	700	1 380	520	500	1 130	9 075	-	-
Executive and council				500	1 500	800	-	700	500	500	500	500	5	5 005	-	-
Finance and administration			895	5	-	1 125	20	-	880	20	-	-	1 125	4 070	-	-
Internal audit																
Community and public safety		296	296	11 127	296	296	11 414	296	296	11 127	296	296	11 414	47 451	41 794	79 461
Community and social services		50	50	233	50	50	233	50	50	233	50	50	233	1 330	-	-
Sport and recreation		196	196	221	196	196	658	196	196	221	196	196	658	3 331	11 704	16 241
Public safety		50	50	200	50	50	50	50	50	200	50	50	50	900	-	-
Housing				10 473			10 473			10 473			10 473	41 890	30 090	63 220
Health																
Economic and environmental services		60	60	1 220	60	160	1 242	160	60	1 320	60	105	1 242	5 748	-	2 981
Planning and development		60	60	60	60	160	62	160	60	160	60	105	62	1 108	-	-
Road transport				1 160			1 160			1 160			1 160	4 640	-	2 981
Environmental protection																
Trading services		2 759	2 759	17 414	2 959	3 209	35 947	5 559	7 759	15 964	8 559	5 659	35 000	143 545	88 531	82 000
Energy sources		2 210	2 210	5 213	2 210	2 410	9 221	4 710	7 210	3 613	7 710	4 710	6 721	58 146	33 500	34 000
Water management		542	542	982	542	542	9 007	642	542	882	642	542	10 060	25 463	35 510	25 700
Waste water management				11 111	200	250	17 611	200		11 361	200	400	18 111	59 445	19 521	17 800
Waste management		8	8	108	8	8	108	8	8	108	8	8	108	490	-	4 500
Other																
Total Capital Expenditure - Functional		3 115	3 115	30 656	3 820	5 165	50 528	6 035	8 815	29 791	9 435	6 560	48 787	205 819	130 325	164 442

WC032 Overstrand - Supporting Table SB18a Adjustments Budget - capital expenditure on new assets by asset class - 29/11/2023

Description	Ref	Budget Year 2023/24									Budget Year +1	Budget Year +2
		Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Accum. Funds	Multi-year capital	Unfore. Unavoid.	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjus.	Total Adjus.	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
		A	7 A1	8 B	9 C	10 D	11 E	12 F	13 G	14 H		
R thousands												
Capital expenditure on new assets by Asset Class/Sub-class												
Infrastructure		85 007	71 146	-	-	-	-	(1 880)	(1 880)	69 266	40 594	30 181
Roads Infrastructure		4 640	4 640	-	-	-	-	-	-	4 640	-	2 981
Roads		4 640	4 640	-	-	-	-	-	-	4 640	-	2 981
Road Structures		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Road Furniture		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Storm water Infrastructure		12 358	6 897	-	-	-	-	-	-	6 897	4 984	-
Drainage Collection		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Storm water Conveyance		12 358	6 897	-	-	-	-	-	-	6 897	4 984	-
Attenuation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electrical Infrastructure		48 795	48 795	-	-	-	-	(1 380)	(1 380)	47 415	21 500	19 000
Power Plants		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
HV Substations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
HV Switching Station		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
HV Transmission Conductors		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
MV Substations		21 415	21 415	-	-	-	-	-	-	21 415	-	-
MV Switching Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
MV Networks		27 380	27 380	-	-	-	-	(1 380)	(1 380)	26 000	21 500	19 000
LV Networks		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water Supply Infrastructure		11 313	9 448	-	-	-	-	(500)	(500)	8 948	12 610	4 700
Dams and Weirs		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Boreholes		7 000	7 000	-	-	-	-	(500)	(500)	6 500	2 100	4 700
Reservoirs		360	360	-	-	-	-	-	-	360	-	-
Pump Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water Treatment Works		3 000	1 135	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 135	8 500	-
Bulk Mains		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Distribution		953	953	-	-	-	-	-	-	953	2 010	-
Distribution Points		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
PRV Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sanitation Infrastructure		7 500	966	-	-	-	-	-	-	966	1 500	3 000
Pump Station		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Reticulation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Water Treatment Works		7 500	966	-	-	-	-	-	-	966	1 500	3 000
Outfall Sewers		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Toilet Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Solid Waste Infrastructure		400	400	-	-	-	-	-	-	400	-	500
Landfill Sites		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Transfer Stations		400	400	-	-	-	-	-	-	400	-	500
Waste Processing Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Drop-off Points		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Separation Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electricity Generation Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Lines		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Structures		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Furniture		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Drainage Collection		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Storm water Conveyance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Attenuation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
MV Substations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
LV Networks		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Coastal Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sand Pumps		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Piers		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Revetments		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Promenades		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Information and Communication Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Data Centres		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Core Layers		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Distribution Layers		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Community Assets		7 352	7 352	-	-	-	-	-	-	7 352	-	5 000
Community Facilities		6 213	6 213	-	-	-	-	-	-	6 213	-	-
Halls		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Centres		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Crèches		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Clinics/Care Centres		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Fire/Ambulance Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Testing Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Museums		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Galleries		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Theatres		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Libraries		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Cemeteries/Crematoria		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Police		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Parks		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public Open Space		5 618	5 618	-	-	-	-	-	-	5 618	-	-
Nature Reserves		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public Ablution Facilities		595	595	-	-	-	-	-	-	595	-	-
Markets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Stalls		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Abattoirs		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Airports		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Taxi Ranks/Bus Terminals		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

Description	Ref	Budget Year 2023/24									Budget Year +1	Budget Year +2
		Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Accum. Funds	Multi-year capital	Unfore. Unavoid.	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
		A	7 A1	8 B	9 C	10 D	11 E	12 F	13 G	14 H		
R thousands												
Sport and Recreation Facilities		1 139	1 139	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 139	-	5 000
Indoor Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Outdoor Facilities		1 139	1 139	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 139	-	5 000
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Heritage assets												
Monuments		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Historic Buildings		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Works of Art		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Conservation Areas		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other Heritage		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Investment properties												
Revenue Generating		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Improved Property		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Unimproved Property		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Non-revenue Generating		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Improved Property		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Unimproved Property		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other assets		41 990	41 990	-	-	-	-	-	-	41 990	30 090	63 220
Operational Buildings		100	100	-	-	-	-	-	-	100	-	-
Municipal Offices		100	100	-	-	-	-	-	-	100	-	-
Pay/Enquiry Points		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Building Plan Offices		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Workshops		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Yards		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Stores		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Laboratories		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Training Centres		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Manufacturing Plant		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Depots		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Housing		41 890	41 890	-	-	-	-	-	-	41 890	30 090	63 220
Staff Housing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Social Housing		41 890	41 890	-	-	-	-	-	-	41 890	30 090	63 220
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Biological or Cultivated Assets												
Biological or Cultivated Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Intangible Assets												
Servitudes		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Licences and Rights		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water Rights		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Effluent Licenses		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Solid Waste Licenses		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Computer Software and Applications		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Load Settlement Software Applications		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Unspecified		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Computer Equipment		4 000	4 050	-	-	-	-	-	-	4 050	-	-
Computer Equipment		4 000	4 050	-	-	-	-	-	-	4 050	-	-
Furniture and Office Equipment		765	715	-	-	-	-	-	-	715	-	-
Furniture and Office Equipment		765	715	-	-	-	-	-	-	715	-	-
Machinery and Equipment		1 335	1 335	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 335	-	-
Machinery and Equipment		1 335	1 335	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 335	-	-
Transport Assets												
Transport Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Land												
Land		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals												
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Living resources												
Mature		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Policing and Protection		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Zoological plants and animals		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Immature		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Policing and Protection		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Zoological plants and animals		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Capital Expenditure on new assets to be adjusted	1	140 449	126 588	-	-	-	-	(1 880)	(1 880)	124 708	70 684	98 401

WC032 Overstrand - Supporting Table SB18b Adjustments Budget - capital expenditure on renewal of existing assets by asset class - 29/11/2023

Description	Ref	Budget Year 2023/24									Budget Year +1	Budget Year +2
		Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Accum. Funds	Multi-year capital	Unfore. Unavoid.	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjus.	Total Adjus.	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
		A	7 A1	8 B	9 C	10 D	11 E	12 F	13 G	14 H		
R thousands												
Capital expenditure on renewal of existing assets by Asset Class/Sub-class												
Infrastructure		16 300	18 165	-	-	-	-	-	-	18 165	25 100	27 200
Roads Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Roads		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Road Structures		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Road Furniture		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Storm water Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Drainage Collection		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Storm water Conveyance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Attenuation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electrical Infrastructure		1 500	1 500	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 500	2 000	2 000
Power Plants		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
HV Substations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
HV Switching Station		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
HV Transmission Conductors		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
MV Substations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
MV Switching Stations		1 500	1 500	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 500	2 000	2 000
MV Networks		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
LV Networks		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water Supply Infrastructure		14 100	15 965	-	-	-	-	-	-	15 965	22 400	20 500
Dams and Weirs		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Boreholes		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Reservoirs		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pump Stations		500	500	-	-	-	-	-	-	500	500	500
Water Treatment Works		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bulk Mains		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Distribution		13 600	15 465	-	-	-	-	-	-	15 465	21 900	20 000
Distribution Points		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
PRV Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sanitation Infrastructure		700	700	-	-	-	-	-	-	700	700	700
Pump Station		700	700	-	-	-	-	-	-	700	700	700
Reticulation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Water Treatment Works		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Outfall Sewers		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Toilet Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Solid Waste Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	4 000
Landfill Sites		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	4 000
Waste Transfer Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Processing Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Drop-off Points		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Separation Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electricity Generation Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Lines		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Structures		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Furniture		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Drainage Collection		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Storm water Conveyance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Attenuation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
MV Substations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
LV Networks		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Coastal Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sand Pumps		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Piers		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Revetments		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Promenades		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Information and Communication Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Data Centres		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Core Layers		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Distribution Layers		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Community Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Community Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Halls		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Centres		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Crèches		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Clinics/Care Centres		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Fire/Ambulance Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Testing Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Museums		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Galleries		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Theatres		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Libraries		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Cemeteries/Crematoria		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Police		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Parks		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public Open Space		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Nature Reserves		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public Ablution Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Markets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Stalls		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Abattoirs		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Airports		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Taxi Ranks/Bus Terminals		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

Description	Ref	Budget Year 2023/24									Budget Year +1	Budget Year +2	
		Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Accum. Funds	Multi-year capital	Unfore. Unavoid.	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
		A	7 A1	8 B	9 C	10 D	11 E	12 F	13 G	14 H			
R thousands													
Sport and Recreation Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Indoor Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Outdoor Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Heritage assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Monuments		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Historic Buildings		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Works of Art		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Conservation Areas		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Other Heritage		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Investment properties		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Revenue Generating		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Improved Property		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Unimproved Property		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Non-revenue Generating		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Improved Property		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Unimproved Property		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Other assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Operational Buildings		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Municipal Offices		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Pay/Enquiry Points		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Building Plan Offices		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Workshops		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Yards		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Stores		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Laboratories		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Training Centres		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Manufacturing Plant		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Depots		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Housing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Staff Housing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Social Housing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Biological or Cultivated Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Biological or Cultivated Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Intangible Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Servitudes		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Licences and Rights		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Water Rights		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Effluent Licenses		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Solid Waste Licenses		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Computer Software and Applications		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Load Settlement Software Applications		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Unspecified		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Computer Equipment		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Computer Equipment		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Furniture and Office Equipment		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Furniture and Office Equipment		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Machinery and Equipment		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Machinery and Equipment		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Transport Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Transport Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Land		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Land		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Living resources		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Mature		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Policing and Protection		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Zoological plants and animals		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Immature		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Policing and Protection		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Zoological plants and animals		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Total Capital Expenditure on renewal of existing assets to be adjusted	1	16 300	18 165	-	-	-	-	-	-	18 165	25 100	27 200	

WC032 Overstrand - Supporting Table SB18c Adjustments Budget - expenditure on repairs and maintenance by asset class - 29/11/2023

Description	Ref	Budget Year 2023/24									Budget Year +1	Budget Year +2
		Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Accum. Funds	Multi-year capital	Unfore. Unavoid.	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
		A	7 A1	8 B	9 C	10 D	11 E	12 F	13 G	14 H		
R thousands												
Repairs and maintenance expenditure by Asset Class/Sub-class												
Infrastructure		168 080	168 026	-	-	-	-	-	-	168 026	179 101	183 172
Roads Infrastructure		75 266	75 929	-	-	-	-	-	-	75 929	79 593	84 168
Roads		75 266	75 929	-	-	-	-	-	-	75 929	79 593	84 168
Road Structures		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Road Furniture		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Storm water Infrastructure		6 469	5 751	-	-	-	-	-	-	5 751	6 836	7 224
Drainage Collection		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Storm water Conveyance		6 469	5 751	-	-	-	-	-	-	5 751	6 836	7 224
Attenuation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electrical Infrastructure		41 404	41 404	-	-	-	-	-	-	41 404	45 107	41 533
Power Plants		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
HV Substations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
HV Switching Station		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
HV Transmission Conductors		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
MV Substations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
MV Switching Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
MV Networks		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
LV Networks		41 404	41 404	-	-	-	-	-	-	41 404	45 107	41 533
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water Supply Infrastructure		23 527	23 527	-	-	-	-	-	-	23 527	24 847	26 242
Dams and Weirs		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Boreholes		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Reservoirs		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pump Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water Treatment Works		312	312	-	-	-	-	-	-	312	329	347
Bulk Mains		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Distribution		20 317	20 317	-	-	-	-	-	-	20 317	21 456	22 660
Distribution Points		2 898	2 898	-	-	-	-	-	-	2 898	3 062	3 236
PRV Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sanitation Infrastructure		13 718	13 718	-	-	-	-	-	-	13 718	14 494	15 314
Pump Station		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Reticulation		7 815	7 815	-	-	-	-	-	-	7 815	8 237	8 682
Waste Water Treatment Works		5 903	5 903	-	-	-	-	-	-	5 903	6 257	6 633
Outfall Sewers		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Toilet Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Solid Waste Infrastructure		7 697	7 697	-	-	-	-	-	-	7 697	8 224	8 691
Landfill Sites		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Transfer Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Processing Facilities		2 517	2 517	-	-	-	-	-	-	2 517	2 759	2 925
Waste Drop-off Points		5 180	5 180	-	-	-	-	-	-	5 180	5 465	5 766
Waste Separation Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electricity Generation Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Lines		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Structures		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Furniture		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Drainage Collection		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Storm water Conveyance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Attenuation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
MV Substations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
LV Networks		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Coastal Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sand Pumps		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Piers		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Revetments		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Promenades		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Information and Communication Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Data Centres		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Core Layers		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Distribution Layers		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Community Assets		62 076	61 887	-	-	-	-	-	-	61 887	68 633	72 464
Community Facilities		47 427	47 028	-	-	-	-	-	-	47 028	50 067	52 854
Halls		7 463	7 438	-	-	-	-	-	-	7 438	7 882	8 324
Centres		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Crèches		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Clinics/Care Centres		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Fire/Ambulance Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Testing Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Museums		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Galleries		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Theatres		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Libraries		1 785	1 785	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 785	1 892	2 006
Cemeteries/Crematoria		948	942	-	-	-	-	-	-	942	1 001	1 057
Police		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Parks		32 063	31 833	-	-	-	-	-	-	31 833	33 831	35 698
Public Open Space		4 187	4 048	-	-	-	-	-	-	4 048	4 425	4 677
Nature Reserves		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public Ablution Facilities		982	982	-	-	-	-	-	-	982	1 036	1 093
Markets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Stalls		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Abattoirs		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Airports		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Taxi Ranks/Bus Terminals		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

Description	Ref	Budget Year 2023/24									Budget Year +1	Budget Year +2
		Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Accum. Funds	Multi-year capital	Unfore. Unavoid.	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
		A	7 A1	8 B	9 C	10 D	11 E	12 F	13 G	14 H	2024/25	2025/26
R thousands												
Sport and Recreation Facilities		14 649	14 859	-	-	-	-	-	-	14 859	18 566	19 610
Indoor Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Outdoor Facilities		14 649	14 859	-	-	-	-	-	-	14 859	18 566	19 610
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Heritage assets												
Monuments		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Historic Buildings		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Works of Art		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Conservation Areas		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other Heritage		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Investment properties												
Revenue Generating		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Improved Property		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Unimproved Property		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Non-revenue Generating		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Improved Property		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Unimproved Property		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other assets		18 438	15 553	-	-	-	-	-	-	15 553	25 359	26 838
Operational Buildings		18 438	15 553	-	-	-	-	-	-	15 553	25 359	26 838
Municipal Offices		18 400	15 515	-	-	-	-	-	-	15 515	25 321	26 800
Pay/Enquiry Points		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Building Plan Offices		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Workshops		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Yards		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Stores		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Laboratories		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Training Centres		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Manufacturing Plant		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Depots		38	38	-	-	-	-	-	-	38	38	38
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Housing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Staff Housing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Social Housing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Biological or Cultivated Assets												
Biological or Cultivated Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Intangible Assets		8 331	8 331	-	-	-	-	-	-	8 331	8 737	9 174
Servitudes		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Licences and Rights		8 331	8 331	-	-	-	-	-	-	8 331	8 737	9 174
Water Rights		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Effluent Licenses		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Solid Waste Licenses		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Computer Software and Applications		8 331	8 331	-	-	-	-	-	-	8 331	8 737	9 174
Load Settlement Software Applications		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Unspecified		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Computer Equipment		2 423	2 423	-	-	-	-	-	-	2 423	2 740	2 979
Computer Equipment		2 423	2 423	-	-	-	-	-	-	2 423	2 740	2 979
Furniture and Office Equipment		11 697	13 376	-	-	-	-	-	-	13 376	6 882	7 227
Furniture and Office Equipment		11 697	13 376	-	-	-	-	-	-	13 376	6 882	7 227
Machinery and Equipment		6 036	6 116	-	-	-	-	-	-	6 116	6 241	6 574
Machinery and Equipment		6 036	6 116	-	-	-	-	-	-	6 116	6 241	6 574
Transport Assets		16 214	14 614	-	-	-	-	-	-	14 614	17 145	18 132
Transport Assets		16 214	14 614	-	-	-	-	-	-	14 614	17 145	18 132
Land												
Land		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals												
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Living resources												
Mature		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Policing and Protection		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Zoological plants and animals		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Immature		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Policing and Protection		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Zoological plants and animals		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Repairs and Maintenance Expenditure to be adjusted	1	293 296	290 326	-	-	-	-	-	-	290 326	314 839	326 561

WC032 Overstrand - Supporting Table SB18d Adjustments Budget - depreciation by asset class - 29/11/2023

Description	Ref	Budget Year 2023/24									Budget Year +1	Budget Year +2
		Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Accum. Funds	Multi-year capital	Unfore. Unavoid.	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjus.	Total Adjus.	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
		A	7 A1	8 B	9 C	10 D	11 E	12 F	13 G	14 H		
R thousands												
Depreciation by Asset Class/Sub-class												
Infrastructure		123 442	123 442	-	-	-	-	-	-	123 442	125 532	127 652
Roads Infrastructure		39 180	39 180	-	-	-	-	-	-	39 180	39 644	40 114
Roads		39 180	39 180	-	-	-	-	-	-	39 180	39 644	40 114
Road Structures		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Road Furniture		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Storm water Infrastructure		8 480	8 480	-	-	-	-	-	-	8 480	8 572	8 665
Drainage Collection		8 480	8 480	-	-	-	-	-	-	8 480	8 572	8 665
Storm water Conveyance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Attenuation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electrical Infrastructure		27 408	27 408	-	-	-	-	-	-	27 408	28 012	28 626
Power Plants		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
HV Substations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
HV Switching Station		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
HV Transmission Conductors		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
MV Substations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
MV Switching Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
MV Networks		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
LV Networks		27 408	27 408	-	-	-	-	-	-	27 408	28 012	28 626
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water Supply Infrastructure		24 455	24 455	-	-	-	-	-	-	24 455	24 898	25 346
Dams and Weirs		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Boreholes		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Reservoirs		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pump Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water Treatment Works		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bulk Mains		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Distribution		24 455	24 455	-	-	-	-	-	-	24 455	24 898	25 346
Distribution Points		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
PRV Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sanitation Infrastructure		20 619	20 619	-	-	-	-	-	-	20 619	21 049	21 486
Pump Station		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Reticulation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Water Treatment Works		20 619	20 619	-	-	-	-	-	-	20 619	21 049	21 486
Outfall Sewers		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Toilet Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Solid Waste Infrastructure		3 301	3 301	-	-	-	-	-	-	3 301	3 357	3 415
Landfill Sites		3 301	3 301	-	-	-	-	-	-	3 301	3 357	3 415
Waste Transfer Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Processing Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Drop-off Points		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Separation Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electricity Generation Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Lines		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Structures		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Furniture		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Drainage Collection		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Storm water Conveyance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Attenuation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
MV Substations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
LV Networks		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Coastal Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sand Pumps		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Piers		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Revetments		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Promenades		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Information and Communication Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Data Centres		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Core Layers		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Distribution Layers		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Community Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Community Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Halls		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Centres		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Crèches		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Clinics/Care Centres		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Fire/Ambulance Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Testing Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Museums		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Galleries		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Theatres		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Libraries		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Cemeteries/Crematoria		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Police		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Parks		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public Open Space		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Nature Reserves		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public Ablution Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Markets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Stalls		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Abattoirs		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Airports		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Taxi Ranks/Bus Terminals		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

Description	Ref	Budget Year 2023/24									Budget Year +1	Budget Year +2	
		Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Accum. Funds	Multi-year capital	Unfore. Unavoid.	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
		A	7 A1	8 B	9 C	10 D	11 E	12 F	13 G	14 H	2024/25	2025/26	
R thousands													
Sport and Recreation Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Indoor Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Outdoor Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Heritage assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Monuments		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Historic Buildings		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Works of Art		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Conservation Areas		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Other Heritage		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Investment properties		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Revenue Generating		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Improved Property		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Unimproved Property		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Non-revenue Generating		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Improved Property		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Unimproved Property		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Other assets		16 874	16 874	-	-	-	-	-	-	16 874	17 201	17 533	
Operational Buildings		16 874	16 874	-	-	-	-	-	-	16 874	17 201	17 533	
Municipal Offices		16 874	16 874	-	-	-	-	-	-	16 874	17 201	17 533	
Pay/Enquiry Points		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Building Plan Offices		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Workshops		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Yards		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Stores		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Laboratories		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Training Centres		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Manufacturing Plant		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Depots		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Housing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Staff Housing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Social Housing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Biological or Cultivated Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Biological or Cultivated Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Intangible Assets		294	294	-	-	-	-	-	-	294	307	325	
Servitudes		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Licences and Rights		294	294	-	-	-	-	-	-	294	307	325	
Water Rights		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Effluent Licenses		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Solid Waste Licenses		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Computer Software and Applications		294	294	-	-	-	-	-	-	294	307	325	
Load Settlement Software Applications		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Unspecified		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Computer Equipment		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Computer Equipment		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Furniture and Office Equipment		2 610	2 610	-	-	-	-	-	-	2 610	2 636	2 662	
Furniture and Office Equipment		2 610	2 610	-	-	-	-	-	-	2 610	2 636	2 662	
Machinery and Equipment		1 188	1 188	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 188	1 200	1 213	
Machinery and Equipment		1 188	1 188	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 188	1 200	1 213	
Transport Assets		4 679	4 679	-	-	-	-	-	-	4 679	4 729	4 773	
Transport Assets		4 679	4 679	-	-	-	-	-	-	4 679	4 729	4 773	
Land		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Land		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals		68	68	-	-	-	-	-	-	68	68	68	
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals		68	68	-	-	-	-	-	-	68	68	68	
Living resources		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Mature		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Policing and Protection		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Zoological plants and animals		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Immature		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Policing and Protection		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Zoological plants and animals		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Total Depreciation to be adjusted	1	149 154	149 154	-	-	-	-	-	-	149 154	151 672	154 226	

WC032 Overstrand - Adjustments Budget - capital expenditure on upgrading of existing assets by asset class - 29/11/2023

Description	Ref	Budget Year 2023/24									Budget Year +1	Budget Year +2
		Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Accum. Funds	Multi-year capital	Unfore. Unavoid.	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjus.	Total Adjus.	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
		A	7 A1	8 B	9 C	10 D	11 E	12 F	13 G	14 H		
R thousands												
Capital expenditure on upgrading of existing assets by Asset Class/Sub-class												
Infrastructure		48 758	60 754	-	-	-	-	-	-	60 754	22 837	27 600
Roads Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Roads		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Road Structures		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Road Furniture		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Storm water Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Drainage Collection		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Storm water Conveyance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Attenuation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electrical Infrastructure		9 231	9 231	-	-	-	-	-	-	9 231	10 000	13 000
Power Plants		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
HV Substations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
HV Switching Station		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
HV Transmission Conductors		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
MV Substations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
MV Switching Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
MV Networks		9 231	9 231	-	-	-	-	-	-	9 231	10 000	13 000
LV Networks		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water Supply Infrastructure		550	550	-	-	-	-	-	-	550	500	500
Dams and Weirs		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Boreholes		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Reservoirs		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pump Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water Treatment Works		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bulk Mains		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Distribution		550	550	-	-	-	-	-	-	550	500	500
Distribution Points		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
PRV Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sanitation Infrastructure		38 887	50 883	-	-	-	-	-	-	50 883	12 337	14 100
Pump Station		4 800	11 334	-	-	-	-	-	-	11 334	2 000	-
Reticalation		800	800	-	-	-	-	-	-	800	600	600
Waste Water Treatment Works		33 287	38 748	-	-	-	-	-	-	38 748	9 737	13 600
Outfall Sewers		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Toilet Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Solid Waste Infrastructure		90	90	-	-	-	-	-	-	90	-	-
Landfill Sites		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Transfer Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Processing Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Drop-off Points		90	90	-	-	-	-	-	-	90	-	-
Waste Separation Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electricity Generation Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Lines		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Structures		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Furniture		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Drainage Collection		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Storm water Conveyance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Attenuation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
MV Substations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
LV Networks		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Coastal Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sand Pumps		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Piers		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Revetments		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Promenades		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Information and Communication Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Data Centres		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Core Layers		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Distribution Layers		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Community Assets		3 902	3 902	-	-	-	-	(1 710)	(1 710)	2 192	11 704	11 241
Community Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Halls		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Centres		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Crèches		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Clinics/Care Centres		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Fire/Ambulance Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Testing Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Museums		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Galleries		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Theatres		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Libraries		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Cemeteries/Crematoria		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Police		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Parks		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public Open Space		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Nature Reserves		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public Ablution Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Markets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Stalls		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Abattoirs		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Airports		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Taxi Ranks/Bus Terminals		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

Description	Ref	Budget Year 2023/24									Budget Year +1	Budget Year +2	
		Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Accum. Funds	Multi-year capital	Unfore. Unavoid.	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
		A	7 A1	8 B	9 C	10 D	11 E	12 F	13 G	14 H	2024/25	2025/26	
R thousands													
Sport and Recreation Facilities		3 902	3 902	-	-	-	-	(1 710)	(1 710)	2 192	11 704	11 241	
Indoor Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Outdoor Facilities		3 902	3 902	-	-	-	-	(1 710)	(1 710)	2 192	11 704	11 241	
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Heritage assets													
Monuments		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Historic Buildings		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Works of Art		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Conservation Areas		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Other Heritage		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Investment properties													
Revenue Generating		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Improved Property		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Unimproved Property		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Non-revenue Generating		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Improved Property		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Unimproved Property		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Other assets													
Operational Buildings		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Municipal Offices		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Pay/Enquiry Points		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Building Plan Offices		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Workshops		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Yards		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Stores		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Laboratories		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Training Centres		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Manufacturing Plant		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Depots		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Housing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Staff Housing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Social Housing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Biological or Cultivated Assets													
Biological or Cultivated Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Intangible Assets													
Servitudes		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Licences and Rights		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Water Rights		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Effluent Licenses		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Solid Waste Licenses		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Computer Software and Applications		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Load Settlement Software Applications		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Unspecified		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Computer Equipment													
Computer Equipment		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Furniture and Office Equipment													
Furniture and Office Equipment		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Machinery and Equipment													
Machinery and Equipment		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Transport Assets													
Transport Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Land													
Land		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals													
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Living resources													
Mature		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Policing and Protection		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Zoological plants and animals		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Immature		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Policing and Protection		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Zoological plants and animals		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Total Capital Expenditure on upgrading of existing assets to be adjusted	1	52 660	64 656	-	-	-	-	(1 710)	(1 710)	62 946	34 541	38 841	

WC032 Overstrand - Supporting Table SB19 List of capital programmes and projects affected by Adjustments Budget - 29/11/2023

Municipal Vote/Capital project	Program/Project description	Project number	IDP Goal Code	Individually Approved Yes/No	Asset Class	Asset Sub-Class	GPS co-ordinates	Medium Term Revenue and Expenditure Framework					
								Budget Year 2023/24		Budget Year +1 2024/25		Budget Year +2 2025/26	
								Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget
R thousand			3	6	4	4	5						
Parent municipality:													
ELECTRICITY	ELECTRIFICATION OF LOW COST HOUSING AREAS		2	Yes	Electrical Infrastructure	MV Networks	Overstrand	24 380	23 000	15 000	15 000	15 000	15 000
WATER	UPGRADE HERMANUS WELL FIELDS PHASE 2		2	Yes	Water Supply Infrastructure	Distribution	19.237° E Degrees	5 000	4 500				
SPORT & RECREATION	UPGRADE HAWSTON SPORT COMPLEX		2	Yes	Sport and Recreation Facilities	Outdoor Facilities	19.219 Degrees	3 902	2 192	3 704	3 704	8 241	8 241
Entities:	List all capital programs/projects grouped by Municipal Entity												
Entity Name	Project name												

QUALITY CERTIFICATE

I, D Arrison, the Acting Municipal Manager of Overstrand Municipality hereby certify that the **Adjustments Budget for 2023/2024** and supporting documentation have been prepared in accordance with the Municipal Finance Management Act and the regulations made under the Act, and that the adjustments budget and supporting documentation are consistent with the Integrated Development Plan of the municipality.

Print Name **D Arrison**

Acting Municipal manager of **Overstrand Municipality (WC032)**

Signature



Date

21/11/2023

8. URGENT MATTERS SUBMITTED BY THE MUNICIPAL MANAGER (IF ANY)

9. CONSIDERATION OF NOTICES OF MOTIONS / QUESTIONS

At the time of the closing of the agenda, no notices of motions/questions were received.

10. CONSIDERATION OF MOTIONS OF EXIGENCY (IF ANY)